



CLI Reference Guide

Product Model: DES-1210-10/ME, DES-1210-26/ME,
DES-1210-28/ME L2 Managed Metro Ethernet Switch

Release: R6.02

Information in this document is subject to change without notice.

© 2009 D-Link Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Reproduction in any manner whatsoever without the written permission of D-Link Computer Corporation is strictly forbidden.

Trademarks used in this text: D-Link and the D-Link logo are trademarks of D-Link Computer Corporation; Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Other trademarks and trade names may be used in this document to refer to either the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. D-Link Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own.

FCC Warning

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with this user's guide, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

CE Mark Warning

This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment, this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

Warnung!

Dies ist ein Produkt der Klasse A. Im Wohnbereich kann dieses Produkt Funkstörungen verursachen. In diesem Fall kann vom Benutzer verlangt werden, angemessene Massnahmen zu ergreifen.

Precaución!

Este es un producto de Clase A. En un entorno doméstico, puede causar interferencias de radio, en cuyo caso, puede requerirse al usuario para que adopte las medidas adecuadas.

Attention!

Ceci est un produit de classe A. Dans un environnement domestique, ce produit pourrait causer des interférences radio, auquel cas l'utilisateur devrait prendre les mesures adéquates.

Attenzione!

Il presente prodotto appartiene alla classe A. Se utilizzato in ambiente domestico il prodotto può causare interferenze radio, nel cui caso è possibile che l'utente debba assumere provvedimenti adeguati.

VCCI Warning

この装置は、クラスA情報技術装置です。この装置を家庭環境で使用すると電波妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策を講ずるよう要求されることがあります。

May, 2013

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION	1
USING THE CONSOLE CLI.....	3
COMMAND SYNTAX	7
BASIC SWITCH COMMANDS	10
enable password encryption	11
disable password encryption	11
create account.....	12
config account	13
show account.....	13
delete account.....	14
show session.....	14
show switch.....	15
show serial_port	16
config serial_port	16
enable clipaging	17
disable clipaging	17
enable web	17
disable web.....	18
enable autoconfig	18
disable autoconfig	19
show autoconfig	19
save	20
reload config	20
reboot	21
reset.....	22
logout	22
ping	23
ping6	23
enable telnet	24
disable telnet	25
show tech support.....	25
SMTP SERVER COMMANDS	27
enable smtp	27
disable smtp	27
config smtp.....	28
show smtp	28
smtp sent_testmsg	29
MODIFY BANNER AND PROMPT COMMANDS	31
config command_prompt	31
config greeting_message.....	32
show greeting_message.....	33
SWITCH PORT COMMANDS	34
config ports	34
show ports	35
LOOPBACK DETECTION COMMANDS.....	36

enable loopdetect.....	36
disable loopdetect.....	36
config loopdetect mode.....	37
config loopdetect ports.....	37
config loopdetect.....	38
show loopdetect.....	38
DOS PREVENTION COMMANDS.....	40
config dos_prevention dos_type	40
show dos_prevention.....	41
PPPOE CIRCUIT ID INSERTION COMMANDS.....	43
config pppoe circuit_id_insertion state	43
config pppoe circuit_id_insertion ports.....	44
show pppoe circuit_id_insertion	44
show pppoe circuit_id_insertion ports	45
DHCP SERVER SCREENING COMMANDS.....	46
config filter dhcp_server	46
show filter dhcp_server	47
IP-MAC-PORT BINDING COMMANDS.....	48
create address_binding ip_mac	49
config address_binding ip_mac ports.....	49
config address_binding auto_scan	50
config address_binding auto_scan ipv6address	50
delete address_binding.....	51
show address_binding.....	51
show address_binding auto_scan list	52
enable address_binding dhcp_snoop.....	53
disable address_binding dhcp_snoop.....	53
config address_binding dhcp_snoop max_entry ports	53
show address_binding dhcp_snoop.....	54
NETWORK MANAGEMENT (SNMP) COMMANDS	56
create snmp user.....	59
delete snmp user.....	59
show snmp user.....	60
create snmp view.....	60
delete snmp view.....	61
show snmp view.....	61
create snmp community	62
delete snmp community	63
show snmp community	63
config snmp engineID.....	64
show snmp engineID.....	64
create snmp group	65
delete snmp group	66
show snmp global state	66
show snmp groups.....	67
create snmp host.....	67
delete snmp host.....	69

show snmp host.....	69
create snmp v6host.....	70
delete snmp v6host.....	71
show snmp v6host.....	71
enable trusted_host.....	72
disable trusted_host.....	72
create trusted_host.....	72
show trusted_host.....	73
delete trusted_host.....	74
enable snmp traps.....	75
disable snmp traps.....	75
enable snmp authenticate traps.....	75
disable snmp authenticate traps.....	76
show snmp traps.....	76
config snmp linkchange_traps ports.....	77
show snmp traps linkchange_traps.....	77
config snmp system_contact.....	78
config snmp system_location.....	78
config snmp system_name.....	79
config snmp warmstart_traps.....	79
enable snmp.....	80
disable snmp.....	80
enable snmp DHCP_ screening traps.....	80
disable snmp DHCP_ screening traps.....	81
enable snmp IMPB_ violation traps.....	81
disable snmp IMPB_ violation traps.....	82
enable snmp firmware_upgrade_state traps.....	82
disable snmp firmware_upgrade_state traps.....	82
enable snmp LBD traps.....	83
disable snmp LBD traps.....	83
enable snmp port_security_violation traps.....	84
disable snmp port_security_violation traps.....	84
enable snmp rstpport_state_change traps.....	85
disable snmp rstpport_state_change traps.....	85
enable snmp duplicate_IP_detected traps.....	85
disable snmp duplicate_IP_detected traps.....	86
DOWNLOAD/UPLOAD COMMANDS.....	87
download.....	87
upload.....	88
config configuration config_id.....	89
show firmware information.....	90
show config.....	90
DHCP RELAY COMMANDS.....	92
enable dhcp_relay.....	92
disable dhcp_relay.....	93
config dhcp_relay add ipif System.....	93
config dhcp_relay delete ipif System.....	94
config dhcp_relay hops.....	94

config dhcp_relay option_82.....	95
show dhcp_relay	96
enable dhcp_local_relay.....	96
disable dhcp_local_relay.....	97
config dhcp_local_relay vlan	97
show dhcp_local_relay.....	98
enable dhcpv6_relay	98
disable dhcp_relay.....	99
show dhcpv6_relay	99
config dhcpv6_relay.....	100
config dhcpv6_relay hop_count	100
GRATUITOUS ARP COMMANDS.....	101
config gratuitous_arp send ipif_status_up.....	101
config gratuitous_arp send dup_ip_detected	102
config gratuitous_arp learning	102
enable gratuitous_arp	103
disable gratuitous_arp	103
show gratuitous_arp	104
config gratuitous_arp send periodically interval	104
NETWORK MONITORING COMMANDS	106
show packet ports.....	106
show error ports	107
show utilization.....	108
clear counters	109
clear log.....	109
show log.....	109
enable syslog.....	110
disable syslog	110
show syslog	111
create syslog host	111
config syslog host.....	113
delete syslog host	115
show syslog host	116
cable diagnostic port	116
SPANNING TREE COMMANDS.....	118
config stp.....	118
config stp ports.....	119
config stp version	121
config stp fbpdud	121
config stp priority.....	121
enable stp	122
disable stp.....	122
show stp	123
show stp ports	124
show stp instance	125
show stp mst_config_id.....	126
create stp instance_id	126
delete stp instance_id	126

config stp instance_id.....	127
config stp mst_config_id.....	127
config stp mst_ports.....	128
FORWARDING DATABASE COMMANDS.....	130
create fdb.....	130
create multicast_fdb.....	131
config multicast_fdb.....	131
config fdb aging_time.....	132
delete fdb.....	132
enable flood_fdb.....	133
disable flood_fdb.....	133
show flood_fdb.....	134
clear flood_fdb.....	134
show multicast_fdb.....	134
show fdb.....	135
config multicast filter.....	136
show multicast filter port_mode.....	136
create auto_fdb.....	137
delete auto_fdb.....	137
show auto_fdb.....	138
BROADCAST STORM CONTROL COMMANDS.....	139
config traffic control.....	139
show traffic control.....	140
config traffic trap.....	140
QOS COMMANDS.....	142
config scheduling.....	143
show scheduling.....	144
config bandwidth_control.....	145
show bandwidth_control.....	146
config cos mac_mapping.....	146
show cos mac_mapping.....	147
delete cos mac_mapping.....	147
config cos ip_mapping.....	147
show cos ip_mapping.....	148
delete cos ip_mapping.....	148
config cos ipv6_mapping.....	149
show cos ipv6_mapping.....	149
delete cos ipv6_mapping.....	150
config cos ipv6_tc_mapping.....	150
delete cos ipv6_tc_mapping.....	151
config cos mapping.....	151
show cos mapping.....	151
config cos protocol_mapping.....	152
show cos protocol_mapping.....	153
delete cos protocol_mapping.....	153
config cos vlanid_mapping.....	154
show cos vlanid_mapping.....	154
delete cos vlanid_mapping.....	155

config cos tos value	155
show cos tos	155
config cos tcp_port_mapping	156
show cos tcp_port_mapping	156
delete cos tcp_port_mapping	157
config cos udp_port_mapping	157
show cos udp_port_mapping	158
delete cos udp_port_mapping	158
config 802.1p user_priority	159
show 802.1p user_priority	159
config 802.1p default_priority	160
show 802.1p default_priority	161
config scheduling_mechanism	161
show scheduling_mechanism	162
config dscp mode	162
config dscp_mapping	163
show dscp_mapping	163
RMON COMMANDS	165
enable rmon	165
disable rmon	166
create rmon alarm	166
delete rmon alarm	167
create rmon collection stats	167
delete rmon collection stats	168
create rmon collection history	168
delete rmon collection history	169
create rmon event	169
delete rmon event	170
show rmon	170
PORT MIRRORING COMMANDS	172
enable mirror	172
disable mirror	172
config mirror target	173
show mirror	174
VLAN COMMANDS	175
create vlan	176
delete vlan	176
config vlan	177
config gvrp	178
config gvrp timer	178
enable gvrp	179
disable gvrp	179
show vlan	180
create dot1v_protocol_group	180
config dot1v_protocol_group	181
delete dot1v_protocol_group	181
show dot1v_protocol_group	182
show gvrp	182

show gvrp timer	183
enable vlan_trunk	183
disable vlan_trunk	184
show vlan_trunk	184
config vlan_trunk ports	185
enable asymmetric_vlan	185
disable asymmetric_vlan	185
show asymmetric_vlan	186
enable management vlan	186
disable management vlan	187
config management vlan	187
show management vlan	187
enable pvid auto_assign	188
disalbe pvid auto_assign	188
show pvid auto_assign	189
Q-IN-Q COMMANDS.....	190
enable qinq	190
disable qinq	191
show qinq	191
config qinq ports	192
create vlan_translation	192
show vlan_translation	193
delete vlan_translation cvid.....	193
LINK AGGREGATION COMMANDS	194
create link_aggregation	194
delete link_aggregation	195
config link_aggregation group_id	195
config link_aggregation algorithm	196
config link_aggregation state	196
show link_aggregation	197
BASIC IP COMMANDS.....	198
config ipif System	198
show ipif.....	199
BPDU ATTACK PROTECTION COMMANDS	200
config bpdu_protection ports	200
config bpdu_protection recovery_timer	201
config bpdu_protection	202
enable bpdu_protection	202
disable bpdu_protection	203
show bpdu_protection	203
ETHERNET OAM COMMANDS	205
config ethernet_oam ports.....	205
config ethernet_oam ports.....	206
config ethernet_oam ports.....	206
show ethernet_oam ports.....	207
show ethernet_oam ports.....	208
show ethernet_oam ports.....	209

show ethernet_oam ports.....	210
clear ethernet_oam ports	211
MAC NOTIFICATION COMMANDS	212
enable mac_notification	212
disable mac_notification	212
config mac_notification	213
config mac_notification ports	213
show mac_notification	214
show mac_notification ports	214
IGMP SNOOPING COMMANDS.....	216
config igmp_snooping.....	217
config igmp_snooping querier	218
config igmp_snooping querier_selection	218
create igmp_snooping multicast_vlan.....	219
config igmp_snooping multicast_vlan	219
delete igmp_snooping multicast_vlan	220
config igmp_snooping multicast_vlan_group	220
config igmp_snooping data_driven_learning	221
config igmp_snooping data_driven_learning	221
clear igmp_snooping data_driven_group	222
config router_ports.....	222
config router_ports_forbidden	223
config igmp_access_authentication ports.....	224
show igmp_access_authentication ports	224
enable igmp_snooping	225
disable igmp_snooping.....	225
show igmp_snooping	226
show igmp_snooping group	226
show igmp_snooping forwarding.....	227
show igmp_snooping host.....	228
show router_ports.....	228
MLD SNOOPING COMMANDS	230
enable mld_snooping	231
disable mld_snooping	231
config mld_snooping.....	232
create mld_snooping multicast_vlan	232
config mld_snooping multicast_vlan	233
show mld_snooping multicast_vlan	234
delete mld_snooping multicast_vlan	234
config mld_snooping multicast_vlan_group	235
show mld_snooping multicast_vlan_group.....	235
config mld_snooping mrouter_ports	236
config mld_snooping mrouter_port_forbidden	237
config mld_snooping querier	237
config mld_snooping data_driven_learning	238
clear mld_snooping data_driven_group	239
show mld_snooping	239
show mld_snooping forwarding.....	240

show mld_snooping group	241
show mld_snooping mrouter_ports	241
show mld_snooping host	242
LIMITED IP MULTICAST ADDRESS COMMANDS	244
create mcast_filter_profile	244
config mcast_filter_profile profile_id	245
config mcast_filter_profile profile_name	245
config mcast_filter_profile ipv6	246
delete mcast_filter_profile	246
show mcast_filter_profile	247
config limited_multicast_addr	248
show limited_multicast_addr	248
config max_mcast_group	249
show max_mcast_group	249
802.1X COMMANDS	251
enable 802.1x	252
disable 802.1x	252
show 802.1x	253
show 802.1x auth_state	253
show 802.1x auth_configuration	254
config 802.1x auth_parameter ports	255
config 802.1x init	256
config 802.1x auth_protocol	257
config 802.1x reauth	257
config radius add	258
config radius delete	259
config radius	259
show radius	260
config 802.1x fwd_pdu system	260
show 802.1x fwd_pdu system status	261
config 802.1x auth_mode	261
create 802.1x guest_vlan	262
delete 802.1x guest_vlan	262
config 802.1x guest_vlan ports	263
show 802.1x guest_vlan	263
create 802.1x user	264
show 802.1x user	264
delete 802.1x user	265
config 802.1x capability ports	265
PORT SECURITY COMMANDS	267
config port_security	267
show port_security	268
TIME AND SNTP COMMANDS	269
config sntp	269
show sntp	270
enable sntp	270
disable sntp	271

config time	271
config time_zone operator.....	272
config dst.....	272
show time	273
ARP COMMANDS.....	275
create ArpSpoofing	275
show ArpSpoofing	276
delete ArpSpoofing	276
config arp_aging time	277
clear arptable.....	277
show arprentry.....	278
show arprentry aging_time	278
ROUTING TABLE COMMANDS.....	280
create iproute.....	280
delete iproute.....	281
show iproute.....	281
D-LINK UNIDIRECTIONAL LINK DETECTION (DULD) COMMANDS	282
config duld ports	282
show duld ports.....	283
IPv6 NEIGHBOR DISCOVERY COMMANDS.....	284
create ipv6 neighbor_cache	284
delete ipv6 neighbor_cache.....	285
show ipv6 neighbor_cache	285
config ipv6 nd ns ipif System.....	286
create ipv6route default.....	286
delete ipv6route default.....	287
show ipv6route.....	287
enable ipif_ipv6_link_local_auto System	288
disable ipif_ipv6_link_local_auto System	288
BANNER COMMANDS.....	290
config log_save_timing	290
show log_save_timing.....	291
show log.....	291
COMMAND HISTORY LIST COMMANDS	292
?.....	292
show command_history	293
dir.....	294
SSH COMMANDS.....	295
enable ssh.....	295
disable ssh	296
config ssh algorithm.....	296
config ssh authmode.....	297
show ssh authmode	297
config ssh server.....	298
show ssh server	298
show ssh algorithm.....	299
config ssh user.....	300

show ssh user authmode.....	300
SSL COMMANDS	301
enable ssl.....	301
disable ssl.....	302
show ssl.....	302
download ssl certificate.....	303
ACCESS AUTHENTICATION CONTROL COMMANDS	304
create authen_login method_list_name.....	305
config authen_login.....	305
delete authen_login method_list_name.....	307
show authen_login.....	307
show authen_policy.....	308
create authen_enable method_list_name.....	308
config authen_enable.....	309
delete authen_enable method_list_name.....	310
show authen_enable.....	311
enable authen_policy.....	311
disable authen_policy.....	312
config authen application.....	312
show authen application.....	313
config authen parameter.....	314
show authen parameter.....	314
create authen server_host.....	314
config authen server_host.....	316
delete authen server_host.....	317
show authen server_host.....	317
create authen server_group.....	318
config authen server_group.....	319
delete authen server_group.....	319
show authen server_host.....	320
enable admin.....	320
config admin local_enable.....	321
LACP COMMANDS	322
config lacp port_priority.....	322
show lacp.....	322
config lacp_ports.....	323
LLDP COMMANDS	325
enable lldp.....	326
disable lldp.....	326
config lldp message_tx_interval.....	326
config lldp message_tx_hold_multiplier.....	327
config lldp reinit_delay.....	327
config lldp tx_delay.....	328
config lldp notification_interval.....	328
show lldp.....	328
show lldp ports.....	329
show lldp local_ports.....	330

show lldp remote_ports	331
config lldp ports	331
show lldp mgt_addr.....	335
show lldp statistics	335
ACCESS CONTROL LIST COMMANDS	337
create access_profile	338
config access_profile.....	340
delete access_profile	344
show access_profile	344
create cpu_access_profile.....	345
config cpu_access_profile	346
delete cpu_access_profile.....	348
show cpu_access_profile.....	348
TRAFFIC SEGMENTATION COMMANDS.....	350
config traffic_segmentation	350
show traffic_segmentation	350
SAFEGUARD COMMANDS	352
config safeguard_engine	352
show safeguard_engine	352
DEVICE SPECIFICATIONS	354
Technical Specifications	354
Supported Transceivers	356

INTRODUCTION

The DES-1210-10/ME, DES-1210-26/ME and DES-1210-28/ME are L2 Managed Metro Ethernet switches. They consist of 8/24 10/100Mbps ports plus 2 combo 10/100/1000Base-T ports and 2 dedicated SFP ports.

The Switch can be managed through the Switch's serial port, Telnet, or the Web-based management agent. The Command Line Interface (CLI) can be used to configure and manage the Switch via the serial port or Telnet interfaces.

This manual provides a reference for all of the commands contained in the CLI. Configuration and management of the Switch via the Web-based management agent is discussed in the Manual. For detailed information on installing hardware please refer also to the Manual.

Accessing the Switch via the Serial Port.

The Switch's serial port's default settings are as follows:

- 9600 bps
- No parity
- 8 data bits
- 1 stop bit

A computer running a terminal emulation program capable of emulating a VT-100 terminal and a serial port configured as above then connected to the Switch's serial port via an RJ-45 cable.

With the serial port properly connected to a management computer, the following screen should be visible. If this screen does not appear, try pressing Ctrl+r to refresh the console screen.

```

DES-1210-28/ME Fast Ethernet Switch
Command Line Interface

Copyright(C) 2012 D-Link Corporation. All rights reserved.

DES-1210-28/ME login: _

```

Figure 1–1 Initial CLI screen

There is no initial username or password. Just press the Enter key twice to display the CLI input cursor – DES-1210-28/ME:5#. This is the command line where all commands are input.

Setting the Switch's IP Address

Each Switch must be assigned its own IP Address, which is used for communication with an SNMP network manager or other TCP/IP application (for example BOOTP, TFTP). The Switch's default IP address is 10.90.90.90. You can change the default Switch IP address to meet the specification of your networking address scheme.

The Switch is also assigned a unique MAC address by the factory. This MAC address cannot be changed, but can be found on the initial boot console screen – shown below.

```

Boot Procedure
-----

Please wait, loading Runtime image ..... 100%

MAC Address : 00-AE-BF-CB-2D-8D
H/W Version : Rev.B2
F/W Version : 6.02.008

.....

```

Figure 1–2 Boot Screen

The Switch's MAC address can also be found in the Web management program on the Switch Information (Basic Settings) window in the Configuration folder.

The IP address for the Switch must be set before it can be managed with the Web-based manager. The Switch IP address can be automatically set using BOOTP or DHCP protocols, in which case the actual address assigned to the Switch must be known.

The IP address may be set using the Command Line Interface (CLI) over the console serial port as follows: Starting at the command line prompt, enter the command **config ipif System ipaddress xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx/yyy.yyy.yyy.yyy**. Where the x's represent the IP address to be assigned to the IP interface named System and the y's represent the corresponding subnet mask.

Alternatively, users can enter **config ipif System ipaddress xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx/z**. Where the x's represent the IP address to be assigned to the IP interface named System and the z represents the corresponding number of subnets in CIDR notation.

The IP interface named System on the Switch can be assigned an IP address and subnet mask which can then be used to connect a management station to the Switch's Telnet or Web-based management agent.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config ipif System ipaddress 10.90.90.91/8
Command: config ipif System ipaddress 10.90.90.91/8

% The IP setting mode change to static will cause CLI disconnect.
DES-1210-28/ME:5# _
```

Figure 1–3 Assigning an IP Address

In the above example, the Switch was assigned an IP address of 10.90.90.91 with a subnet mask of 255.0.0.0. The system message Success indicates that the command was executed successfully. The Switch can now be configured and managed via Telnet, SNMP MIB browser and the CLI or via the Web-based management agent using the above IP address to connect to the Switch.

USING THE CONSOLE CLI

The Switch supports a console management interface that allows the user to connect to the Switch's management agent via a serial port and a terminal or a computer running a terminal emulation program. The console can also be used over the network using the TCP/IP Telnet protocol. The console program can be used to configure the Switch to use a SNMP-based network management software over the network.

This chapter describes how to use the console interface to access the Switch, change its settings, and monitor its operation.



NOTE: Switch configuration settings are saved to non-volatile RAM using the save command. The current configuration will then be retained in the Switch's NV-RAM, and reloaded when the Switch is rebooted. If the Switch is rebooted without using the save command, the last configuration saved to NV-RAM is loaded.

Connecting to the Switch

The console interface is used by connecting the Switch to a VT100-compatible terminal or a computer running an ordinary terminal emulator program (for example, the HyperTerminal program included with the Windows operating system) using an RJ-45 serial cable. Your terminal parameters will need to be set to:

- VT-100 compatible
- 9600 bps
- 8 data bits
- No parity
- One stop bit
- No flow control

The same functions may also be accessed over a Telnet interface. Once an IP address for the Switch has been set, a Telnet program can be used (in VT-100 compatible terminal mode) to access and control the Switch. All of the screens are identical, whether accessed from the console port or from a Telnet interface.

After the Switch reboots and you have to log in, the console looks like this:

```
DES-1210-28/ME Fast Ethernet Switch
Command Line Interface

Copyright(C) 2012 D-Link Corporation. All rights reserved.

DES-1210-28/ME login: _
```

Figure 2–1 Initial Console Screen after Logging In

Commands are entered at the command prompt, **DES-1210-28/ME:5#**

There are a number of helpful features included in the CLI. Entering the ? command displays a list of all of the top-level commands.

```

Command: ?

?
cable diagnostic port
clear arptable
clear counters
clear dos_prevention counters
clear flood_fdb
clear igmp_snooping data_driven_group
clear log
config 802.1p default_priority
config 802.1p user_priority
config 802.1x auth_mode ports
config 802.1x auth_parameter ports
config 802.1x auth_protocol
config 802.1x capability ports
config 802.1x feap
config 802.1x guest_vlan ports
config 802.1x init port_based ports
config 802.1x reauth port_based ports
config access_profile ip
config access_profile profile_id
CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page ENTER Next Entry a ALL_

```

Figure 2–2 The ? Command

When entering a command without its required parameters, the CLI displays the prompt: command: config account message and the options listed below.

```

traffic_segmentation          vlan          vlan_trunk

DES-1210-28/ME:5# config ipif
Command: config ipif

Next possible completions:
System
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config mirror
Command: config mirror

Next possible completions:
target
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config vlan
Command: config vlan

Next possible completions:
<vlan_name 20>          vlanid
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config time
Command: config time

Next possible completions:
<date>
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

Figure 2–3 Example Command Parameter Help

In this case, the command config account was entered with the parameter <username>. The CLI will then prompt to enter the <username> with the message, command: config account. Every command in the CLI has this feature, and complex commands have several layers of parameter prompting.

In addition, after typing any given command plus one space, users can see all of the next possible sub-commands, in sequential order, by pressing the ? key.

To re-enter the previous command at the command prompt, press the up arrow cursor key. The previous command appears at the command prompt.

```

Next possible completions:
<vlan_name 20>      vlanid
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config time
Command: config time

Next possible completions:
<date>
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config time
Command: config time

Next possible completions:
<date>
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config vlan
Command: config vlan

Next possible completions:
<vlan_name 20>      vlanid
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config vlan
Command: config vlan

Next possible completions:
<vlan_name 20>      vlanid
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

Figure 2–4 Using the Up Arrow to Re-enter a Command

In the above example, the command `config account` was entered without the required parameter `<username>`, the CLI returned the `command: config account` prompt. The up arrow cursor control key was pressed to re-enter the previous command (`config account`) at the command prompt. Now the appropriate username can be entered and the `config account` command re-executed.

All commands in the CLI function in this way. In addition, the syntax of the help prompts are the same as presented in this manual. Angle brackets `< >` indicate a numerical value or character string. The `< >` can also indicate a word with a number for character allowed.

If a command is entered that is unrecognized by the CLI, the top-level commands are displayed under the `Available commands:` prompt.

```

<vlan_name 20>      vlanid
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
DES-1210-28/ME:5# asd
Available commands:
?
create          delete          disable         download
enable          logout          ping            reboot
reset           save            show            smtp
upload
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

Figure 2–5 Available Commands

The top-level commands consist of commands such as `show` or `config`. Most of these commands require one or more parameters to narrow the top-level command. This is equivalent to `show what?` or `config what?` Where the `what?` is the next parameter.

For example, entering the `show` command with no additional parameters, the CLI will then display all of the possible next parameters.

```

igmp_snooping      ipif          lacp
limited_multicast_addr  link_aggregation  lldp
log                 log_save_timing  loopdetect         mac_notification
management          max_mcast_group  mcast_filter_profile
mirror              multicast         multicast_fdb      packet
port_security       ports            pppoe              qinq
radius              rmon             router_ports       safeguard_engine
scheduling           scheduling_mechanism
smart_binding        smtp             snmp                snmp
ssh                  ssl              stp                 switch
syslog              tech             time                traffic
traffic_segmentation  trusted_host     uplink
CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page ENTER Next Entry a ALL

```

Figure 2–6 Next possible completions: Show Command

In the above example, all of the possible next parameters for the show command are displayed. At the next command prompt in the example, the up arrow was used to re-enter the show command, followed by the account parameter. The CLI then displays the user accounts configured on the Switch.

COMMAND SYNTAX

The following symbols are used to describe how command entries are made and values and arguments are specified in this manual. The online help contained in the CLI and available through the console interface uses the same syntax.



NOTE: All commands are case-sensitive. Be sure to disable Caps Lock or any other unwanted function that changes text case.

<angle brackets>	
Purpose	Encloses a variable or value that must be specified.
Syntax	create account [admin operator power-user [user] <username 15>
Description	In the above syntax example, supply a username in the <username 15> space. Do not type the angle brackets.
Example Command	create account admin newadmin1

[square brackets]	
Purpose	Encloses a required value or set of required arguments. One value or argument can be specified.
Syntax	create account [admin operator power-user [user] <username 15>
Description	In the above syntax example, specify admin , oper or a user level account to be created. Do not type the square brackets.
Example Command	create account user newuser1

 vertical bar	
Purpose	Separates two or more mutually exclusive items in a list, one of which must be entered.
Syntax	create account [admin operator power-user [user] <username 15>
Description	In the above syntax example, specify admin , oper , or user . Do not type the vertical bar.
Example Command	create account user newuser1

All commands are case-sensitive. Be sure to disable Caps Lock or any other unwanted function that changes text case.

{braces}	
Purpose	Encloses an optional value or set of optional arguments.
Syntax	reset
Description	execute "reset" will return the switch to its factory default setting.
Example command	reset Please be aware that all configuration will be reset to default value. Are you sure you want to proceed with system reset now? (Y/N)[N] N

Line Editing Key Usage	
Delete	Deletes the character under the cursor and then shifts the remaining characters in the line to the left.
Backspace	Deletes the character to the left of the cursor and then shifts the remaining characters in the line to the left.
Insert or Ctrl+R	Toggle on and off. When toggled on, inserts text and shifts previous text to the right.
Left Arrow	Moves the cursor to the left.
Right Arrow	Moves the cursor to the right.
Up Arrow	Repeats the previously entered command. Each time the up arrow is pressed, the command previous to that displayed appears. This way it is possible to review the command history for the current session. Use the down arrow to progress sequentially forward through the command history list.
Down Arrow	The down arrow displays the next command in the command history entered in the current session. This displays each command sequentially as it was entered. Use the up arrow to review previous commands.
Tab	Shifts the cursor to the next field to the left.

Multiple Page Display Control Keys	
Space	Displays the next page.
CTRL+c	Stops the display of remaining pages when multiple pages are to be displayed.
ESC	Stops the display of remaining pages when multiple pages are to be displayed.
n	Displays the next page.
p	Displays the previous page.
q	Stops the display of remaining pages when multiple pages are to be displayed.
r	Refreshes the pages currently displayed.
a	Displays the remaining pages without pausing between pages.

Enter	Displays the next line or table entry.
-------	--

BASIC SWITCH COMMANDS

The Basic Switch commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
enable password encryption	
disable password encryption	
create account	[admin operator power-user user] <username 15>
config account	<username 15>
show account	
delete account	<username 15>
show session	
show switch	
show serial_port	
config serial_port	{baud_rate [9600 19200 38400 115200] auto_logout [never 2_minutes 5_minutes 10_minutes 15_minutes]}
enable clipaging	
disable clipaging	
enable web	{<tcp_port_number 1-65535>}
disable web	
enable autoconfig	
disable autoconfig	
save	{[config config_id <value 1-2> log]}
reload config	config_id <value 1-2>
reboot	
reset	{[config system account password]} {force_agree}
logout	
ping	<ipaddr> {times <value 1-255> timeout <sec 1-99> size <short 0-2080>}
ping6	<ipv6_addr> {frequency <sec 0-86400> size <value 1-1522> source_ip <ipv6_addr> timeout <sec 1-99> times <value 1-255>}
enable telnet	
disable telnet	
show tech support	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

enable password encryption

Purpose	Used to enable password encryption on a user account.
Syntax	enable password encryption
Description	The user account configuration information will be stored in the configuration file, and can be applied to the system at a time in the future. If the password encryption is enabled, the password will be in encrypted form. If password encryption is disabled and the user specifies the password in encrypted form, or if the password has been converted to encrypted form by the last enabled password encryption command, the password will still be in encrypted form. It can not revert back to plain text.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable password encryption on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable password encryption
Command: enable password encryption
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable password encryption

Purpose	Used to disable password encryption on a user account.
Syntax	disable password encryption
Description	The user account configuration information will be stored in the configuration file, and can be applied to the system at a time in the future. If the password encryption is enabled, the password will be in encrypted form. If password encryption is disabled and the user specifies the password in encrypted form, or if the password has been converted to encrypted form by the last enabled password encryption command, the password will still be in encrypted form. It can not revert back to plain text.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrat level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable password encryption on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable password encryption
Command: disable password encryption
```

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

create account

Purpose	To create user accounts.
Syntax	create account [admin operator power-user user] <username 15>
Description	The create account command creates an administrator, operator, or user account that consists of a username and an optional password. Up to 31 accounts can be created. You can enter username and Enter. In this case, the system prompts for the account's password, which may be between 0 and 15 characters. Alternatively, you can enter the username and password on the same line.
Parameters	<p><i>admin</i> – Name of the administrator account.</p> <p><i>operator</i> – Specify an operator level account.</p> <p><i>power-user</i> – Specify a power-user level account.</p> <p><i>user</i> – Specify a user account with read-only permissions.</p> <p><i><username 1-15></i> – The account username may be between 1 and 15 characters.</p> <p><i>password <password_string> {encrypted}</i> - the account password can be included, and (optionally) can be encrypted.</p>
Restrictions	<p>Only Administrator level users can issue this command.</p> <p>Usernames can be between 1 and 15 characters.</p> <p>Passwords can be between 0 and 15 characters.</p>



NOTE: You are not required to enter a User Name. However, if you do not enter a User Name, you cannot perform the following actions:

Create a monitor or operator (level 1 or level 14) users until an administrator user (level 15) is defined.

Delete the last administrator user if there are monitor and/or operator users defined.

Example usage:

To create an administrator-level user account with the username 'dlink':

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create account admin dlink
Command: create account admin dlink

Enter a case-sensitive new password:*****
Enter the new password again for confirmation:*****

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config account

Purpose	To change the password for an existing user account.
Syntax	config account <username 15>
Description	The config account command changes the password for a user account that has been created using the create account command. The system prompts for the account's new password, which may be between 0 and 15 characters.
Parameters	<username 15> – the account username.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the user password of 'dlink' account:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config account dlink
Enter a old password:****

Enter a case-sensitive new password:*****
Enter the new password again for confirmation:*****

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show account

Purpose	To display information about all user accounts on the Switch.
Syntax	show account
Description	The show account command displays all account usernames and their access levels created on the Switch. Up to 31 user accounts can exist on the Switch at one time.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display the account which have been created:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show account
Command: show account

Username      Access Level
-----      -
dlink         Admin

Total Entries : 1

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete account

Purpose	To delete an existing user account.
Syntax	delete account <username 15>
Description	The delete account command deletes a user account that has been created using the create account command.
Parameters	<username 15> – the account username.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the user account 'System':

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete account System
Command: delete account System
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show session

Purpose	To display information about currently logged-in users.
Syntax	show session
Description	The show session command displays a list of all the users that are logged-in at the time the command is issued. The information includes the session ID (0 for the first logged-in user, 1 for the next logged-in user, etc.), the Protocol used to connect to the Switch, the user's IP address, the user's access Level (1=user, 15=admin), and the account name on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the way users logged in:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show session
Command: show session
```

```
Total Entries: 1
```

ID	Login Time	Live Time	From	Level	Name
0	Jan 1 01:04:08 2011	00:11:05	Serial Port	14	root

```
Total Entries: 1
```

```
CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page p Previous Page r Refresh
```

show switch

Purpose	To display information about the Switch.
Syntax	show switch
Description	The show switch command displays information about the Switch settings, including Device Type, MAC Address, IP configuration, Hardware/Software version, System information, and Switch Network configuration.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the Switch information:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show switch
Command: show switch

Device Type           : DES-1210-28/ME
MAC Address           : 00-AE-BF-CB-2D-8D
IP Address            : 10.90.90.90 (Manual)
VLAN Name             : default
Subnet Mask           : 255.0.0.0
Default Gateway       : 0.0.0.0
System boot version   : 1.00.008
System Protocol version : 2.001.004
System firmware version : 6.02.008
System hardware version : B2
System serial number   : 1MB1733K0000A
System name           :
System Location        :
System up time         : 0 days, 0 hrs, 14 min, 40 secs
System Contact         :
System Time           : 01/01/2012 00:13:57
STP                   : Disabled
GVRP                  : Disabled
IGMP Snooping         : Disabled
VLAN Trunk            : Disabled
802.1X Status         : Disabled
Telnet                : Enabled (TCP 23)
Web                   : Enabled (TCP 80)
RMON                  : Disabled
SSH                   : Disabled
Syslog Global State   : Disabled

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

show serial_port

Purpose	Used to display the current serial port settings.
Syntax	show serial_port
Description	The show serial_port command displays the current serial port settings.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the serial port settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show serial_port
Command: show serial_port

Baud Rate   : 9600
Data Bits   : 8
Parity Bits  : None
Stop Bits    : 1
Auto-Logout : 10 minutes
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config serial_port

Purpose	Used to configure the serial port.
Syntax	config serial_port {baud_rate [9600 19200 38400 115200] auto_logout [never 2_minutes 5_minutes 10_minutes 15_minutes]}
Description	The config serial_port command is used to configure the serial port's baud rate and auto logout settings.
Parameters	<p><i>baud_rate [9600 19200 38400 115200]</i> – The serial bit rate that will be used to communicate with the management host. There are four options: 9600, 19200, 38400 and 115200. Factory default setting is 115200.</p> <p><i>never</i> – No time limit on the length of time the console can be open with no user input.</p> <p><i>2_minutes</i> – The console will log out the current user if there is no user input for 2 minutes.</p> <p><i>5_minutes</i> – The console will log out the current user if there is no user input for 5 minutes.</p> <p><i>10_minutes</i> – The console will log out the current user if there is no user input for 10 minutes.</p> <p><i>15_minutes</i> – The console will log out the current user if there is no user input for 15 minutes.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the serial port baud rate:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config serial_port baud_rate 115200
Command: config serial_port baud_rate 115200
```

Please change your baud rate to 115200 for new baud rate !!

enable clipaging

Purpose	Used to pause the scrolling of the console screen when a command displays more than one page.
Syntax	enable clipaging
Description	The enable clipaging command is used when issuing a command which causes the console screen to rapidly scroll through several pages. This command will cause the console to pause at the end of each page. The default setting is enabled.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable pausing of the screen display when the show command output reaches the end of the page:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable clipaging
Command: enable clipaging
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable clipaging

Purpose	Used to disable the pausing of the console screen scrolling at the end of each page when a command displays more than one screen of information.
Syntax	disable clipaging
Description	The disable clipaging command is used to disable the pausing of the console screen at the end of each page when a command would display more than one screen of information.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable pausing of the screen display when the show command output reaches the end of the page:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable clipaging
Command: disable clipaging
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable web

Purpose	To enable the HTTP-based management software on the Switch.
---------	---

Syntax	enable web {<tcp_port_number 1-65535>}
Description	The enable web command enables the Web-based management software on the Switch. The user can specify the TCP port number the Switch uses to listen for Telnet requests.
Parameters	<tcp_port_number 1-65535> – The TCP port number. TCP ports are numbered between 1 and 65535. The ‘well-known’ port for the Web-based management software is 80.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable HTTP and configure the TCP port number to listen for Telnet requests:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable web 80
Command: enable web 80

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable web

Purpose	To disable the HTTP-based management software on the Switch.
Syntax	disable web
Description	The disable web command disables the Web-based management software on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable HTTP-based management software on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable web
Command: disable web

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable autoconfig

Purpose	Used to activate the auto configuration function for the Switch. This will load a previously saved configuration file for current use.
Syntax	enable autoconfig
Description	When autoconfig is enabled on the Switch, the DHCP reply will contain a configuration file and path name. It will then request the file from the TFTP server specified in the reply. When autoconfig is enabled, the ipif settings will automatically become DHCP client.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	When autoconfig is enabled, the Switch becomes a DHCP client automatically (same as: config ipif System dhcp). The DHCP server

must have the TFTP server IP address and configuration file name, and be configured to deliver this information in the data field of the DHCP reply packet. The TFTP server must be running and have the requested configuration file in its base directory when the request is received from the Switch. Consult the DHCP server and TFTP server software instructions for information on loading a configuration file.

If the Switch is unable to complete the auto configuration process the previously saved local configuration file present in Switch memory will be loaded.

Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable auto configuration on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable autoconfig
```

```
Command: enable autoconfig
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable autoconfig

Purpose	Use this to deactivate auto configuration from DHCP.
Syntax	disable autoconfig
Description	The disable autoconfig command is used to instruct the Switch not to accept auto configuration instruction from the DHCP server. This does not change the IP settings of the Switch. The ipif settings will continue as DHCP client until changed with the config ipif command.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To stop the auto configuration function:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable autoconfig
```

```
Command: disable autoconfig
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show autoconfig

Purpose	Used to display the current autoconfig status of the Switch.
Syntax	show autoconfig
Description	The show autoconfig command is used to list the current status of the auto configuration function.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the autoconfig status:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show autoconfig
Command: show autoconfig

Autoconfig State: Enabled

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

save

Purpose	To save changes in the Switch's configuration to non-volatile RAM.
Syntax	save {[config config_id <value 1-2> log]}
Description	The save command used to enter the current switch configuration into non-volatile RAM. The saved switch configuration will be loaded into the Switch's memory each time the Switch is restarted.
Parameters	<i>config</i> – Used to save the current configuration to a file. <i>config_id</i> <value 1-2> - Specifies which cfg file ID. if cfg ID is not specified, it refers to the boot_up CFG file. <i>log</i> – Used to save the current log to a file. The log file cannot be deleted.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To save the Switch's current configuration to non-volatile RAM:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# save
Command: save

Building configuration ...
[OK]
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

reload config

Purpose	To reload the configuration of the Switch.
Syntax	reload config config_id <value 1-2>
Description	The reload config command allows user to reload the configuration of the Switch.
Parameters	<i>config_id</i> <value 1-2> - Specified the configuration id to be reloaded.
Restrictions	Only Administrator -level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To reload the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# reload config config_id 1
```

```
Command: reload config config_id 1
```

```
Are you sure you want to reload the config?(y/n)y
```

```
% Reload config 1 successfully.
```

```
Are you sure you want to proceed with the system reboot?(y/n)y
```

```
% Please wait, the switch is rebooting...
```

reboot

Purpose	To reboot the Switch. If the Switch is a member of a stack, it may be rebooted individually, without affecting the other members of the stack.
Syntax	reboot
Description	The reboot command restarts the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator -level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To restart the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# reboot
```

```
Command: reboot
```

```
Are you sure you want to proceed with the system reboot?(y/n)y
```

```
% Please wait, the switch is rebooting...
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# System will Reboot....
```

Boot Procedure

```
-----
```

```
Please wait, loading Runtime image ..... 100%
```

```
MAC Address : 00-AE-BF-CB-2D-8D
```

```
H/W Version : Rev.B2
```

```
F/W Version : 6.02.008
```

```
-----
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME Fast Ethernet Switch
```

```
Command Line Interface
```

```
Firmware: Build 6.02.008
```

```
Copyright(C) 2012 D-Link Corporation. All rights reserved.
```

DES-1210-28/ME login:

reset

Purpose	To reset the Switch to the factory default settings.
Syntax	reset {[config system account password]} {force_agree}
Description	The reset command restores the Switch's configuration to the default settings assigned from the factory. Execution of the reset command through the CLI retains the unit's current stack membership number.
Parameters	<p><i>config</i> - If the keyword 'config' is specified, all of the factory default settings are restored on the Switch including the IP address, user accounts, and the switch history log. The Switch will not save or reboot.</p> <p><i>system</i> - If the keyword 'system' is specified all of the factory default settings are restored on the Switch. The Switch will save and reboot after the settings are changed to default. Rebooting will clear all entries in the Forwarding Data Base.</p> <p><i>account</i> - If the keyword 'account' is specified, all of the factory default account settings are restored on the Switch.</p> <p><i>password</i> - If the keyword 'password' is specified, all of the factory default password settings are restored on the Switch.</p> <p><i>{force_agree}</i> - When force_agree is specified, the reset command will be executed immediately without further confirmation.</p> <p>If no parameter is specified, the Switch's current IP address, user accounts, and the switch history log are not changed. All other parameters are restored to the factory default settings. The Switch will not save or reboot.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To restore all of the Switch's parameters to their default values:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# reset system
Command: reset system

Are you sure you want to proceed with the system reset?(y/n)y
% Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5# System will Reboot....
```

logout

Purpose	To log out a user from the Switch's console.
Syntax	Logout
Description	The logout command terminates the current user's session on the

	Switch's console.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To terminate the current user's console session:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# logout
```

ping	
Purpose	To test the connectivity between network devices.
Syntax	ping <ipaddr> {times <value 1-255> timeout <sec 1-99> size <short 0-2080>}
Description	The ping command sends Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) echo messages to a remote IP address. The remote IP address then 'echos' or returns the message. This is used to confirm connectivity between the Switch and the remote device.
Parameters	<p><i><ipaddr></i> - The IP address of the host.</p> <p><i>times <value 1-255></i> - The number of individual ICMP echo messages to be sent. The maximum value is 255. The default is 4.</p> <p><i>timeout <sec 1-99></i> - The time-out period while waiting for a response from the remote device. A value of 1 to 99 seconds can be specified. The default is 1 second.</p> <p><i>size <short 0-2080></i> - Specify the size of the test packet. A value of 0 to 2080 can be specified.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To ping the IP address 10.6.150.34 three times:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# ping 10.6.150.34 times 3
Command: ping 10.6.150.34 times 3

Reply Not Received From : 10.6.150.34, Timeout : 5 secs
Reply Not Received From : 10.6.150.34, Timeout : 5 secs
Reply Not Received From : 10.6.150.34, Timeout : 5 secs

--- 10.6.150.34 Ping Statistics ---
3 Packets Transmitted, 0 Packets Received, 100% Packets Loss
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

ping6	
Purpose	To test the IPv6 connectivity between network devices.
Syntax	ping6 <ipv6_addr> {frequency <sec 0-86400> size <value 1-1522> source_ip <ipv6_addr> timeout <sec 1-99> times <value 1-255>}
Description	The ping6 command sends IPv6 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) echo messages to a remote IPv6 address. The remote IPv6 address will then "echo" or return the message. This is used to

Parameters	<p>confirm the IPv6 connectivity between the switch and the remote device.</p> <p><i><ipv6_addr></i> - The IPv6 address of the host.</p> <p><i>frequency <sec 0-86400></i> - The number of seconds to wait before repeating a ping test as defined by the value of this parameter.</p> <p>A single ping test consists of a series of ping probes. The number of probes is determined by the value of the parameter <i>times</i>. After a single test completes the number of seconds as defined by the value of <i>frequency</i> must elapse before the next ping test is started.</p> <p>A value of 0 for this parameter implies that the test as defined by the corresponding entry will not be repeated.</p> <p><i>size <short 1-1522></i> - Specify the size of the test packet. A value of 1 to 6000 can be specified.</p> <p><i>source_ip <ipv6_addr ></i> - Specify the source IPv6 address of the ping packets. If specified this parameter, this IPv6 address will be used as the packets' source IPv6 address that ping6 sends to the remote host.</p> <p><i>timeout <sec 1-99></i> - The time-out period while waiting for a response from the remote device. A value of 1 to 99 seconds can be specified. The default is 1 second.</p> <p><i>times <value 1-255></i> - The number of individual ICMP echo messages to be sent. The maximum value is 255. The default is 4.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To ping the IPv6 address to “3000::1” four times:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# ping6 3000::1 times 4
Command: ping6 3000::1 times 4

Reply From : 3000::1, bytes=200, time<10ms
Reply From : 3000::1, bytes=200, time<10ms
Reply From : 3000::1, bytes=200, time<10ms
Reply From : 3000::1, bytes=200, time<10ms

--- 3000::1 Ping Statistics ---
4 Packets Transmitted, 4 Packets Received, 0% Packets Loss
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable telnet

Purpose	To enable the telnet.
Syntax	enable telnet
Description	The enable telnet command enables telnet.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable telnet:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable telnet
```

Command: enable telnet

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

disable telnet

Purpose	To disable telnet.
Syntax	disable telnet
Description	The disable telnet command disables telnet.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable telnet:

DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable telnet

Command: disable telnet

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

show tech support

Purpose	To display system and configuration information. to provide to the Technical Assistance Center when reporting a problem, use the show tech-support command.
Syntax	show tech support
Description	<p>The show tech support command displays system and configuration information. to provide to the Technical Assistance Center when reporting a problem.</p> <p>By default, this command displays the output for technical-support-related show commands. Use keywords to specify the type of information to be displayed. If you do not specify any parameters, the system displays all configuration and memory data.</p> <p>The show tech support command may time out if the configuration file output takes longer to display than the configured session timeout time. If this happens, enter a set logout <i>timeout</i> value of 0 to disable automatic disconnection of idle sessions or enter a longer <i>timeout</i> value.</p> <p>The show tech support command output is continuous; it does not display one screen at a time. To interrupt the output, press Esc.</p>
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display technical support information on the Switch:

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show tech support

Command: show tech support

- System Info. -

Device Type	: DES-1210-28/ME
MAC Address	: 00-AE-BF-CB-2D-8D
IP Address	: 10.90.90.90 (Manual)
VLAN Name	: default
Subnet Mask	: 255.0.0.0
Default Gateway	: 0.0.0.0
System boot version	: 1.00.008
System Protocol version	: 2.001.004
System firmware version	: 6.02.008
System hardware version	: B2
System serial number	: 1MB1733K0000A
System name	:
System Location	:
System up time	: 0 days, 0 hrs, 35 min, 30 secs
System Contact	:
System Time	: 01/01/2012 00:34:47
STP	: Disabled
GVRP	: Disabled
IGMP Snooping	: Disabled

CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page ENTER Next Entry a ALL

SMTP SERVER COMMANDS

The SMTP Server commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
enable smtp	
disable smtp	
config smtp	[self_mail_addr <mail_addr 64> server [<ipaddr> <ipv6addr>] server_port <tcp_port_number 1-65535>] [{add mail_receiver <mail_addr 64> delete mail_receiver <index 1-8>}]
show smtp	
smtp sent_testmsg	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

enable smtp

Purpose	To enable the SMTP server feature on the Switch.
Syntax	enable smtp
Description	The enable smtp command enables the SMTP server feature on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator and Operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable SMTP feature on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable smtp
Command: enable smtp

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable smtp

Purpose	To disable the SMTP server feature on the Switch.
Syntax	disable smtp
Description	The disable smtp command disables the SMTP server feature on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator and Operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable STMP feature on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable smtp
Command: disable smtp

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config smtp

Purpose	To configure the fields to set up the SMTP server for the switch, along with setting e-mail addresses to which switch log files can be sent when a problem arises on the Switch.
Syntax	config smtp [<i>self_mail_addr</i> < <i>mail_addr</i> 64> server [< <i>ipaddr</i> > < <i>ipv6addr</i> >] server_port < <i>tcp_port_number</i> 1-65535>] [{ add mail_receiver < <i>mail_addr</i> 64> delete mail_receiver < <i>index</i> 1-8>}]
Description	The config smtp command is used to configure the fields to set up the SMTP server for the switch, along with setting e-mail addresses to which switch log files can be sent when a problem arises on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><i>self_mail_addr</i> <<i>mail_addr</i> 64> – Specifies the e-mail address from which mail messages will be sent. Only one self mail address can be configured on the Switch.</p> <p>server [<<i>ipaddr</i>> <<i>ipv6addr</i>>] – Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the SMTP server. This will be the device that sends out the mail for user. For example, 10.90.90.99.</p> <p><<i>tcp_port_number</i> 1-65535> – Specifies the port number that the Switch will connect with on the SMTP server. The range is between 1 and 65535.</p> <p>add mail_receiver <<i>mail_addr</i> 64> – Specifies a list of e-mail addresses so recipients can receive e-mail messages regarding Switch functions. Up to 8 e-mail address can be added per Switch.</p> <p>delete mail_receiver <<i>index</i> 1-8> – Specifies the e-mail address index to be deleted.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator and Operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To config SMTP with self mail address 'dlink@mail.com.tw' on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config smtp self_mail_addr dlink@mail.com.tw
Command: config smtp self_mail_addr dlink@mail.com.tw

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show smtp

Purpose	To display the SMTP server settings on the Switch.
Syntax	show smtp

Description	The show smtp command displays the SMTP server settings on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display SMTP information on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show smtp
Command: show smtp

smtp status : Enable
smtp server address : 0.0.0.0
smtp server port : 25
self mail address : dlink@mail.com.tw

Index          Mail Receiver Address
-----
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

smtp sent_testmsg

Purpose	To send test messages to all mail recipients configured on the Switch.
Syntax	smtp sent_testmsg
Description	The smtp sent_testmsg command is used to send test messages to all mail recipients configured on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator and Operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To send SMTP test message to all mail receivers:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# smtp sent_testmsg
Command: smtp sent_testmsg

Subject: This is a SMTP test
Content: Hello everybody!!

Sending mail, please wait...
```

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

MODIFY BANNER AND PROMPT COMMANDS

The Modify Banner and Prompt commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config command_prompt	[<string 32> default username]
config greeting_message	{default}
show greeting_message	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config command_prompt	
Purpose	To configure the command prompt.
Syntax	config command_prompt [<string 32> default username]
Description	The config command_prompt command configures the command prompt.
Parameters	<p><i><string 32></i> – The command prompt can be changed by entering a new name of no more than 32 characters.</p> <p><i>default</i> – The command prompt will reset to factory default command prompt. Default = the name of the Switch model, for example “DES-1210-28”.</p> <p><i>username</i> – The command prompt will be changed to the login username.</p>
Restrictions	<p>Only Administrator and Operator-level users can issue this command. Other restrictions include:</p> <p>If the “reset” command is executed, the modified command prompt will remain modified. However, the “reset config/reset system” command will reset the command prompt to the original factory banner.</p>

Example usage:

To modify the command prompt to “AtYourService”:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config command_prompt AtYourService
Command: config command_prompt AtYourService

Success.

AtYourService:5#
```

config greeting_message

Purpose	Used to configure the login banner (greeting message).
Syntax	config greeting_message {default}
Description	The config greeting_message command to modify the login banner (greeting message).
Parameters	<p><i>default</i> – If the user enters default to the modify banner command, then the banner will be reset to the original factory banner.</p> <p>To open the Banner Editor, click Enter after typing the config greeting_message command. Type the information to be displayed on the banner by using the commands described on the Banner Editor:</p> <p>Quit without save: Ctrl+C Save and quit: Ctrl+W Move cursor: Left/Right/Up/Down Delete line: Ctrl+D Erase all setting: Ctrl+X Reload original setting: Ctrl+L</p>
Restrictions	<p>Only Administrator and Operator-level users can issue this command. Other restrictions include:</p> <p>If the “reset” command is executed, the modified banner will remain modified. However, the “reset config/reset system” command will reset the modified banner to the original factory banner.</p> <p>The capacity of the banner is 6*80. 6 Lines and 80 characters per line.</p> <p>Ctrl+W will only save the modified banner in the DRAM. Users need to type the “save config/save all” command to save it into Flash.</p> <p>Only valid in threshold level.</p>

Example usage:

```

To the banner:DES-1210-28/ME:5#
Command: config greeting_message

Greeting Messages Editor
=====

DES-1210-28/ME Fast Ethernet Switch
Command Line Interface

Copyright(C) 2012 D-Link Corporation. All rights reserved.

=====

<Function Key>          <Control Key>
Ctrl+C  Quit without save  left/right/
Ctrl+W  Save and quit      up/down  Move cursor
                               Ctrl+D    Delete line
                               Ctrl+X    Erase all setting
                               Ctrl+L    Reload original setting

```

show greeting_message

Purpose	Used to view the currently configured greeting message configured on the Switch.
Syntax	show greeting_message
Description	The show greeting_message command is used to view the currently configured greeting message on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To view the currently configured greeting message:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show greeting_message
Command: show greeting_message

DES-1210-28/ME Fast Ethernet Switch
Command Line Interface

Copyright(C) 2012 D-Link Corporation. All rights reserved.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

SWITCH PORT COMMANDS

The Switch Port commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config ports	[all <portlist>] medium_type [copper fiber] MDI/MDIX [MDI MDIX auto] {clear_description description <desc 32> flow_control [enable disable] learning [enable disable] state [enable disable] speed [auto 1000_full 100_full 100_half 10_full 10_half]}
show ports	{<portlist> all} {description err_disabled}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config ports	
Purpose	To configure the Switch's Ethernet port settings.
Syntax	config ports [all <portlist>] medium_type [copper fiber] MDI/MDIX [MDI MDIX auto] { clear_description description <desc 32> flow_control [enable disable] learning [enable disable] state [enable disable] speed [auto 1000_full 100_full 100_half 10_full 10_half]}
Description	The config ports command configures the Switch's Ethernet port settings. Only the ports listed in the <portlist> are affected.
Parameters	<p><portlist> – A port or range of ports to be configured.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Configures all ports on the Switch.</p> <p><i>medium_type</i> [copper fiber] – If configuring the Combo ports, this defines the type of medium being configured.</p> <p><i>MDI/MDIX</i> [MDI MDIX j auto] – Specifies the MDI or MDIX setting of the port. The MDIX setting can be auto, normal or cross.</p> <p>If set to normal state, the port in MDIX mode, can be connected to PC NIC using a straight cable. If set to cross state, the port in mdi mode, can be connected to a port (in mdix mode) on another switch through a straight cable.</p> <p><i>clear_description</i> – Clear the description of selected port.</p> <p><i>description</i> <desc 32> – Enter and alphanumeric string of no more that 32 characters to describe a selected port interface.</p> <p><i>flow_control</i> [enable] – Enables flow control for the specified ports.</p> <p><i>flow_control</i> [disable] – Disables flow control for the specified ports.</p> <p><i>learning</i> [enable disable] c Enables or disables the MAC address learning on the specified range of ports.</p> <p><i>state</i> [enable disable] – Enables or disables the specified range of ports.</p> <p><i>speed</i> – Sets the speed of a port or range of ports, with the addition of one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>auto</i> – Enables auto-negotiation for the specified range of

	ports.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>[10 100 1000]</i> – Configures the speed in Mbps for the specified range of ports. • <i>[half full]</i> – Configures the specified range of ports as either full or half-duplex.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the speed of ports 1-3 to be 100 Mbps, full duplex, learning and state enabled:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config ports 1-3 medium_type copper speed 100_full learning
enable state enable
Command: config ports 1-3 medium_type copper speed 100_full learning enable
state enable

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show ports

Purpose	To display the current configuration of a range of ports.
Syntax	show ports {<portlist> all} {description err_disabled}
Description	The show ports command displays the current configuration of a port or range of ports.
Parameters	<p><i><portlist></i> – A port or range of ports whose settings are to be displayed.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Specifies all ports to be displayed.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the configuration of port 8 on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show ports 8
Command: show ports 8
```

Port	State/ Type	Settings MDI	Connection Speed/Duplex/FlowCtrl	Address Speed/Duplex/FlowCtrl	Learning
8	Enabled Auto	Auto/Disabled	Link Down		Enabled

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

LOOPBACK DETECTION COMMANDS

The Loopback Detection commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
enable loopdetect	
disable loopdetect	
config loopdetect mode	[portbase vlanbase]
config loopdetect ports	[<portlist> all] state [enable disable]
config loopdetect	interval_time <value 1-32767> lbd_recover_time [0 <value 60-1000000>]
show loopdetect	{ports [<portlist> all]}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

enable loopdetect

Purpose	To enable the loop back detection on the Switch.
Syntax	enable loopdetect
Description	The enable loopdetect command enables the loop back detection on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator -level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the loopback detection feature on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable loopdetect
Command: enable loopdetect
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable loopdetect

Purpose	To disable the loop back detection on the Switch.
Syntax	disable loopdetect
Description	The disable loopdetect command disables the loop back detection on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the loopback detection feature on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable loopdetect
Command: disable loopdetect

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config loopdetect mode

Purpose	To configure the loop back detection mode to be portbase or vlanbase on the Switch.
Syntax	config loopdetect mode [portbase vlanbase]
Description	The config loopdetect mode command configures loop back detection mode to be portbase or vlanbase on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>[portbase vlanbase]</i> - Specifies the loopdetect mode to be portbase or vlanbase.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the loopback detection mode to be portbase on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config loopdetect mode portbase
Command: config loopdetect mode portbase

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config loopdetect ports

Purpose	To configures the loop back detection to be enabled or disabled for the specific ports on the Switch.
Syntax	config loopdetect ports [<portlist> all] state [enable disable]
Description	The config loopdetect ports command configures the loop back detection to be enabled or disabled for the specific ports on the Switch.
Parameters	<i><portlist></i> - A port or range of ports to be configured. <i>all</i> - All ports settings are to be configured. <i>state [enabled disabled]</i> - Specifies the loop back detection is enabled or disabled for the specified ports on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the loop back detection on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config loopdetect ports all enable
Command: config loopdetect ports all enable
```

```

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

config loopdetect

Purpose	To configure the loop back detection interval time and recover time on the Switch.
Syntax	config loopdetect interval_time <value 1-32767> lbd_recover_time [0 <value 60-1000000>]
Description	The config loopdetect command configures the loop back detection interval time and recover time on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>interval_time</i> <value 1-32767> – Specifies the interval time of loop back detection. The range is between 1 and 32767 seconds. <i>lbd_recover_time</i> [0 <value 60-100000>] – Specifies the recover time of loop back detection on the switch. The range is between 60 and 10000 seconds.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the loop back detection with interval time 500 on the Switch:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# config loopdetect interval_time 500
Command: config loopdetect interval_time 500

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

show loopdetect

Purpose	To display the loop back detection information on the Switch.
Syntax	show loopdetect {ports [<portlist> all]}
Description	The show loopdetect command displays the loop back detection information on the Switch.
Parameters	<portlist> – A port or range of ports to be displayed. <i>all</i> – All ports settings are to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the loop back detection information on the Switch:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show loopdetect
Command: show loopdetect

Loopdetect Global Settings
-----
Loopdetect Status   : Enabled
Loopdetect Mode     : Port-Base

```

Loopdetect Interval : 100
Recover Time : 60
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

DOS PREVENTION COMMANDS

The DoS Prevention commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config dos_prevention dos_type	[{land_attack blat_attack smurf_attack tcp_null_scan tcp_xmascan tcp_synfin tcp_syn_srcport_less_1024} all] {action [drop mirror <port> {priority <value (0-7)> rx_rate [no_limit <value (64-1024000)>] }] state [enable disable]] }
show dos_prevention	{ land_attack blat_attack smurf_attack tcp_null_scan tcp_xmascan tcp_synfin tcp_syn_srcport_less_1024 }

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config dos_prevention dos_type	
Purpose	Used to discard the L3 control packets sent to CPU from specific ports.
Syntax	config dos_prevention dos_type [{land_attack blat_attack smurf_attack tcp_null_scan tcp_xmascan tcp_synfin tcp_syn_srcport_less_1024} all] {action [drop mirror <port> {priority <value (0-7)> rx_rate [no_limit <value (64-1024000)>] }] state [enable disable]] }
Description	The config dos_prevention dos_type command is used to configure the prevention of DoS attacks, and includes state and action. The packets matching will be used by the hardware. For a specific type of attack, the content of the packet, regardless of the receipt port or destination port, will be matched against a specific pattern.
Parameters	<p>The type of DoS attack. Possible values are as follows: land_attack, blat_attack, smurf_attack, tcp_null_scan, tcp_xmascan tcp_synfin and tcp_syn_srcport_less_1024.</p> <p>By default, prevention for all types of DoS are enabled except for tcp_syn_srcport_less_1024.</p> <p><i>action [drop mirror]</i> - When enabling DoS prevention, the following actions can be taken.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>drop</i> – Drop the attack packets. <i>mirror</i> – Mirror the packet to other port for further process. <p><i>priority <value (0-7)></i> – Change packet priority by the Switch from 0 to 7.</p> <p>If the priority is not specified, the original priority will be used.</p> <p><i>rx_rate [no_limit <value (64-1024000)>]</i> – controls the rate of the received DoS attack packets. If not specified, the default action is drop.</p> <p><i>state [enable disable]</i>- Enable or disable DoS prevention.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure a land attack and blat attack prevention:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config dos_prevention dos_type blat_attack action drop
Command: config dos_prevention dos_type blat_attack action drop

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show dos_prevention

Purpose	Used to display DoS prevention information.
Syntax	show dos_prevention { land_attack blat_attack smurf_attack tcp_null_scan tcp_xmascan tcp_synfin tcp_syn_srcport_less_1024 }
Description	The show dos_prevention command is used to display DoS prevention information, including the type of DoS attack, the prevention state, the corresponding action if the prevention is enabled, and the counter information of the DoS packet.
Parameters	The type of DoS attack. Possible values are as follows: land_attack, blat_attack, smurf_attack, tcp_null_scan, tcp_xmascan, tcp_synfin and tcp_syn_srcport_less_1024.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display DoS prevention information:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show dos_prevention
Command: show dos_prevention

Trap/Log : Disabled
DosType          State   Action   Frame Counts
-----
Land Attack      Disabled Drop      0
Blat Attack      Disabled Drop      0
Smurf Attack     Disabled Drop      0
Tcp Null Scan   Disabled Drop      0
Tcp Xmascan     Disabled Drop      0
Tcp Synfin      Disabled Drop      0
Tcp Syn Srcport less 1024 Disabled Drop      0
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

To display DoS prevention information for Land Attack:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show dos_prevention land_attack
Command: show dos_prevention land_attack

DosType          State   Action
```

-----	-----	-----
Land Attack	Enabled	Drop
DES-1210-28/ME:5#		

PPPOE CIRCUIT ID INSERTION COMMANDS

PPPoE Circuit ID Insertion is used to produce the unique subscriber mapping capability that is possible on ATM networks between ATM-DSL local loop and the PPPoE server. The PPPoE server will use the inserted Circuit Identifier sub-tag of the received packet to provide AAA services (Authentication, Authorization and Accounting). Through this method, Ethernet networks can be as the alternative of the ATM networks.

The PPPoE Circuit ID Insertion commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config pppoe circuit_id_insertion state	[enable disable]
config pppoe circuit_id_insertion ports	<portlist> [circuit_id [mac ip udf <string 32>] state [enable disable]]
show pppoe circuit_id_insertion	
show pppoe circuit_id_insertion ports	{<portlist>}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config pppoe circuit_id_insertion state	
Purpose	Used to enable or disable the PPPoE circuit identifier insertion.
Syntax	config pppoe circuit_id_insertion state [enable disable]
Description	<p>When PPPoE circuit identifier insertion is enabled, the system will insert the circuit ID tag to the received PPPoE discover and request packet if the tag is absent, and remove the circuit ID tag from the received PPPoE offer and session confirmation packet.</p> <p>The inserted circuit ID contains the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Client MAC address Device ID Port number <p>By default, the Switch IP address is used as the device ID to encode the circuit ID option.</p>
Parameters	<i>[enable disable]</i> – Enables or disable PPPoE circuit ID insertion globally. The function is disabled by default.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To globally enable PPPoE circuit identifier insertion:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config pppoe circuit_id_insertion state enable
Command: config pppoe circuit_id_insertion state enable
```

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

config pppoe circuit_id insertion ports

Purpose	Used to enable and disable PPPoE circuit identifier insertion on a per port basis and specify how to encode the circuit ID option.
Syntax	config pppoe circuit_id_insertion ports <portlist> [circuit_id [mac ip udf <string 32>] state [enable disable]]
Description	When the port's state and the global state are enabled, the system will insert the Circuit ID TAG to the received PPPoE discovery initiation and request packet if the TAG is absent, and remove the Circuit ID tag, inserted by the system, from the received PPPoE offer and session confirmation packet.
Parameters	<p><i><portlist></i> – Specifies a list of ports to be configured.</p> <p>The default settings are enabled for ID insertion per port, but disabled globally.</p> <p><i>circuit_id</i> – Configures the device ID used for encoding of the circuit ID option.</p> <p><i>mac</i> – Specifies that the Switch MAC address be used to encode the circuit ID option.</p> <p><i>ip</i> – Specifies that the Switch IP address be used to encode the circuit ID option.</p> <p><i>udf</i> – A user defined string to be used to encode the circuit ID option. The maximum length is 32.</p> <p>The default encoding for the device ID option is the Switch IP address.</p> <p><i>state</i> – Specify to enable or disable PPPoE circuit ID insertion for the ports listed.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable port 1~5 PPPoE circuit ID insertion function and use Host MAC:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config pppoe circuit_id_insertion ports 1-5 circuit_id mac state enable
```

```
Command: config pppoe circuit_id_insertion ports 1-5 circuit_id mac state enable
```

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

show pppoe circuit_id insertion

Purpose	Used to display the PPPoE circuit identifier insertion status for the Switch.
Syntax	show pppoe circuit_id_insertion
Description	The show pppoe circuit_id_insertion command is used to display

	the global state configuration of the PPPoE circuit ID insertion function.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To view the global PPPoE ID insertion state:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show pppoe circuit_id_insertion
Command: show pppoe circuit_id_insertion

Status: Enabled

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show pppoe circuit_id_insertion ports

Purpose	Used to display the PPPoE ID insertion configuration on a per port basis.
Syntax	show pppoe circuit_id_insertion ports {<portlist>}
Description	The show pppoe circuit_id_insertion ports command allows the user to view the configuration of PPPoE ID insertion for each port.
Parameters	<portlist> - Specifies which ports to display. If no ports are specified, all ports configuration will be listed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To view the PPPoE circuit ID configuration for ports 2 to 5:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show pppoe circuit_id_insertion ports 2-5
Command: show pppoe circuit_id_insertion ports 2-5

Port State  Cirucit ID
-----
2  Enabled Switch MAC
3  Enabled Switch MAC
4  Enabled Switch MAC
5  Enabled Switch MAC

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

DHCP SERVER SCREENING COMMANDS

The DHCP server screening commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Due to this function allow you not only to restrict all DHCP Server packets but also to receive any specified DHCP server packet by any specified DHCP client, it is useful when one or more than one DHCP servers are present on the network and both provide DHCP services to different distinct groups of clients.

When DHCP Server Screening function is enabled, all DHCP Server packets will be filtered from a specific port. Also, you are allowed to create entries for specific Server IP address and Client MAC address binding by port-based. Be aware that the DHCP Server Screening function must be enabled first. Once all settings are done, all DHCP Server packets will be filtered from a specific port except those that meet the Server IP Address and Client MAC Address binding.

Command	Parameter
config filter dhcp_server	[add permit server_ip <ipaddr> { client_mac <macaddr>} ports [<portlist> all] delete permit server_ip <ipaddr> { client_mac <macaddr> } {ports <portlist> state [enable disable]}
show filter dhcp_server	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config filter dhcp_server	
Purpose	DHCP server packets except those that have been IP/client MAC bound will be filtered. This command is used to configure the state of the function for filtering of DHCP server packet and to add/delete the DHCP server/client binding entry.
Syntax	config filter dhcp_server [add permit server_ip <ipaddr> { client_mac <macaddr>} ports [<portlist> all] delete permit server_ip <ipaddr> { client_mac <macaddr> } {ports <portlist> state [enable disable]}
Description	The config filter dhcp_server command has two purposes: To filter all DHCP server packets on the specified port(s) and to allow some DHCP server packets to be forwarded if they are on the pre-defined server IP address/MAC address binding list. Thus the DHCP server can be restricted to service a specified DHCP client. This is useful when there are two or more DHCP servers present on the network.
Parameters	<i><ipaddr></i> – The IP address of the DHCP server to be filtered <i>client_mac <macaddr></i> – The MAC address of the DHCP client. <i>ports <portlist></i> – The port number to which the DHCP filter will be applied. <i>state</i> – Enable/Disable the DHCP filter state.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To add an entry from the DHCP server/client filter list in the Switch's database:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config filter dhcp_server add permit server_ip
```

```
10.1.1.1 client_mac 00-00-00-00-00-01 ports all
```

```
Command: config filter dhcp_server add permit server_ip 10.1.1.1
client_mac 00-00-00-00-00-01 ports all
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show filter dhcp_server

Purpose	Used to display current DHCP server/client filter list created on the switch.
Syntax	show filter dhcp_server
Description	The show filter dhcp_server command is used to display DHCP server/client filter list created on the switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the DHCP server filter list created on the switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show filter dhcp_server
```

```
Command: show filter dhcp_server
```

IP Address	MAC Address	Ports
-----	-----	-----
10.1.1.1	00-00-00-00-00-01	1-28

```
Total Entries: 1
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

IP-MAC-PORT BINDING COMMANDS

The IP network layer uses a four-byte address. The Ethernet link layer uses a six-byte MAC address. Binding these two address types together allows the transmission of data between the layers. The primary purpose of IP-MAC-port binding is to restrict the access to a switch to a number of authorized users. Only the authorized client can access the Switch's port by checking the pair of IP-MAC addresses with the pre-configured database. If an unauthorized user tries to access an IP-MAC-port binding enabled port, the system will block the access by dropping its packet. The maximum number of IP-MAC-port binding entries is dependant on chip capability (e.g. the ARP table size) and storage size of the device. For the Switch, the maximum value for the IP-MAC-port binding ARP mode is 500. The creation of authorized users can be manually configured by CLI or Web. The function is port-based, meaning a user can enable or disable the function on the individual port.

The IP-MAC-Port Binding commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table:

Command	Parameter
create address_binding ip_mac	[ipaddress <ipaddr> ipv6address <ipv6addr>] mac_address <macaddr> port <port 1-28>
config address_binding ip_mac ports	[<portlist> all] {state [disable enable] ip_inspection [disable enable] arp_inspection [loose strict] allow_zeroip [enable disable] forward_dhcppkt [enable disable]}
config address_binding auto_scan	from_ip <ipaddr> to_ip <ipaddr>
config address_binding auto_scan ipv6address	from_ip <ipv6addr> to_ip <ipv6addr>
delete address_binding	[ip_mac [ipaddress <ipaddr> ipv6address <ipv6addr> mac_address <macaddr> all] blocked [all vlan_name <string 20> mac_address <macaddr> port <port 1-28>]]
show address_binding	{[ip_mac [all {ipaddress <ipaddr> ipv6address <ipv6addr> mac_address <macaddr>}] blocked [all vlan_name <string 20> mac_address <macaddr> port <port 1-28>] ports]}
show address_binding auto_scan list	
enable address_binding dhcp_snoop	ports [<portlist> all]
disable address_binding dhcp_snoop	ports [<portlist> all]
config address_binding dhcp_snoop max_entry ports	[<portlist> all] limit [<int 1-10> no_limit] {IPv6}
show address_binding dhcp_snoop	[binding_entry max_entry] ports <portlist>

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

create address_binding ip_mac

Purpose	Used to create an IP-MAC-port binding entry.
Syntax	create address_binding ip_mac [ipaddress <ipaddr> ipv6address <ipv6addr>] mac_address <macaddr> port <port 1-28>
Description	The create address_binding ip_mac ipaddress command is used to create an IP-MAC-port binding entry.
Parameters	<i>ipaddress <ipaddr></i> – The IPv4 address of the device where the IP-MAC-port binding is made. <i>ipv6address <ipv6addr></i> – The IPv4v6 address of the device where the IP-MAC-port binding is made. <i><macaddr></i> – The MAC address of the device where the IP-MAC-port binding is made. <i><port 1-28></i> – Specifies a port to be configured for address binding.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create address binding on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create address_binding ip_mac ipaddress 10.0.0.21
mac_address 00-00-00-00-01-02 port 3
Command: create address_binding ip_mac ipaddress 10.0.0.21
mac_address 00-00-00-00-01-02 port 3

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config address_binding ip_mac ports

Purpose	Used to configure an IP-MAC-port binding state to enable or disable for specified ports.
Syntax	config address_binding ip_mac ports [<portlist> all] {state [disable enable] ip_inspection [disable enable] arp_inspection [loose strict] allow_zeroip [enable disable] forward_dhcppt [enable disable]}
Description	The config address_binding ip_mac ports command is used to configure the IP-MAC-port binding state to enable or disable for specified ports.
Parameters	<i><portlist></i> – Specifies a port or range of ports. <i>all</i> – Specifies all ports on the switch. <i>[enable disable]</i> – Enables or disables the specified range of ports for state, IP-inspection, allow_zeroip and forward_dhcppt. <i>arp_inspection [loose strict]</i> – Specifies to check the ARP inspection to be loose or strict for the specified ports.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure address binding on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config address_binding ip_mac ports 3 state disable
arp_inspection loose ip_inspection disable
```

```
Command: config address_binding ip_mac ports 3 state disable
arp_inspection loose ip_inspection disable
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config address_binding auto_scan

Purpose	Used to configure an IP-MAC-port binding auto scan for specified IP addresses.
Syntax	config address_binding auto_scan from_ip <ipaddr> to_ip <ipaddr>
Description	The config address_binding auto_scan command is used to configure the IP-MAC-port binding auto scan for specified IP addresses.
Parameters	<ipaddr> - Specifies a range of IP addresses for address binding auto scan on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure address binding auto scan on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config address_binding auto_scan from_ip 10.0.0.10
to_ip 10.0.0.12
```

```
Command: config address_binding auto_scan from_ip 10.0.0.10 to_ip
10.0.0.12
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config address_binding auto_scan ipv6address

Purpose	Used to configure an IP-MAC-port binding auto scan for specified IPv6 addresses.
Syntax	config address_binding auto_scan ipv6address from_ip <ipv6addr> to_ip <ipv6addr>
Description	The config address_binding auto_scan command is used to configure the IP-MAC-port binding auto scan for specified IPv6 addresses.
Parameters	<ipv6addr> - Specifies a range of IPv6 addresses for address binding auto scan on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure address binding auto scan on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config address_binding auto_scan ipv6address from_ip
3000::1 to_ip 3000::3
```

```
Command: config address_binding auto_scan ipv6address from_ip 3000::1
to_ip 3000::3
```

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

delete address_binding

Purpose	Used to delete IP-MAC-port binding entries.
Syntax	delete address_binding [<i>ip_mac</i> [<i>ipaddress</i> < <i>ipaddr</i> > <i>ipv6address</i> < <i>ipv6addr</i> > <i>mac_address</i> < <i>macaddr</i> > <i>all</i>] <i>blocked</i> [<i>all</i> <i>vlan_name</i> < <i>string 20</i> > <i>mac_address</i> < <i>macaddr</i> > <i>port</i> < <i>port 1-28</i> >]]
Description	<p>The delete address_binding command is used to delete IP-MAC-port binding entries. Two different kinds of information can be deleted.</p> <p><i>ip_mac</i> – Individual address binding entries can be deleted by entering the physical and IP addresses of the device. Toggling to all will delete all the address binding entries.</p> <p><i>blocked</i> – Blocked address binding entries (bindings between VLAN names and MAC addresses) can be deleted by entering the VLAN name and the physical address of the device. To delete all the blocked address binding entries, toggle all.</p>
Parameters	<p><i>ipaddress</i> <<i>ipaddr</i>> – The IPv4 address of the device where the IP-MAC-port binding is made.</p> <p><i>ipv6address</i> <<i>ipv6addr</i>> – The IPv6 address of the device where the IP-MAC-port binding is made.</p> <p><<i>macaddr</i>> – The MAC address of the device where the IP-MAC-port binding is made.</p> <p><i>vlan_name</i> <<i>string 20</i>> – The VLAN name of the VLAN that is bound to a MAC address in order to block a specific device on a known VLAN.</p> <p><i>all</i> – For IP-MAC-port binding all specifies all the IP-MAC-port binding entries; for blocked address binding entries all specifies all the blocked VLANs and their bound physical addresses.</p> <p><<i>port 1-28</i>> – Specifies a port to be deleted for address binding.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete all address binding entries on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete address_binding ip_mac all
Command: delete address_binding ip_mac all

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show address_binding

Purpose	Used to display IP-MAC-port binding entries.
Syntax	show address_binding {[<i>ip_mac</i> [<i>all</i> { <i>ipaddress</i> < <i>ipaddr</i> > <i>ipv6address</i> < <i>ipv6addr</i> > <i>mac_address</i> < <i>macaddr</i> >}] <i>blocked</i> [<i>all</i> <i>vlan_name</i> < <i>string 20</i> > <i>mac_address</i> < <i>macaddr</i> > <i>port</i> < <i>port 1-28</i> >] <i>ports</i>]}]
Description	This show address_binding command is used to display IP-MAC-port binding entries. Four different kinds of information can be

	viewed.
	<i>ip_mac</i> – Address binding entries can be viewed by entering the physical and IP addresses of the device.
	<i>blocked</i> – Blocked address binding entries (bindings between VLAN names and MAC addresses) can be viewed by entering the VLAN name and the physical address of the device.
	<i>ports</i> – The number of enabled ports on the device.
Parameters	<p><i>ip_mac</i> – The database the user creates for address binding.</p> <p><i>all</i> – For IP MAC binding all specifies all the IP-MAC-port binding entries; for blocked address binding entries all specifies all the blocked VLANs and their bound physical addresses.</p> <p><i>blocked</i> – The address database that the system auto learns and blocks.</p> <p><i>ipaddress</i> <<i>ipaddr</i>> – The IPv4 address of the device where the IP-MAC-port binding is made.</p> <p><i>ipv6address</i> <<i>ipv6addr</i>> – The IPv6 address of the device where the IP-MAC-port binding is made.</p> <p><<i>macaddr</i>> – The MAC address of the device where the IP-MAC-port binding is made.</p> <p><i>vlan_name</i> <<i>string 20</i>> – The VLAN name of the VLAN that is bound to a MAC address in order to block a specific device on a known VLAN.</p> <p><i>port</i> <<i>port 1-28</i>> – Specifies a port to be displayed for the address binding on the Switch.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display address binding entries on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show address_binding ip_mac all
Command: show address_binding ip_mac all
```

IP Address	MAC Address	Port
-----	-----	----
10.0.0.21	00-00-00-00-01-02	3

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show address_binding auto_scan list

Purpose	Used to display IP-MAC-port binding entries.
Syntax	show address_binding auto_scan list
Description	This show address_binding auto_scan list command is used to display auto scan list of address binding on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the auto scan list of address binding on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show address_binding auto_scan list
Command: show address_binding auto_scan list
```

VLAN IP Address	MAC Address	Port Bound
-----	-----	-----
Total Entries : 0		
DES-1210-28/ME:5#		

enable address_binding dhcp_snoop

Purpose	Used to enable address binding DHCP Snooping.
Syntax	enable address_binding dhcp_snoop ports [<portlist> all]
Description	This enable address_binding dhcp_snoop command is used to enable IP-MAC-port binding DHCP snooping entries.
Parameters	<i>[<portlist> all]</i> – Specifies a port, a range of ports or all ports to be enabled of the address binding DHCP snooping on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the DHCP snooping of address binding for port 3~5 on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable address_binding dhcp_snoop ports 3-5
Command: enable address_binding dhcp_snoop ports 3-5

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable address_binding dhcp_snoop

Purpose	Used to disable address binding DHCP Snooping.
Syntax	disable address_binding dhcp_snoop ports [<portlist> all]
Description	This disable address_binding dhcp_snoop command is used to disable IP-MAC-port binding DHCP snooping entries.
Parameters	<i>[<portlist> all]</i> – Specifies a port, a range of ports or all ports to be enabled of the address binding DHCP snooping on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the DHCP snooping of address binding for port 3~5 on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable address_binding dhcp_snoop ports 4
Command: disable address_binding dhcp_snoop ports 4

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config address_binding dhcp_snoop max_entry ports

Purpose	Used to specify the maximum number of entries which can be dynamically learned (DHCP snooping) by the specified ports.
---------	--

Syntax	config address_binding dhcp_snoop max_entry ports [<i><portlist></i> <i>all</i>] limit [<i><int 1-10></i> <i>no_limit</i>] {IPv6}
Description	This config address_binding dhcp_snoop max_entry ports command is used to specify the maximum number of DHCP snooping entries on specified ports. By default, the per-port maximum entry has no limit.
Parameters	<i>[<portlist> all]</i> – Specifies a port, a range of ports or all ports to be configured of the address binding DHCP snooping on the Switch. <i>[<int 1-10> no_limit]</i> – Specifies the limit for max entry number. {IPv6} – Specifies the IPv6 address used for this configuration.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the DHCP snooping of address binding for port 1 on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config address_binding dhcp_snoop max_entry
ports 1 limit 1
Command: config address_binding dhcp_snoop max_entry ports 1
limit 1

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show address_binding dhcp_snoop

Purpose	Used to display DHCP snoop of IP-MAC-port binding.
Syntax	show address_binding dhcp_snoop [<i>binding_entry</i> <i>max_entry</i>] ports <i><portlist></i>
Description	This show address_binding dhcp_snoop command is used to display DHCP snoop of IP-MAC-port binding entries. Two different kinds of information can be viewed. They are binding entry and max entry. <i>[binding_entry max_entry]</i> – Address binding entries can be viewed by entering the physical and IP addresses of the device. <i>ports</i> – The number of enabled ports on the device to be displayed.
Parameters	<i>[binding_entry max_entry]</i> – Specifies address binding entries can be viewed <i>ports <portlist></i> – Specifies the ports on the device to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display DHCP snoop of address binding max entries of port 1~5 on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show address_binding dhcp_snoop max_entry
ports 1-5
Command: show address_binding dhcp_snoop max_entry ports 1-5

Port Max Entry Max IPv6 Entry
----
1    No Limit   No Limit
2    No Limit   No Limit
3    No Limit   No Limit
```

4	No Limit	No Limit
5	No Limit	No Limit
DES-1210-28/ME:5#		

NETWORK MANAGEMENT (SNMP) COMMANDS

The Switch supports the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) versions 1, 2c, and 3. Users can specify which version of the SNMP users want to use to monitor and control the Switch. The three versions of SNMP vary in the level of security provided between the management station and the network device. The following table lists the security features of the three SNMP versions:

SNMP Version	Authentication Method	Description
v1	Community String	Community String is used for authentication - NoAuthNoPriv
v2c	Community String	Community String is used for authentication - NoAuthNoPriv
v3	Username	Username is used for authentication – NoAuthNoPriv
v3	MD5 or SHA	Authentication is based on the HMAC-MD5 or HMAC-SHA algorithms – AuthNoPriv
v3	MD5 DES or SHA DES	Authentication is based on the HMAC-MD5 or HMAC-SHA algorithms – AuthPriv. DES 56-bit encryption is added based on the CBC-DES(DES-56) standard

The Network Management commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
create snmp user	<username 32> <groupname 32> [v1 v2c v3 [MD5 <auth_password 32> SHA <auth_password 32> none] [DES <priv_password 32> none]]
delete snmp user	<username 32> [v1 v2c v3]
show snmp user	
create snmp view	<view_name 32> <oid 32> <oid_mask 32 view_type [included excluded]
delete snmp view	<view_name 32> <oid 32>
show snmp view	{<view_name 32>}
create snmp community	<community_string 32> <username 32>
delete snmp community	<community_string 32>
show snmp community	{<community_string 32>}
config snmp engineID	<snmp_engineID 64>
show snmp engineID	
create snmp group	<groupname 32> [v1 v2c v3 [noauth_nopriv auth_nopriv auth_priv]{notify_view <view_name 32>}] {read_view <view_name 32> write_view <view_name 32>}
delete snmp group	<groupname 32> [v1 v2c v3] [auth_nopriv auth_priv noauth_priv]
show snmp global state	

Command	Parameter
show snmp groups	
create snmp host	<ipaddr> [v1 <username 32> v2c <username 32> v3 [noauth_nopriv auth_nopriv auth_priv] <username 32>]
delete snmp host	<ipaddr>
show snmp host	{<ipaddr>}
create snmp v6host	<ip6_addr> [v1 <username 32> v2c <username 32> v3 [noauth_nopriv auth_nopriv auth_priv] <username 32>]
delete snmp v6host	<ip6_addr>
show snmp v6host	<ip6_addr>
enable trusted_host	
disable trusted_host	
create trusted_host	[<ipaddr> network <network_address> <ip6_addr> ipv6_prefix <ipv6networkaddr>]
show trusted_host	
delete trusted_host	[<ipaddr> network <network_address> <ip6_addr> ipv6_prefix <ipv6networkaddr>]
enable snmp traps	
disable snmp traps	
enable snmp authenticate trap	
disable snmp authenticate trap	
show snmp traps	
config snmp linkchange_traps ports	[<portlist> all] [enable disable]
show snmp traps linkchange_traps	
config snmp system_contact	
config snmp system_location	
config snmp system_name	
config snmp warmstart_traps	[enable disable]
enable snmp	
disable snmp	
enable snmp DHCP_screening traps	

Command	Parameter
disable snmp DHCP_screening traps	
enable snmp IMPB_violation traps	
disable snmp IMPB_violation traps	
enable snmp firmware_upgrade_state traps	
disable snmp firmware_upgrade_state traps	
enable snmp LBD traps	
disable snmp LBD traps	
enable snmp port_security_violation traps	
disable snmp port_security_violation traps	
enable snmp rstpport_state_change traps	
disable snmp rstpport_state_change traps	
enable snmp system_device_bootup traps	
disable snmp system_device_bootup traps	
enable snmp twistedpair_port_link traps	
disable snmp twistedpair_port_link traps	
enable snmp duplicate_IP_detected traps	
disable snmp duplicate_IP_detected traps	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

create snmp user

Purpose	To create a new SNMP user and add the user to an SNMP group.
Syntax	create snmp user <username 32> <groupname 32> [v1 v2c v3 [MD5 <auth_password 32> SHA <auth_password 32> none] [DES <priv_password 32> none]]
Description	The create snmp user command creates a new SNMP user and adds the user to an existing SNMP group.
Parameters	<p><i><username 32></i> – The new SNMP username, up to 32 alphanumeric characters.</p> <p><i><groupname 32></i> – The SNMP groupname the new SNMP user is associated with, up to 32 alphanumeric characters.</p> <p><i>auth</i> - The user may also choose the type of authentication algorithms used to authenticate the snmp user. The choices are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>MD5</i> – Specifies that the HMAC-MD5-96 authentication level to be used. md5 may be utilized by entering one of the following: • <i><auth_password 32></i> - A string of between 1 and 32 alphanumeric characters used to authorize the agent to receive packets for the host. • <i>SHA</i> – Specifies that the HMAC-SHA-96 authentication level will be used. • <i><priv_password 32></i> - A string of between 1 and 32 alphanumeric characters used to authorize the agent to receive packets for the host. • <i>DES</i> – Specifies that the DES authentication level will be used.
Restrictions	Only administrator, operate or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create an SNMP user on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create snmp user dlink SW22 v3 MD5 1234 DES jklj22
Command: create snmp user dlink SW22 v3 MD5 1234 DES jklj22

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete snmp user

Purpose	To remove an SNMP user from an SNMP group and also to delete the associated SNMP group.
Syntax	delete snmp user <username 32> [v1 v2c v3]
Description	The delete snmp user command removes an SNMP user from its SNMP group and then deletes the associated SNMP group.
Parameters	<i><username 32></i> – A string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters that identifies the SNMP user to be deleted.

Restrictions	Only administrator, operate or power user-level users can issue this command.
--------------	---

Example usage:

To delete a previously created SNMP user on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete snmp user dlink v3
Command: delete snmp user dlink v3
```

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show snmp user

Purpose	To display information about each SNMP username in the SNMP group username table.
Syntax	show snmp user
Description	The show snmp user command displays information about each SNMP username in the SNMP group username table.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the SNMP users currently configured on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show snmp user
```

```
Command: show snmp user
```

Username	Group Name	SNMP Version	Auth-Protocol	PrivProtocol
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
ReadOnly	ReadOnly	V1	None	None
ReadOnly	ReadOnly	V2	None	None
ReadWrite	ReadWrite	V1	None	None
ReadWrite	ReadWrite	V2	None	None

```
Total Entries: 4
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create snmp view

Purpose	To assign views to community strings to limit which MIB objects an SNMP manager can access.
Syntax	create snmp view <view_name 32> <oid 32> <oid_mask 32 view_type [included excluded]
Description	The create snmp view command assigns views to community strings to limit which MIB objects an SNMP manager can access.
Parameters	<view_name 32> – A string of up to 30 alphanumeric characters that

	<p>identifies the SNMP view to be created.</p> <p><i><oid 32></i> – The object ID that identifies an object tree (MIB tree) to be included or excluded from access by an SNMP manager.</p> <p><i><oid_mask 32></i> – The object ID mask that identifies an object tree (MIB tree) to be included or excluded from access by an SNMP manager.</p> <p><i>included</i> – Includes this object in the list of objects that an SNMP manager can access.</p> <p><i>excluded</i> – Excludes this object from the list of objects that an SNMP manager can access.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator, operate or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create an SNMP view:

<pre>DES-1210-28/ME:5# create snmp view dlink 1.3.6 1.1.1 view_type excluded</pre> <p>Command: create snmp view dlink 1.3.6 1.1.1 view_type excluded</p>
<p>Success!</p>
<pre>DES-1210-28/ME:5#</pre>

delete snmp view

Purpose	To remove an SNMP view entry previously created on the Switch.
Syntax	delete snmp view <view_name 32> <oid 32>
Description	The delete snmp view command removes an SNMP view previously created on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><i><view_name 32></i> – A string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters that identifies the SNMP view to be deleted.</p> <p><i><oid 32></i> – The object ID that identifies an object tree (MIB tree) that is deleted from the Switch.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator, operate or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a previously configured SNMP view from the Switch:

<pre>DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete snmp view dlink 1.3.6</pre> <p>Command: delete snmp view dlink 1.3.6</p>
<p>Success.</p>
<pre>DES-1210-28/ME:5#</pre>

show snmp view

Purpose	To display an SNMP view previously created on the Switch.
Syntax	show snmp view {<view_name 32>}

Description	The show snmp view command displays an SNMP view previously created on the Switch.
Parameters	<i><view_name 32></i> – A string of up to 30 alphanumeric characters that identifies the SNMP view to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display SNMP view configuration:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show snmp view
Command: show snmp view

SNMP View Table Configuration
View Name      Subtree OID      OID Mask      View Type
-----
dlink          1.2.3.4          1.1.1.1       Excluded
ReadWrite     1                1              Included

Total Entries: 2

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create snmp community

Purpose	To create an SNMP community string to define the relationship between the SNMP manager and an SNMP agent.
Syntax	create snmp community <community_string 32> <username 32>
Description	<p>The create snmp community command creates an SNMP community string and assigns access-limiting characteristics to this community string. The community string acts like a password to permit access to the agent on the Switch. One or more of the following characteristics can be associated with the community string:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An Access List of IP addresses of SNMP managers that are permitted to use the community string to gain access to the Switch's SNMP agent. A MIB view that defines the subset of all MIB objects to be accessible to the SNMP community. Read/write or read-only level permission for the MIB objects accessible to the SNMP community.
Parameters	<p><i><community_string 32></i> – A string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters that is used to identify members of an SNMP community. This string is used like a password to give remote SNMP managers access to MIB objects in the Switch's SNMP agent.</p> <p><i><username 32></i> – A string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters that is used to identify the group of MIB objects that a remote SNMP manager is allowed to access on the Switch.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator, operate or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create the SNMP community string 'dlink':

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create snmp community dlinkgroup dlink
Command: create snmp community dlinkgroup dlink
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete snmp community

Purpose	To remove a specific SNMP community string from the Switch.
Syntax	delete snmp community <community_string 32>
Description	The delete snmp community command removes a previously defined SNMP community string from the Switch.
Parameters	<community_string 32> - A string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters that is used to identify members of an SNMP community to delete. This string is used like a password to give remote SNMP managers access to MIB objects in the Switch's SNMP agent.
Restrictions	Only administrator, operate or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the SNMP community string 'dlink':

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete snmp community dlink
Command: delete snmp community dlink
```

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show snmp community

Purpose	To display SNMP community strings configured on the Switch.
Syntax	show snmp community {<community_string 32>}
Description	The show snmp community command displays SNMP community strings that are configured on the Switch.
Parameters	<community_string 32> - A string of up to 20 alphanumeric characters that is used to identify members of an SNMP community. This string is used like a password to give remote SNMP managers access to MIB objects in the Switch's SNMP agent.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the currently entered SNMP community strings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show snmp community
Command: show snmp community
```

```
SNMP Community Table
```

(Maximum Entries : 10)

Community Name	User Name
-----	-----
public	ReadOnly
private	ReadWrite

Total Entries: 2**DES-1210-28/ME:5#****config snmp engineID**

Purpose	To configure a name for the SNMP engine on the Switch.
Syntax	config snmp engineID <snmp_engineID 64>
Description	The config snmp engineID command configures a name for the SNMP engine on the Switch.
Parameters	<snmp_engineID 64> - A string, of between 10 and 64 alphanumeric characters, to be used to identify the SNMP engine on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator, operate or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To give the SNMP agent on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config snmp engineID 12345678900
Command: config snmp engineID 12345678900

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show snmp engineID

Purpose	To display the identification of the SNMP engine on the Switch.
Syntax	show snmp engineID
Description	The show snmp engineID command displays the identification of the SNMP engine on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the current name of the SNMP engine on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show snmp engineID
Command: show snmp engineID

Default SNMP Engine ID : *??445532d313231
```

```
SNMP Engine ID :
4445532d313231302d323600aebfcb2d8d

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create snmp group

Purpose	To create a new SNMP group, or a table that maps SNMP users to SNMP views.
Syntax	create snmp group <groupname 32> [v1 v2c v3 [noauth_nopriv auth_nopriv auth_priv]{notify_view <view_name 32>}] {read_view <view_name 32> write_view <view_name 32>}
Description	The create snmp group command creates a new SNMP group, or a table that maps SNMP users to SNMP views.
Parameters	<p><i><groupname 32></i> – A name of up to 30 alphanumeric characters that identifies the SNMP group the new SNMP user is to be associated with.</p> <p><i>v1</i> – Specifies that SNMP version 1 is to be used. The Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), version 1, is a network management protocol that provides a means to monitor and control network devices.</p> <p><i>v2c</i> – Specifies that SNMP version 2c is to be used. The SNMP v2c supports both centralized and distributed network management strategies. It includes improvements in the Structure of Management Information (SMI) and adds some security features.</p> <p><i>v3</i> – Specifies that the SNMP version 3 is to be used. SNMP v3 provides secure access to devices through a combination of authentication and encrypting packets over the network. SNMP v3 adds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Message integrity – Ensures that packets have not been tampered with during transit. • Authentication – Determines if an SNMP message is from a valid source. • Encryption – Scrambles the contents of messages to prevent it from being viewed by an unauthorized source. <p><i>noauth_nopriv</i> – Specifies that there is no authorization and no encryption of packets sent between the Switch and a remote SNMP manager.</p> <p><i>auth_nopriv</i> – Specifies that authorization is required, but there is no encryption of packets sent between the Switch and a remote SNMP manager.</p> <p><i>auth_priv</i> – Specifies that authorization is required, and that packets sent between the Switch and a remote SNMP manager are encrypted.</p> <p><i>read_view</i> – Specifies that the SNMP group being created can request SNMP messages.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i><view_name 32></i> – A string of up to 32 objects that a remote SNMP manager is allowed to access on the Switch. <p><i>write_view</i> – Specifies that the SNMP group being created has write privileges.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i><view_name 32</i> identifies the group of MIB objects that a

	<p>remote SNMP manager is allowed to access on the Switch.</p> <p><i>notify_view</i> – Specifies that the SNMP group being created can receive SNMP trap messages generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i><view_name 32></i> – A string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters that identifies the group of MIB objects that a remote SNMP manager is allowed to access on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator, operate or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create an SNMP group named 'sg1':

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create snmp group sg1 v2c read_view sg1 write_view sg1
notify_view sg1
Command: create snmp group sg1 v2c read_view sg1 write_view sg1 notify_view
sg1
```

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete snmp group

Purpose	To remove an SNMP group from the Switch.
Syntax	delete snmp group <groupname 32> [v1 v2c v3 [auth_priv noauth_nopriv]]
Description	The delete snmp group command removes an SNMP group from the Switch.
Parameters	<i><groupname 32></i> – A string of that identifies the SNMP group the new SNMP user will be associated with. Up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
Restrictions	Only administrator, operate or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the SNMP group named 'sg1':

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete snmp group sg1 v3 auth_priv
Command: delete snmp group sg1 v3 auth_priv
```

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show snmp global state

Purpose	To display the global state of SNMP currently configured on the Switch.
Syntax	show snmp global state
Description	The show snmp global state command displays the global state of SNMP groups currently configured on the Switch.
Parameters	None.

Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.
--------------	--

Example usage:

To display the currently configured SNMP global state on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show snmp global state
Command: show snmp global state

SNMP Global State : Enable

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show snmp groups

Purpose	To display the group-names of SNMP groups currently configured on the Switch. The security model, level, and status of each group are also displayed.
Syntax	show snmp groups
Description	The show snmp groups command displays the group-names of SNMP groups currently configured on the Switch. The security model, level, and status of each group are also displayed.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the currently configured SNMP groups on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show snmp groups
Command: show snmp groups

SNMP Group Table

Group Name  Read View  Write View  Notify View  Security Model  Security Level
-----
sg1         df         df          d            v3              AuthPriv
ReadOnly    ReadWrite  ---         ReadWrite    v1              NoAuthNoPriv
ReadOnly    ReadWrite  ---         ReadWrite    v2c             NoAuthNoPriv
ReadWrite   ReadWrite  ReadWrite   ReadWrite    v1              NoAuthNoPriv
ReadWrite   ReadWrite  ReadWrite   ReadWrite    v2c             NoAuthNoPriv

Total Entries: 5

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create snmp host

Purpose	To create a recipient of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
---------	---

Syntax	create snmp host <ipaddr> [v1 <username 32> v2c <username 32> v3 [noauth_nopriv auth_nopriv auth_priv] <username 32>]
Description	The create snmp host command creates a recipient of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Parameters	<p><i><ipaddr></i> – The IP address of the remote management station to serve as the SNMP host for the Switch.</p> <p><i>v1</i> – Specifies that SNMP version 1 is to be used. The Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), version 1, is a network management protocol that provides a means to monitor and control network devices.</p> <p><i>v2c</i> – Specifies that SNMP version 2c is to be used. The SNMP v2c supports both centralized and distributed network management strategies. It includes improvements in the Structure of Management Information (SMI) and adds some security features.</p> <p><i>v3</i> – Specifies that the SNMP version 3 is to be used. SNMP v3 provides secure access to devices through a combination of authentication and encrypting packets over the network. SNMP v3 adds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Message integrity – ensures that packets have not been tampered with during transit. • Authentication – determines if an SNMP message is from a valid source. • Encryption – scrambles the contents of messages to prevent it being viewed by an unauthorized source. <p><i><username 32></i> – A string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters that identifies user name of an SNMP community. This string is used like a password to give remote SNMP managers access to MIB objects in the Switch's SNMP agent.</p> <p><i>noauth_nopriv</i> – Specifies that there is no authorization and no encryption of packets sent between the Switch and a remote SNMP manager.</p> <p><i>auth_nopriv</i> – Specifies that authorization is required, but there is no encryption of packets sent between the Switch and a remote SNMP manager.</p> <p><i>auth_priv</i> – Specifies that authorization is required, and that packets sent between the Switch and a remote SNMP manger are encrypted.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator and powe user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create an SNMP host to receive SNMP messages:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create snmp host 10.90.90.22 v3 noauth_nopriv
dlink
Command: create snmp host 10.90.90.22 v3 noauth_nopriv dlink

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete snmp host

Purpose	To remove a recipient of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Syntax	delete snmp host <ipaddr>
Description	The delete snmp host command deletes a recipient of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Parameters	<ipaddr> - The IP address of a remote SNMP manager that receives SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete an SNMP host entry:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete snmp host 10.90.90.22
Command: delete snmp host 10.90.90.22
```

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show snmp host

Purpose	To display the recipient of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Syntax	show snmp host {<ipaddr>}
Description	The show snmp host command is used to display the IP addresses and configuration information of remote SNMP managers that are designated as recipients of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Parameters	<ipaddr> - The IP address of a remote SNMP manager that receives SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the currently configured SNMP hosts on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show snmp host
```

```
Command: show snmp host
```

```
SNMP Host Table
```

```
(Maximum Entries : 10)
```

```
Host IP Address   SNMP Version     Community Name/SNMPv3 User Name
```

```
-----
```

```
10.90.90.22      V3-NoAuthNoPriv dlink
```

```
Total Entries : 1
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create snmp v6host

Purpose	To create a recipient of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Syntax	create snmp v6host <ip6_addr> [v1 <username 32> v2c <username 32> v3 [noauth_nopriv auth_nopriv auth_priv] <username 32>]
Description	The create snmp v6host command creates a recipient of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Parameters	<p><i><ip6_addr></i> – The IPv6 address of the remote management station to serve as the SNMP host for the Switch.</p> <p><i>v1</i> – Specifies that SNMP version 1 is to be used. The Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), version 1, is a network management protocol that provides a means to monitor and control network devices.</p> <p><i>v2c</i> – Specifies that SNMP version 2c is to be used. The SNMP v2c supports both centralized and distributed network management strategies. It includes improvements in the Structure of Management Information (SMI) and adds some security features.</p> <p><i>v3</i> – Specifies that the SNMP version 3 is to be used. SNMP v3 provides secure access to devices through a combination of authentication and encrypting packets over the network. SNMP v3 adds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Message integrity – ensures that packets have not been tampered with during transit. • Authentication – determines if an SNMP message is from a valid source. • Encryption – scrambles the contents of messages to prevent it being viewed by an unauthorized source. <p><i><username 32></i> – A string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters that identifies user name of an SNMP community. This string is used like a password to give remote SNMP managers access to MIB objects in the Switch's SNMP agent.</p> <p><i>noauth_nopriv</i> – Specifies that there is no authorization and no encryption of packets sent between the Switch and a remote SNMP manager.</p> <p><i>auth_nopriv</i> – Specifies that authorization is required, but there is no encryption of packets sent between the Switch and a remote SNMP manager.</p> <p><i>auth_priv</i> – Specifies that authorization is required, and that packets sent between the Switch and a remote SNMP manager are encrypted.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create an SNMP host to receive SNMP messages:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create snmp v6host 3000::1 v3 noauth_nopriv dlink
Command: create snmp v6host 3000::1 v3 noauth_nopriv dlink
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete snmp v6host

Purpose	To remove a recipient of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Syntax	delete snmp v6host <ip6_addr>
Description	The delete snmp host command deletes a recipient of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Parameters	<ip6_addr> – The IPv6 address of a remote SNMP manager that receives SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete an SNMP host entry:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete snmp v6host 90.90.22
Command: delete snmp host 10.90.90.22

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show snmp v6host

Purpose	To display the recipient of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Syntax	show snmp v6host {<ip6_addr>}
Description	The show snmp host command is used to display the IPv6 addresses and configuration information of remote SNMP managers that are designated as recipients of SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Parameters	<ip6_addr> – The IPv6 address of a remote SNMP manager that receives SNMP traps generated by the Switch's SNMP agent.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the currently configured SNMP hosts on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show snmp v6host
Command: show snmp v6host

SNMP Host Table
(Maximum Entries : 10)
Host IP Address          SNMP Version      Community or User Name
-----
3000::1                 V3-NoAuthNoPriv  dlink

Success!
```

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

enable trusted_host

Purpose	To enable the trusted host.
Syntax	enable trusted_host
Description	The enable trusted_host command enables the trusted host feature.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the trusted host on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable trusted_host
Command: enable trusted_host

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable trusted_host

Purpose	To enable the trusted host.
Syntax	disable trusted_host
Description	The disable trusted_host command disables the trusted host feature.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the trusted host on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable trusted_host
Command: disable trusted_host

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create trusted_host

Purpose	To create a trusted host.
Syntax	create trusted_host [<ipaddr> network <network_address> <ip6_addr> ipv6_prefix <ipv6networkaddr>]
Description	The create trusted_host command creates a trusted host. The Switch allows specifying up to 30 IPv4 or IPv6 addresses that are

	allowed to manage the Switch via in-band based management software. These IP addresses must be members of the Management VLAN. If no IP addresses are specified, then there is nothing to prevent any IP address from accessing the Switch, provided the user knows the Username and Password.
Parameters	<p><i><ipaddr></i> – The IPv4 address of the trusted host to be created.</p> <p><i><network_address></i> – The subnet mask of the trusted host to be created. This parameter is optional. If not specified, the default subnet mask is 255.255.255.0.</p> <p><i><ip6_addr></i> – The IPv6 address of the trusted host to be created.</p> <p><i>ip6_prefix <ip6networkaddr></i> – The IPv6 subnet prefix of the trusted network to be created. The network address of the trusted network. The form of network address is xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx/y.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create the trusted host:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create trusted_host 10.90.90.91
Command: create trusted_host 10.90.90.91

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

To create the IPv6 trusted host:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create trusted_host 3000::1
Command: create trusted_host 3000::1

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show trusted_host

Purpose	To display a list of trusted hosts entered on the Switch using the create trusted_host command above.
Syntax	show trusted_host
Description	The show trusted_host command displays a list of trusted hosts entered on the Switch using the create trusted_host command above.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the list of trusted hosts:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show trusted_host
Command: show trusted_host
```

Trusted Host Status : Disable

Management Stations

IP Address	Subnet Mask
10.90.90.91	255.255.255.255
3000::1	128

Total Entries: 2

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

delete trusted_host

Purpose	To delete a trusted host entry made using the create trusted_host command above.
Syntax	delete trusted_host [<ipaddr> network <network_address> <ip6_addr> ipv6_prefix <ipv6networkaddr>]
Description	The delete trusted_host command deletes a trusted host entry made using the create trusted_host command above.
Parameters	<p><ipaddr> – The IP address of the trusted host.</p> <p>all – The all IP address of the trusted host.</p> <p>network <network_address> – The subnet mask of the trusted host to be deleted. This parameter is optional.</p> <p><ip6_addr> – The IPv6 address of the trusted host to be removed.</p> <p>ipv6_prefix <ipv6networkaddr> – The IPv6 subnet prefix address of the trusted network to be removed. The network address of the trusted network. The form of network address is xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx/y.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a trusted host with an IPv4 address **10.90.90.91**:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete trusted_host 10.90.90.91
Command: delete trusted_host 10.90.90.91

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

To delete a trusted host with an IPv6 address 3000::1:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete trusted_host 3000::1
Command: delete trusted_host 3000::1

Success!
```


DES-1210-28/ME:5#

enable snmp traps

Purpose	To enable SNMP trap support.
Syntax	enable snmp traps
Description	The enable snmp traps command enables SNMP trap support on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command

Example usage:

To enable SNMP trap support on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable snmp traps
Command: enable snmp traps

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable snmp traps

Purpose	To disable SNMP trap support on the Switch.
Syntax	disable snmp traps
Description	The disable snmp traps command disables SNMP trap support on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To prevent SNMP traps from being sent from the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable snmp traps
Command: disable snmp traps

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable snmp authenticate traps

Purpose	To enable SNMP authentication traps support.
Syntax	enable snmp authenticate traps
Description	The enable snmp authenticate traps command enables SNMP authentication trap support on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To turn on SNMP authentication trap support:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable snmp authenticate traps
Command: enable snmp authenticate traps

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable snmp authenticate traps

Purpose	To disable SNMP authentication traps support.
Syntax	disable snmp authenticate traps
Description	The disable snmp authenticate traps command disables SNMP authentication trap support on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the SNMP authentication trap support:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable snmp authenticate traps
Command: disable snmp authenticate traps

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show snmp traps

Purpose	To display SNMP trap support status on the Switch.
Syntax	show snmp traps
Description	The show snmp traps command displays the SNMP trap support status currently configured on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To view the current SNMP trap support:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show snmp traps
Command: show snmp traps

SNMP Traps : Enable
SNMP Authentication Traps : Enable
System Device Bootup : Enable
Fiber Port Link Up / Link Down : Enable
Twisted Pair Port Link Up / Link Down : Enable
```

RSTP Port State Change	: Enable
Firmware Upgrade State	: Enable
Port Security violation State	: Enable
IMPB violation State	: Enable
Loopback detection State	: Enable
DHCP server screening State	: Enable
Duplicate IP Detected State	: Enable
DES-1210-28/ME:5#	

config snmp linkchange_traps ports

Purpose	To configure SNMP traps support on the Switch.
Syntax	config snmp linkchange_traps ports [<portlist> all] [enable disable]
Description	The config snmp linkchange_traps ports command configures the SNMP trap support status currently configured on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>[<portlist> all]</i> – Specifies a port, ports or port range to be configured. <i>[enable disable]</i> – Enable or disable the SNMP trap support for specified port.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the current SNMP trap settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config snmp linkchange_traps ports all enable
Command: config snmp linkchange_traps ports all enable

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show snmp traps linkchange_traps

Purpose	To show SNMP traps support on the Switch.
Syntax	show snmp traps linkchange_traps
Description	The show snmp traps command displays the SNMP trap support status currently configured on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To view the current SNMP trap support:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show snmp traps linkchange_traps
Command: show snmp traps linkchange_traps

Linkchange Traps : Disable
```

Port 01: Disabled
Port 02: Disabled
Port 03: Disabled
Port 04: Disabled
Port 05: Disabled
Port 06: Disabled
Port 07: Disabled
Port 08: Disabled
Port 09: Disabled
Port 10: Disabled
Port 11: Disabled
Port 12: Disabled
Port 13: Disabled
Port 14: Disabled
Port 15: Disabled
Port 16: Disabled
Port 17: Disabled
Port 18: Disabled
Port 19: Disabled
CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page ENTER Next Entry a ALL

config snmp system_contact

Purpose	To enter the name of a contact person who is responsible for the Switch.
Syntax	config snmp system_contact <string 128>
Description	The config snmp system_contact command is used to enter the name and/or other information to identify a contact person who is responsible for the Switch. A maximum of 128 character can be used.
Parameters	<string 128> - A maximum of 128 characters is allowed. A NULL string is accepted if there is no contact.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the Switch contact to “MIS”:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# config snmp system_contact MIS
Command: config snmp system_contact MIS

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

config snmp system_location

Purpose	To enter a description of the location of the Switch.
Syntax	config snmp system_location <string 20>
Description	The config snmp system_location command is used to enter a

	description of the location of the Switch. A maximum of 20 characters can be used.
Parameters	< <i>string 20</i> > – A maximum of 20 characters is allowed. A NULL string is accepted if there is no location desired.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the Switch location to “HQ”:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config snmp system_location HQ
Command: config snmp system_location HQ
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config snmp system_name

Purpose	To configure the name of the location of the Switch.
Syntax	config snmp system_name <string 20>
Description	The config snmp system_name command configures the name of the Switch.
Parameters	< <i>string 20</i> > – A maximum of 20 characters is allowed. A NULL string is accepted if there is no location desired.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the Switch name for “DES-1210”:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config snmp system_name DES-1210
Command: config snmp system_name DES-1210
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config snmp warmstart_traps

Purpose	To enable or disable the warm start traps of SNMP on the Switch.
Syntax	config snmp warmstart_traps [enable disable]
Description	The config snmp warmstart_traps command enable or disable the warm start traps of the Switch.
Parameters	[<i>enable disable</i>] – Enable or disable the warm start traps of the Switch.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable SNMP warm start traps for the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config snmp warmstart_traps enable
Command: config snmp warmstart_traps enable
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable snmp

Purpose	To enable SNMP support.
Syntax	enable snmp
Description	The enable snmp command enables SNMP support on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable SNMP support on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable snmp
Command: enable snmp

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable snmp

Purpose	To disable SNMP support.
Syntax	disable snmp
Description	The disable snmp command enables SNMP support on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable SNMP support on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable snmp
Command: disable snmp

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable snmp DHCP_ screening traps

Purpose	To enable SNMP DHCP screening traps.
Syntax	enable snmp DHCP_ screening traps
Description	The enable snmp DHCP_ screening traps command enables SNMP DHCP screening traps support on the Switch.
Parameters	None.

Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.
--------------	--

Example usage:

To enable SNMP DHCP screening traps support on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable snmp DHCP_screening traps
Command: enable snmp DHCP_screening traps

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable snmp DHCP_screening traps

Purpose	To disable SNMP DHCP screening traps.
Syntax	disable snmp DHCP_screening traps
Description	The disable snmp DHCP_screening traps command enables SNMP DHCP screening traps support on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable SNMP DHCP screening traps support on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable snmp DHCP_screening traps
Command: disable snmp DHCP_screening traps

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable snmp IMPB_violation traps

Purpose	To enable SNMP IMPB violation traps.
Syntax	enable snmp IMPB_violation traps
Description	The enable snmp IMPBv2 traps command enables SNMP IMPB violation traps support on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable SNMP IMPB violation traps support on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable snmp IMPB_violation traps
Command: enable snmp IMPB_violation traps

Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable snmp IMPB_violation traps

Purpose	To disable SNMP IMPB violation traps.
Syntax	disable snmp IMPB_violation traps
Description	The disable snmp IMPB_violation traps command enables SNMP IMPB violation traps support on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable SNMP IMPB violation traps support on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable snmp IMPB_violation traps
Command: disable snmp IMPB_violation traps

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable snmp firmware_upgrade_state traps

Purpose	To enable SNMP firmware upgrade state traps.
Syntax	enable snmp firmware_upgrade_state traps
Description	The enable snmp firmware_upgrade_state traps command enables SNMP firmware upgrade state traps support on the Switch. After enables the SNMP firmware upgrade state traps support, the Switch will send out a trap to the SNMP manage host when the firmware upgrade is succeed or fail.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable SNMP firmware upgrade state traps support on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable snmp firmware_upgrade_state traps
Command: enable snmp firmware_upgrade_state traps

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable snmp firmware_upgrade_state traps

Purpose	To disable SNMP firmware upgrade state traps.
---------	---

Syntax	disable snmp firmware_upgrade_state traps
Description	The disable snmp firmware_upgrade_state traps command disables SNMP firmware upgrade state traps support on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable SNMP firmware upgrade state traps support on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable snmp firmware_upgrade_state traps
Command disable enable snmp firmware_upgrade_state traps
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable snmp LBD traps

Purpose	To enable SNMP LBD traps.
Syntax	enable snmp LBD traps
Description	The enable snmp LBD traps command enables SNMP LBD traps support on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable SNMP LBD traps support on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable snmp LBD traps
Command: enable snmp LBD traps
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable snmp LBD traps

Purpose	To disable SNMP LBD traps.
Syntax	disable snmp LBD traps
Description	The disable snmp LBD traps command disables SNMP LBD traps support on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable SNMP LBD traps support on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable snmp LBD traps
```

Command: disable snmp LBD traps

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

enable snmp port_security_violation traps

Purpose	To enable SNMP port security violation traps.
Syntax	enable snmp port_security_violation traps
Description	The enable snmp port_security_violation traps command enables SNMP port security violation traps on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable SNMP port security violation traps support on the Switch:

DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable snmp port_security_violation traps

Command: enable snmp port_security_violation traps

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

disable snmp port_security_violation traps

Purpose	To disable SNMP port security violation traps.
Syntax	disable snmp port_security_violation traps
Description	The disable snmp port_security_violation traps command disables SNMP port security violation traps on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable SNMP port security violation traps support on the Switch:

DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable snmp port_security_violation traps

Command: disable snmp port_security_violation traps

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

enable snmp rstpport_state_change traps

Purpose	To enable SNMP rstp port state change traps support on the Switch.
Syntax	enable snmp rstpport_state_change traps
Description	The enable snmp rstpport_state_change traps command enables SNMP rstp port state change traps support on the Switch. After enables the SNMP RSTP port state change traps support, the Switch will send out a trap when the state of RSTP port is changed.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable SNMP RSTP port state change traps support on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable snmp rstpport_state_change traps
Command: enable snmp rstpport_state_change traps

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable snmp rstpport_state_change traps

Purpose	To disable SNMP RSTP port state change traps.
Syntax	disable snmp rstpport_state_change traps
Description	The disable snmp rstpport_state_change traps command disables SNMP RSTP port state change traps on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable SNMP RSTP port state change traps support on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable snmp rstpport_state_change traps
Command: disable snmp rstpport_state_change traps

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable snmp duplicate_IP_detected traps

Purpose	To enable SNMP duplicate IP detected traps support on the Switch.
Syntax	enable snmp duplicate_IP_detected traps
Description	The enable snmp duplicate_IP_detected traps command enables SNMP duplicate IP detected traps support on the Switch.
Parameters	None.

Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.
--------------	--

Example usage:

To enable the SNMP duplicate_IP_detected traps on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable snmp duplicate_IP_detected traps
Command: enable snmp duplicate_IP_detected traps

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable snmp duplicate_IP_detected traps

Purpose	To disable SNMP duplicate IP detected traps support on the Switch.
Syntax	disable snmp duplicate_IP_detected traps
Description	The disable snmp duplicate_IP_detected traps command disables SNMP duplicate IP detected traps support on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the SNMP duplicate_IP_detected traps on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable snmp duplicate_IP_detected traps
Command: disable snmp duplicate_IP_detected traps

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

DOWNLOAD/UPLOAD COMMANDS

The Download/Upload commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
download	[configuration [<ipaddr> <ipv6_addr>] <path_filename 64> startup] [firmware [<ipaddr> <ipv6_addr>] <string 64>]
upload	[[firmware [<ipaddr> <ip6_addr>] <path_filename 64>] [cfg_toTFTP [<ipaddr> <ip6_addr>] <path_filename 64> config_id <value 1-2>] [log_toTFTP [<ipaddr> <ip6_addr>] <path_filename 64>]]
config config_id	<value 1-2> [boot_up delete]
show information	firmware
show config	[current_config config_in_nvram config_id <value 1-2> {[begin exclude include] <string 80>}]

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

download	
Purpose	To download and install a firmware, boot, or switch configuration file from a TFTP server.
Syntax	download [configuration [<ipaddr> <ipv6_addr>] <path_filename 64> startup] [firmware [<ipaddr> <ipv6_addr>] <string 64>]
Description	The download command downloads a firmware, boot, or switch configuration file from a TFTP server.
Parameters	<p><i>configuration</i> – Downloads a switch configuration file from a TFTP server.</p> <p><ipaddr> – The IPv4 address of the TFTP server.</p> <p><ipv6_addr> – The IPv6 address of the TFTP server.</p> <p><path_filename 64> – The DOS path and filename of the switch configuration file, up to 64 characters, on the TFTP server. For example, C:\31xx.had.</p> <p><i>startup</i> – Indicates the Configuration file is to be downloaded to the startup config.</p> <p><i>firmware</i> – Downloads and installs firmware on the Switch from a TFTP server.</p> <p><string 64> – The DOS path and filename of the firmware file, up to 64 characters, on the TFTP server. For example, C:\31xx.had.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To download a firmware file:

	 [cfg_toTFTP [<ipaddr> <ipv6_addr>] <path_filename 64> config_id <value 1-2>] [log_toTFTP [<ipaddr> <ipv6_addr>] <path_filename 64>]]
Description	The upload command uploads the Switch's current settings to a TFTP server.
Parameters	<p><i>firmware</i> – Specifies that the Switch's current firmware are to be uploaded to the TFTP server.</p> <p><ipaddr> – The IPv4 address of the TFTP server. The TFTP server must be on the same IP subnet as the Switch.</p> <p><ipv6_addr> – The IPv6 address of the TFTP server. The TFTP server must be on the same IP subnet as the Switch.</p> <p><path_filename 64> – The location of the Switch configuration file on the TFTP server.</p> <p>config_id <value 1-2> – Specifies the config id which to be uploaded.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# upload log_toTFTP 1.1.1.23 des-1210-28me.ros
Command: upload log_toTFTP 1.1.1.23 des-1210-28me.ros
01 - Jan - 2000 01:26:11 %COPY - I - FILECPY: Files Copy -
source URL running - config destination URL
tftp://1.1.1.23/1\running - config
... ..01 - Jan - 2000 01:26:16 %COPY - W - TRAP: The copy
operation was completed success fully!
158 bytes copied in 00:00:05 [hh:mm:ss]

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config configuration config_id

Purpose	Used to delete the specific firmware or configure the specific firmware as boot up image.
Syntax	config configuration config_id <value 1-2> [boot_up delete]
Description	The config configuration config_id command is used to delete the specific firmware or configure the specific firmware as boot up image.
Parameters	<p><value 1-2> – Specifies the serial number of the indicated configuration.</p> <p>[boot_up delete] – Specifies the config is boot_up config or delete the specified configuration.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config configuration config_id 1 boot_up
Command: config configuration config_id 1 boot_up

Success.
```

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

show firmware information

Purpose	Used to display the firmware section information.
Syntax	show firmware information
Description	The show firmware information command is used to display the firmware section information.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show firmware information
Command: show firmware information

Version      : 6.02.008
Size         : 11381470 Bytes
Updated Time : 01/01/2012 00:05:49
From         : 0.0.0.0
User         : (web)
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show config

Purpose	Used to display the current or saved version of the configuration settings of the Switch.
Syntax	show config [current_config config_in_nvram config_id <value 1-2> {[begin exclude include] <string 80>}
Description	The show config command is used to display all the configuration settings that are saved to NV RAM or display the configuration settings as they are currently configured. Use the keyboard to list settings one line at a time (Enter), one page at a time (Space) or view all (a).
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator -level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show config current_config
Command: show config current_config

#-----
#      DES-1210-26/ME Fast Ethernet Switch Configuration
#
#      Firmware: Build 6.02.008
#      Copyright(C) 2010 D-Link Corporation. All rights reserved.
```



```
#-----  
  
command-start  
  
# Basic  
config syslogintimeout 5  
config sysgroupinterval 0  
enable web 80  
enable clipaging  
config command_prompt default  
config serial_port baud_rate 9600  
config serial_port auto_logout 10_minutes  
  
# unknown type  
CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page ENTER Next Entry a ALL
```

DHCP RELAY COMMANDS

The DHCP Relay commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
enable dhcp_relay	
disable dhcp_relay	
config dhcp_relay add ipif System	<ipaddr>
config dhcp_relay delete ipif System	<ipaddr>
config dhcp_relay hops	<value 1-16>
config dhcp_relay option_82	[check [enable disable] policy [drop keep replace] remote_id [default user_define <string 32>] state [enable disable]]
show dhcp_relay	{ipif}
enable dhcp_local_relay	
disable dhcp_local_relay	
config dhcp_local_relay vlan	<vlan_name 20> state [enable disable]
show dhcp_local_relay	
enable dhcpv6_relay	
disable dhcpv6_relay	
show dhcpv6_relay	{ipif system}
config dhcpv6_relay	[add delete] ipif system <ip6_addr>
config dhcpv6_relay hop_count	<value 1-32>

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

enable dhcp_relay	
Purpose	To enable DHCP Relay server on the Switch
Syntax	enable dhcp_relay
Description	The enable dhcp_relay command sets the DHCP Relay to be globally enabled on the Switch and on all existing VLANs.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this

command.

Example usage:

To enable DHCP Relay on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable dhcp_relay
Command: enable dhcp_relay

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable dhcp_relay

Purpose	To disable DHCP Relay server on the Switch
Syntax	disable dhcp_relay
Description	The disable dhcp_relay command sets the DHCP Relay to be globally disabled on the Switch and on all existing VLANs.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable DHCP Relay on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable dhcp_relay
Command: disable dhcp_relay

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config dhcp_relay add ipif System

Purpose	To define a DHCP server as a DHCP Relay server
Syntax	config dhcp_relay add ipif System <ipaddr>
Description	The config dhcp_relay add ipif System command adds DHCP servers as DHCP Relay servers.
Parameters	<ipaddr> – The IP address of the DHCP server. Up to 4 servers can be defined.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To add a DHCP server as a DHCP Relay server:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config dhcp_relay add ipif System 10.6.150.49
Command: config dhcp_relay add ipif System 10.6.150.49
```

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

config dhcp_relay delete ipif System

Purpose	To delete a DHCP server from the DHCP Relay server list.
Syntax	config dhcp_relay delete ipif System <ipaddr>
Description	The config dhcp_relay delete ipif System command deletes a DHCP servers defined as a DHCP Relay server.
Parameters	<ipaddr> – The IP address of the DHCP server.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To remove a DHCP server from the DHCP Relay server list:

DES-1210-28/ME:5# config dhcp_relay delete ipif System 10.6.150.49

Command: config dhcp_relay delete ipif System 10.6.150.49

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

config dhcp_relay hops

Purpose	To delete a DHCP server from the DHCP Relay server list.
Syntax	config dhcp_relay hops <value 1-16>
Description	The config dhcp_relay hops command configures the DHCP/BOOTP relay feature.
Parameters	<i>hops <value 1-16></i> – Specifies the maximum number of relay agent hops that the DHCP packets can cross.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the DHCP relay hops on the Switch:

DES-1210-28/ME:5# config dhcp_relay hops 12

Command: config dhcp_relay hops 12

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

config dhcp_relay option_82

Purpose	To configure the check, policy and state of DHCP relay agent information option 82 of the Switch.
Syntax	config dhcp_relay option_82 [check [enable disable] policy [drop keep replace] remote_id [default user_define <string 32>] state [enable disable]]
Description	The config dhcp_relay option_82 is used to configure the check, policy and state of DHCP relay agent information option 82 of the Switch
Parameters	<p><i>check</i>: used to configure the check of DHCP relay agent information option 82 of the Switch.</p> <p><i>enable</i> – When the field is toggled to enable, the relay agent will check the validity of the packet's option 82 field. If the switch receives a packet that contains the option 82 field from a DHCP client, the switch drops the packet because it is invalid. In packets received from DHCP servers, the relay agent will drop invalid messages.</p> <p><i>disable</i> – When the field is toggled to disable, the relay agent will not check the validity of the packet's option 82 field.</p> <p><i>policy</i>: used to configure the re-forwarding policy of DHCP relay agent information option 82 of the Switch.</p> <p><i>replace</i> – The option 82 field will be replaced if the option 82 field already exists in the packet received from the DHCP client.</p> <p><i>drop</i> – The packet will be dropped if the option 82 field already exists in the packet received from the DHCP client.</p> <p><i>keep</i> – The option 82 field will be retained if the option 82 field already exists in the packet received from the DHCP client.</p> <p><i>state</i>: used to configure the state of DHCP relay agent information option 82 of the Switch.</p> <p><i>enable</i> – When this field is toggled to Enabled the relay agent will insert and remove DHCP relay information (option 82 field) in messages between DHCP server and client. When the relay agent receives the DHCP request, it adds the option 82 information, and the IP address of the relay agent (if the relay agent is configured), to the packet. Once the option 82 information has been added to the packet it is sent on to the DHCP server. When the DHCP server receives the packet, if the server is capable of option 82, it can implement policies like restricting the number of IP addresses that can be assigned to a single remote ID or circuit ID. Then the DHCP server echoes the option 82 field in the DHCP reply. The DHCP server unicasts the reply to the back to the relay agent if the request was relayed to the server by the relay agent. The switch verifies that it originally inserted the option 82 data. Finally, the relay agent removes the option 82 field and forwards the packet to the switch port that connects to the DHCP client that sent the DHCP request.</p> <p><i>disable</i> – If the field is toggled to disable the relay agent will not insert and remove DHCP relay information (option 82 field) in messages between DHCP servers and clients, and the check and policy settings will have no effect.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this

```
command.
```

Example usage:

To disable the DHCP relay option 82 on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config dhcp_relay option_82 state disable
Command: config dhcp_relay option_82 state disable

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show dhcp_relay

Purpose	To display the DHCP Relay settings on the Switch.
Syntax	show dhcp_relay {ipif}
Description	The show dhcp_relay command displays the DHCP Relay status and list of servers defined as DHCP Relay servers on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display DHCP Relay settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show dhcp_relay
Command: show dhcp_relay

DHCP/BOOTP Relay Status      : Disabled
DHCP/BOOTP Hops Count Limit  : 4
DHCP/BOOTP Relay Time Threshold : 0
DHCP Relay Agent Information Option 82 State : Disabled
DHCP Relay Agent Information Option 82 Check : Disabled
DHCP Relay Agent Information Option 82 Policy : Replace
DHCP Relay Agent Information Option 82 ID   : 00-B2-FD-DA-EE-EB

Interface  Server 1      Server 2      Server 3      Server 4
-----
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable dhcp_local_relay

Purpose	To enable the DHCP local relay feature globally.
Syntax	enable dhcp_local_relay
Description	The enable dhcp_local_relay command enables the DHCP local relay feature on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this

command.

Example usage:

To enable the DHCP Local Relay:

DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable dhcp_local_relay Command: enable dhcp_local_relay

Success DES-1210-28/ME:5#
--

disable dhcp_local_relay

Purpose	To disable the DHCP local relay feature globally
Syntax	disable dhcp_local_relay
Description	The disable dhcp_local_relay command disables the DHCP local relay feature on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the DHCP Local Relay:

DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable dhcp_local_relay Command: disable dhcp_local_relay

Success DES-1210-28/ME:5#
--

config dhcp_local_relay vlan

Purpose	To specify which VLAN's the feature works on.
Syntax	config dhcp_local_relay vlan <vlan_name 20> state [enable disable]
Description	Each VLAN which was added to the DHCP Local Relay list participates in the DHCP Local Relay process – Option 82 is added to DHCP requests on this VLAN, and Removed from DHCP Replies on this VLAN.
Parameters	<i>vlan <vlan_name 20></i> – the VLAN name identifier <i>state [enable disable]</i> – enable or disable of the DHCP Local Relay status by VLAN name or VLAN ID.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the VLAN rd1 from VLAN of DHCP Local Relay:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config dhcp_local_relay vlan rd1 state disable
Command: config dhcp_local_relay vlan vlanid 10 state disable
```

```
Success
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show dhcp_local_relay

Purpose	To display which VLAN's the feature works on.
Syntax	show dhcp_local_relay
Description	Each VLAN which was added to the DHCP Local Relay list participates in the DHCP Local Relay process – Option 82 is added to DHCP requests on this VLAN, and Removed from DHCP Replies on this VLAN.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the DHCP local relay information on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show dhcp_local_relay
Command: show dhcp_local_relay
```

```
DHCP/BOOTP Local Relay Status : Enabled
DHCP/BOOTP Local Relay PortList : None
DHCP/BOOTP Local Relay VID List :
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable dhcpv6_relay

Purpose	To enable DHCPv6 Relay function on the Switch
Syntax	enable dhcpv6_relay
Description	The enable dhcpv6_relay command is used to enable the DHCPv6 relay global state on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable DHCPv6 Relay on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable dhcpc6_relay
Command: enable dhcpc6_relay
```

```
Success!
```


DES-1210-28/ME:5#

disable dhcpv6_relay

Purpose	To disable DHCPv6 Relay function on the Switch
Syntax	disable dhcpv6_relay
Description	The disable dhcpv6_relay command is used to disable the DHCPv6 relay global state on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable DHCPv6 Relay on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable dhcpv6_relay
Command: disable dhcpv6_relay

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show dhcpv6_relay

Purpose	To display the current DHCPv6 relay configuration.
Syntax	show dhcpv6_relay {ipif System}
Description	The show dhcpv6_relay command displays the current DHCPv6 relay configuration of all interfaces, or if an IP interface name is specified, the DHCPv6 relay configuration for that IP interface.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display DHCPv6 Relay settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show dhcpv6_relay
Command: show dhcpv6_relay

DHCPv6 Relay Global State           : enable
DHCPv6 Hops Count Limit             : 4
DHCPv6 Relay Option37 State         : enable
DHCPv6 Relay Option37 Check State   : enable
DHCPv6 Relay Option37 Remote ID Type : default
DHCPv6 Relay Option37 Remote ID     : 00-AE-BF-CB-2D-8D
-----
IP Interface       : Syetem
Server Address    :

Total Entries    : 0
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config dhcpv6_relay

Purpose	Used to add or delete a destination IP address to or from the switch's DHCPv6 relay table.
Syntax	config dhcpv6_relay [add delete] ipif System <ipv6_addr>
Description	The config dhcpv6_relay command can add or delete an IPv6 destination address to forward (relay) DHCPv6 packets.
Parameters	<p><i>add</i> – Add an IPv6 destination to the DHCPv6 relay table.</p> <p><i>delete</i> – Remove an IPv6 destination to the DHCPv6 relay table.</p> <p><i>ipif System</i> – The name of the IP interface in which DHCPv6 relay is to be enabled.</p> <p><i><ipv6_addr></i> – The DHCPv6 server IP address.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To add the DHCPv6 relay on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config dhcpv6_relay add ipif System 3000::1
Command: config dhcpv6_relay add ipif System 3000::1
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config dhcpv6_relay hop_count

Purpose	Used to configure the DHCPv6 relay hop count of the switch.
Syntax	config dhcpv6_relay hop_count <value 1-32>
Description	The config dhcpv6_relay hops_count command is used to configure the DHCPv6 relay hop count of the switch.
Parameters	<i><value 1-32></i> – The hop count is the number of relay agents that have to be relayed in this message. The range is 1 to 32. The default value is 4.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the DHCPv6 relay hop count on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config dhcpv6_relay hop_count 3
Command: config dhcpv6_relay hop_count 3
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

GRATUITOUS ARP COMMANDS

The Gratuitous ARP commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config gratuitous_arp send ipif_status_up	[enable disable]
config gratuitous_arp send dup_ip_detected	[enable disable]
config gratuitous_arp learning	[enable disable]
enable gratuitous_arp	[log trap]
disable gratuitous_arp	[log trap]
show gratuitous_arp	
config gratuitous_arp send periodically interval	<integer 0-65535>

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config gratuitous_arp send ipif_status_up	
Purpose	Used to enable or disable the sending of gratuitous ARP requests while the IP interface status is up.
Syntax	config gratuitous_arp send ipif_status_up [enable disable]
Description	The config gratuitous_arp send ipif_status_up command is used to enable or disable the sending of gratuitous ARP request packets while the IPIF interface is up. This is used to automatically announce the interface's IP address to other nodes. By default, the state is enabled, and only one gratuitous ARP packet will be broadcast.
Parameters	<i>enable</i> – Enable the sending of gratuitous ARP when the IPIF status is up. <i>disable</i> – Disable the sending of gratuitous ARP when the IPIF status is up.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable a gratuitous ARP request:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config gratuitous_arp send ipif_status_up enable
Command: config gratuitous_arp send ipif_status_up enable
```

```
Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config gratuitous_arp send dup_ip_detected

Purpose	Used to enable or disable the sending of gratuitous ARP requests while duplicate IP addresses are detected.
Syntax	config gratuitous_arp send send dup_ip_detected [enable disable]
Description	The config gratuitous_arp send send dup_ip_detected command is used to enable or disable the sending of gratuitous ARP request packets while duplicate IPs are detected. By default, the state is enabled.
Parameters	<i>enable</i> – Enable the sending of gratuitous ARP when a duplicate IP is detected. <i>disable</i> – Disable the sending of gratuitous ARP when a duplicate IP is detected.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable gratuitous ARP request when a duplicate IP is detected:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config gratuitous_arp send dup_ip_detected
enable
Command: config gratuitous_arp send dup_ip_detected enable

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config gratuitous_arp learning

Purpose	Used to enable or disable the learning of ARP entries in ARP cache based on the received gratuitous ARP packets.
Syntax	config gratuitous_arp send learning [enable disable]
Description	Normally, the system will only learn the ARP reply packet or a normal ARP request packet that asks for the MAC address that corresponds to the system's IP address. The config gratuitous_arp send learning command is used to enable or disable the learning of ARP entries in ARP cache based on the received gratuitous ARP packet. The gratuitous ARP packet is sent by a source IP address that is identical to the IP that the packet is queries for. Note that, with gratuitous ARP learning, the system will not learn new entries but only do the update on the ARP table based on the received gratuitous ARP packet. By default, the state is enabled.
Parameters	<i>enable</i> – Enable the learning of ARP entries based on received gratuitous ARP packets. <i>disable</i> – Disable the learning of ARP entries based on received gratuitous ARP packets.

Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.
--------------	--

Example usage:

To enable learning of ARP entries based on the received gratuitous ARP packets:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config gratuitous_arp learning enable
Command: config gratuitous_arp learning enable
```

```
Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable gratuitous_arp

Purpose	Used to enable the gratuitous ARP trap and log.
Syntax	enable gratuitous_arp [log trap]
Description	The enable gratuitous_arp command is used to enable gratuitous ARP trap and log states. The Switch can trap or log the IP conflict event to inform the administrator. By default, the trap is disabled and event log is enabled.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the System's interface gratuitous ARP trap:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable gratuitous_arp trap
Command: enable gratuitous_arp trap
```

```
Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable gratuitous_arp

Purpose	Used to disable the gratuitous ARP trap and log.
Syntax	disable gratuitous_arp [log trap]
Description	The disable gratuitous_arp command is used to disable gratuitous ARP trap and log states. The Switch can trap and log the IP conflict event to inform the administrator. By default, the trap is disabled and event log is enabled.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the System's interface gratuitous ARP trap:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable gratuitous_arp trap
```

Command: disable gratuitous_arp trap

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

show gratuitous_arp

Purpose	Used to display the gratuitous ARP configuration.
Syntax	show gratuitous_arp
Description	The show gratuitous_arp command is used to display the gratuitous ARP configuration.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display gratuitous ARP log and trap states:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show gratuitous_arp
Command: show gratuitous_arp

Send on IPIF status up      : Enabled
Send on Duplicate_IP_Detected : Enabled
Gratuitous ARP Learning    : Enabled

IP Interface Name          : System
Gratuitous ARP Trap       : Enabled
Gratuitous ARP Log        : Disabled
Gratuitous ARP Periodical Send Interval : 0

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config gratuitous_arp send periodically interval

Purpose	Used to configure the interval for periodical sending of gratuitous ARP request packets.
Syntax	config gratuitous_arp send periodically interval <integer 0-65535>
Description	The config gratuitous_arp send periodically interval command is used to configure the interval for periodical sending of gratuitous ARP request packets. By default, the interval is 0.
Parameters	<integer 0-65535> – Periodically send gratuitous ARP interval time in seconds. 0 means it will not send gratuitous ARP periodically.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure gratuitous ARP intervals for the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config gratuitous_arp send periodically interval 100  
Command: config gratuitous_arp send periodically interval 100
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

NETWORK MONITORING COMMANDS

The Network Monitoring commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
show packet ports	<portlist>
show error ports	<portlist>
show utilization	[ports {<portlist>} cpu mem]
clear counters	{ports <portlist>}
clear log	
show log	{index <value 1-500> - <value 1-500> module <string 32>}
enable syslog	
disable syslog	
show syslog	
create syslog host	<index 1-4> ipaddress [<ipaddr> <ipv6addr>] {severity [informational warning all] facility [local0 local1 local2 local3 local4 local5 local6 local7] state [enable disable] udp_port [514 <udp_port_number 6000-65535>]}
config syslog host	[all <index 1-4>] {severity [informational warning all] facility [local0 local1 local2 local3 local4 local5 local6 local7] state [enable disable] udp_port [514 <udp_port_number 6000-65535>] ipaddress [<ipaddr> <ipv6addr>]}
delete syslog host	[<index 1-4> all]
show syslog host	{<index 1-4>}
cable diagnostic port	[<portlist> all]

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

show packet ports	
Purpose	To display statistics about the packets sent and received in frames per second by the Switch.
Syntax	show packet ports <portlist>
Description	The show packet ports command displays statistics about packets sent and received by ports specified in the port list. The results are separated into three tables, labeled A, B, and C in the window below. Table A is relevant to the size of the packets, Table B is relevant to the type of packets and Table C is relevant to the type of frame associated with these packets.
Parameters	<portlist> – A port or range of ports whose statistics are to be displayed.

Restrictions	None.
--------------	-------

Example usage:

To display the packets analysis for port 1:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show packet ports 1
Command: show packet ports 1

Port Number : 1
Frame Size  Frame Counts  Frames/sec  Frame Type  Total  Total/sec
-----
64          0          0          RX Bytes   0      0
65-127     0          0          RX Frames  0      0
128-255    0          0
256-511    0          0          TX Bytes   0      0
512-1023   0          0          TX Frames  0      0
1024-1518  0          0

Unicast RX  0          0
Multicast RX 0          0
Broadcast RX 0          0

CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page p Previous Page r Refresh
```

show error ports

Purpose	To display the error statistics for a port or a range of ports.
Syntax	show error ports <portlist>
Description	The show error ports command displays all of the packet error statistics collected and logged by the Switch for a given port list.
Parameters	<i><portlist></i> – A port or range of ports whose error statistics are to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the errors of port 2:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show errors port 1
Command: show error ports 1

Port Number : 1
RX Frames
-----
CRC Error    0
Undersize   0
Oversize    0
Fragment    8
TX Frames
-----
Excessive Deferral  0
CRC Error           0
Late Collision       0
Excessive Collision  0
```

Jabber	0	Single Collision	0
Drop Pkts	0	Collision	0

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

show utilization

Purpose	To display real-time port utilization statistics.
Syntax	show utilization [ports {<portlist>} cpu mem]
Description	The show utilization command displays the real-time utilization statistics for ports in bits per second (bps) for the Switch, and for the CPU in percentage..
Parameters	<p><i>ports</i> – Entering this parameter will display the current port utilization of the Switch.</p> <p><i><portlist></i> – Specifies a range of ports to be displayed.</p> <p><i>cpu</i> – Entering this parameter will display the current CPU utilization of the Switch.</p> <p><i>mem</i> – Entering this parameter will display the current memory utilization of the Switch.</p>
Restrictions	None.

To display the port 2 utilization statistics:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show utilization ports 2
Command: show utilization ports 2
 2  0  0  0

Port TX/sec RX/sec Util
-----
 2  0  0  0

CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page p Previous Page r Refresh

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

To display the cpu utilization statistics:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show utilization cpu
Command: show utilization cpu
Five Seconds - 6 % One Minute - 6 % Five Minutes - 6 %
Five Seconds - 7 % One Minute - 6 % Five Minutes - 6 %
Five Seconds - 7 % One Minute - 6 % Five Minutes - 6 %

CPU Utilization :
-----
Five Seconds - 7 % One Minute - 6 % Five Minutes - 6 %
```

CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page p Previous Page r Refresh

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

clear counters

Purpose	To clear the Switch's statistics counters.
Syntax	clear counters {ports <portlist>}
Description	The clear counters command clears the counters used by the Switch to compile statistics.
Parameters	<i>ports <portlist></i> - Specifies the counters of ports to be cleared.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To clear the counters:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# clear counters
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

clear log

Purpose	To clear the Switch's history log.
Syntax	clear log
Description	The clear log command clears the Switch's history log.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To clear the log information:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# clear log
```

```
Command: clear log
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show log

Purpose	To display the Switch history log.
Syntax	show log {index <value 1-500> - <value 1-500> module <string 32>}
Description	The show log command displays the contents of the Switch's history log.
Parameters	<i>index <value 1-500></i> - The number of entries in the history log to displayed.

	<i>module <string 32></i> – The module of entries in the history log to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the Switch history log:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show log
Command: show log
Index      Time                Log Text
-----
1          03-Jan-2000 17:48:21 %AAA-I-CONNECT: User CLI session for user admin over
telnet , source 10.6.150.34 destination 10.6.41.37 ACCEPTED

2          03-Jan-2000 17:48:02 %AAA-I-DISCONNECT: User CLI session for user admin o
ver telnet , source 10.6.150.34 destination 10.6.41.37 TERMINATED. The Telnet/
SSH session may still be connected.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable syslog

Purpose	To enable the system log to be sent to a remote host.
Syntax	enable syslog
Description	The enable syslog command enables the system log to be sent to a remote host.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the syslog function on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable syslog
Command: enable syslog

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable syslog

Purpose	To disable the system log from being sent to a remote host.
Syntax	disable syslog
Description	The disable syslog command disables the system log from being sent to a remote host.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the syslog function on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable syslog
```

```
Command: disable syslog
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show syslog

Purpose	To display the syslog protocol status.
Syntax	show syslog
Description	The show syslog command displays the syslog status (enabled or disabled).
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the current status of the syslog function:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show syslog
```

```
Command: show syslog
```

```
Syslog Global State: Enabled
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create syslog host

Purpose	To create a new syslog host.						
Syntax	create syslog host <index 1-4> ipaddress [<ipaddr> <ipv6addr>] { severity [informational warning all] facility [local0 local1 local2 local3 local4 local5 local6 local7] state [enable disable] udp_port [514 <udp_port_number 6000-65535>]}						
Description	The create syslog host command creates a new syslog host.						
Parameters	<p><i>all</i> – Specifies that the command is to be applied to all hosts.</p> <p><index 1-4> – The syslog host index id. There are four available indices, numbered 1 to 4.</p> <p><i>ipaddress</i> [<ipaddr> <ipv6addr>] – The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote host to which syslog messages are to be sent.</p> <p><i>severity</i> – The message severity level indicator. These are described in the table below (Bold font indicates that the corresponding severity level is currently supported on the Switch):</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Numerical Code</th> <th>Severity</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Emergency: system is unusable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Alert: action must be taken immediately</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Numerical Code	Severity	0	Emergency: system is unusable	1	Alert: action must be taken immediately
Numerical Code	Severity						
0	Emergency: system is unusable						
1	Alert: action must be taken immediately						

2	Critical: critical conditions
3	Error: error conditions
4	Warning: warning conditions
5	Notice: normal but significant condition
6	Informational: informational messages
7	Debug: debug-level messages

informational – Specifies that informational messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 6 from the list above.

warning – Specifies that warning messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 4 from the list above.

all – Specifies that all message are to be sent to the remote host.

facility – Some of the operating system daemons and processes have been assigned Facility values. Processes and daemons that have not been explicitly assigned a Facility may use any of the ‘local use’ facilities or they may use the ‘user-level’ Facility. Those Facilities that have been designated are shown in the table below (Bold font indicates the facility values that the Switch currently supports):

Numerical Code	Facility
0	kernel messages
1	user-level messages
2	mail system
3	system daemons
4	security/authorization messages
5	messages generated internally by syslog
6	line printer subsystem
7	network news subsystem
8	UUCP subsystem
9	clock daemon
10	security/authorization messages
11	FTP daemon
12	NTP subsystem
13	log audit
14	log alert
15	clock daemon
16	local use 0 (local0)
17	local use 1 (local1)
18	local use 2 (local2)
19	local use 3 (local3)
20	local use 4 (local4)
21	local use 5 (local5)
22	local use 6 (local6)
23	local use 7 (local7)

local0 – Specifies that local use 0 messages are to be sent to the

	<p>remote host. This corresponds to number 16 from the list above.</p> <p><i>local1</i> – Specifies that local use 1 messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 17 from the list above.</p> <p><i>local2</i> – Specifies that local use 2 messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 18 from the list above.</p> <p><i>local3</i> – Specifies that local use 3 messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 19 from the list above.</p> <p><i>local4</i> – Specifies that local use 4 messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 20 from the list above.</p> <p><i>local5</i> – Specifies that local use 5 messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 21 from the list above.</p> <p><i>local6</i> – Specifies that local use 6 messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 22 from the list above.</p> <p><i>local7</i> – Specifies that local use 7 messages is sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 23 from the list above.</p> <p><i>udp_port</i> [514 <udp_port_number 6000-65535>] – Specifies the UDP port number that the syslog protocol is to use to send messages to the remote host.</p> <p><i>state</i> [enable disable] – Allows the sending of syslog messages to the remote host, specified above, to be enabled and disabled.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create syslog host:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create syslog host 1 ipaddress 1.1.2.1 severity all state enable
```

Command: create syslog host 1 ipaddress 1.1.2.1 severity all state enable

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config syslog host

Purpose	To configure the syslog protocol to send system log data to a remote host.		
Syntax	config syslog host [all <index 1-4>] {severity [informational warning all] facility [local0 local1 local2 local3 local4 local5 local6 local7] state [enable disable] udp_port [514 <udp_port_number 6000-65535>] ipaddress [<ipaddr> <ipv6addr>]}		
Description	The config syslog host command configures the syslog protocol to send system log information to a remote host.		
Parameters	<p><i>all</i> – Specifies that the command applies to all hosts.</p> <p><<i>index 1-4</i>> – Specifies that the command applies to an index of hosts. There are four available indices, numbered 1 to 4.</p> <p><i>severity</i> – The message severity level indicator. These are described in the following table (Bold font indicates that the corresponding severity level is currently supported on the Switch):</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Numerical</th> <th>Severity</th> </tr> </thead> </table>	Numerical	Severity
Numerical	Severity		

Code

0	Emergency: system is unusable
1	Alert: action must be taken immediately
2	Critical: critical conditions
3	Error: error conditions
4	Warning: warning conditions
5	Notice: normal but significant condition
6	Informational: informational messages
7	Debug: debug-level messages

informational – Specifies that informational messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 6 from the list above.

warning – Specifies that warning messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 4 from the list above.

all – Specifies that all message are to be sent to the remote host.

facility – Some of the operating system daemons and processes have been assigned Facility values. Processes and daemons that have not been explicitly assigned a Facility may use any of the 'local use' facilities or they may use the 'user-level' Facility. Those Facilities that have been designated are shown in the following:

Bold font indicates the facility values that the Switch currently supports.

Numerical Code	Facility
0	kernel messages
1	user-level messages
2	mail system
3	system daemons
4	security/authorization messages
5	messages generated internally by syslog
6	line printer subsystem
7	network news subsystem
8	UUCP subsystem
9	clock daemon
10	security/authorization messages
11	FTP daemon
12	NTP subsystem
13	log audit
14	log alert
15	clock daemon
16	local use 0 (local0)
17	local use 1 (local1)
18	local use 2 (local2)
19	local use 3 (local3)
20	local use 4 (local4)

21	local use 5 (local5)
22	local use 6 (local6)
23	local use 7 (local7)

local0 – Specifies that local use 0 messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 16 from the list above.

local1 – Specifies that local use 1 messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 17 from the list above.

local2 – Specifies that local use 2 messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 18 from the list above.

local3 – Specifies that local use 3 messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 19 from the list above.

local4 – Specifies that local use 4 messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 20 from the list above.

local5 – Specifies that local use 5 messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 21 from the list above.

local6 – Specifies that local use 6 messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 22 from the list above.

local7 – Specifies that local use 7 messages are to be sent to the remote host. This corresponds to number 23 from the list above.

udp_port [514 | <udp_port_number 6000-65535>] – Specifies the UDP port number that the syslog protocol is to use to send messages to the remote host.

ipaddress [<ipaddr> | <ipv6addr>] – Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote host to which syslog messages are to be sent.

state [enable | disable] – Allows the sending of syslog messages to the remote host, specified above, to be enabled and disabled.

Restrictions Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure a syslog host:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config syslog host 1 severity all facility local0
```

```
Command: config syslog host 1 severity all facility local0
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete syslog host

Purpose	To remove a previously configured syslog host from the Switch.
Syntax	delete syslog host [<index 1-4> all]
Description	The delete syslog host command removes a previously configured syslog host from the Switch.
Parameters	<index 1-4> – The syslog host index id. There are four available indices, numbered 1 to 4. all – Specifies that the command applies to all hosts.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a previously configured syslog host:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete syslog host all
Command: delete syslog host all

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show syslog host

Purpose	To display the syslog hosts currently configured on the Switch.
Syntax	show syslog host {<index 1-4>}
Description	The show syslog host command displays the syslog hosts that are currently configured on the Switch.
Parameters	<index 1-4> – The syslog host index id. There are four available indices, numbered 1 to 4.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show Syslog host information:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show syslog host
Command: show syslog host

Host ID  Host IP Address  Severity  Facility  UDP Port  Status
-----  -
1          1.1.2.1         All       Local0    514       Enabled

Total Entries : 1

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

cable diagnostic port

Purpose	To determine if there are any errors on the copper cables and the position where the errors may have occurred.
Syntax	cable diagnostic port [<portlist> all]
Description	The cable diagnostic port command is used to determine if there are any errors on the copper cables and the position where the errors may have occurred. Cable length is detected as following range: <50m, 50~80, 80~100, >100m. Deviation is +/-5 meters, therefore "No Cable" may be displayed under "Test Result," when the cable used is less than 5 m in length. The Fault Distance will show "No Cable", whether the fiber is connected to the port or not.
Parameters	<portlist> – A port or range of ports to be configured. all – Specifies all ports on the Switch are to be configured.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To determine the copper cables and position of port 3 on the Switch:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# cable diagnostic port 3
Command: cable diagnostic port 3

Perform Cable Diagnostics ...

Port Type Link Status Test Result Fault Distance (meters) Length(M)
----
3 FE Link Down Pair1:N/A Pair1:No Cable N/A
Pair2:OPEN Pair2:1
Pair3:N/A Pair3:N/A
Pair4:N/A Pair4:N/A

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

SPANNING TREE COMMANDS

The Spanning Tree commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config stp	{maxage <value 6-40> hellotime <value 1-10> forwarddelay <value 4-30> txholdcount <value 1-10>}
config stp ports	<portlist> {externalcost [auto <value 1-200000000>] edge [auto true false] hellotime <value 1-2> p2p [true false auto] state [enable disable] fbpdu [enable disable] migrate [yes no] priority <value 0-240> restricted_role [true false] restricted_tcn [true false] }
config stp version	[mstp rstp stp]
config stp fbpdu	[enable disable]
config stp priority	<value 0-61440> instance_id <value 0-15>
enable stp	
disable stp	
show stp	
show stp ports	{<portlist>}
show stp instance	<value 0-15>
show stp mst_config_id	
create stp instance_id	<value 1-15>
delete stp instance_id	<value 1-15>
config stp instance_id	<value 1-15> [add_vlan remove_vlan] <vidlist>
config stp mst_config_id	[revision_level <int 0-65535> name <string 32>]
config stp mst_ports	<portlist> instance_id <value 0-15> {internalCost [auto value 1-200000000] priority <value 0-240>}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config stp	
Purpose	To setup STP, RSTP and MSTP on the Switch.
Syntax	config stp {maxage <value 6-40> hellotime <value 1-10> forwarddelay <value 4-30> txholdcount <value 1-10>}
Description	The config stp command configures the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) for the entire switch. All commands here are implemented for the STP version that is currently set on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>maxage</i> <value 6-40> – This value may be set to ensure that old

information does not endlessly circulate through redundant paths in the network, preventing the effective propagation of the new information. Set by the Root Bridge, this value aids in determining that the Switch has spanning tree configuration values consistent with other devices on the bridged LAN. If the value ages out and a BPDU has still not been received from the Root Bridge, the Switch starts sending its own BPDU to all other switches for permission to become the Root Bridge. If your switch has the lowest priority, it becomes the Root Bridge. The user may choose a time between 6 and 40 seconds. The default value is 20.

hellotime <value 1-10> – The user may set the time interval between transmission of configuration messages by the root device in STP, or by the designated router, thus stating that the Switch is still functioning. The value may be between 1 and 10 seconds. The default value is 2 seconds.

forwarddelay <value 4-30> – The amount of time (in seconds) that the root device will wait before changing from Blocking to Listening, and from Listening to Learning states. The value may be between 4 and 30 seconds. The default is 15 seconds.

txholdcount <value 1-10> – The maximum number of BPDU Hello packets transmitted per interval. Default value = 3.

Restrictions Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure STP with maxage 18 and hellotime 2:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config stp maxage 18 hellotime 2
```

```
Command: config stp maxage 18 hellotime 2
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config stp ports

Purpose	To setup STP on the port level.
Syntax	config stp ports <portlist> { externalcost [auto <value 1-200000000>] edge [auto true false] hellotime <value 1-2> p2p [true false auto] state [enable disable] fbpdu [enable disable] migrate [yes no] priority <value 0-240> restricted_role [true false] restricted_tcn [true false] }
Description	The config stp ports command configures STP for a group of ports.
Parameters	<p><portlist> – A port or range of ports to be configured. The port list is specified by listing switch number and the beginning port number on that switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest port number of the range is specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash.</p> <p><i>externalCost</i> – Defines a metric that indicates the relative cost of forwarding packets to the specified port list. Port cost can be set automatically or as a metric value. The default value is auto.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>auto</i> – Automatically sets the speed for forwarding packets to the specified port(s) in the list for optimal efficiency. Default port cost:10Mbps port = 2000000. 100Mbps port = 200000. Gigabit port = 20000. Port-channel = 20000. <value 1-200000000> - Defines a value between 1 and 200000000 to determine the external cost. The lower the

number, the greater the probability the port will be chosen to forward packets.

edge [auto | true | false] – *true* designates the port as an edge port. Edge ports cannot create loops, however an edge port can lose edge port status if a topology change creates a potential for a loop. An edge port normally should not receive BPDU packets. If a BPDU packet is received it automatically loses edge port status. *false* indicates that the port does not have edge port status. The default setting for this parameter is *false*.

hellotime <value 1-2> – The time interval between transmission of configuration messages by the designated port, to other devices on the bridged LAN, thus stating that the Switch is still functioning. The user may choose a time between 1 and 2 seconds. The default is 2 seconds.

p2p [true | false | auto] – *true* indicates a point-to-point (P2P) link. P2P ports transition to a forwarding state rapidly thus benefiting from RSTP. A *p2p* value of *false* indicates that the port cannot have *p2p* status. *auto* allows the port to have *p2p* status whenever possible and operate as if the *p2p* status were *true*. (A port that operates in full-duplex is assumed to be point-to-point, while a half-duplex port is considered as a shared port). If the port cannot maintain this status (for example if the port is forced to half-duplex operation) the *p2p* status changes to operate as if the *p2p* value were *false*. The default setting for this parameter is *auto*.

state [enable | disable] – Allows STP to be enabled or disabled for the ports specified in the port list. The default is *enable*.

fbpdu [enable | disable | system] – If enabled - allows the forwarding of STP BPDU packets from other network devices. Disable – blocking STP BPDU packets from other network devices. System – indicates that port will behave as global switch's *fbpdu* value configured. *Fbpdu* value valid only when STP port state is disabled or global STP state is disabled. The default is *system*.

migrate [yes | no] – Setting this parameter as “yes” will set the ports to send out BPDU packets to other bridges, requesting information on their STP setting if the Switch is configured for RSTP, the port will be capable to migrate from 802.1D STP to 802.1w RSTP. If the Switch is configured for MSTP, the port is capable of migrating from 802.1D STP to 802.1s MSTP. RSTP and MSTP can coexist with standard STP, however the benefits of RSTP and MSTP are not realized on a port where and 802.1D network connects to and 802.1w or 802.1s enabled network. Migration should be set as *yes* on ports connected to network stations or segments that are capable of being upgraded to 802.1w RSTP or 802.1s MSTP on all or some portion of the segment.

priority <value 0-240> – Specifies the priority. The range is from 0 to 240.

restricted_role [true | false] – To decide if this is to be selected as the Root Port. The default value is *false*.

restricted_tcn [true | false] – To decide if this port is to propagate topology change. The default value is *false*.

Restrictions

Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure STP with path cost 19 and state enable for ports 1-3:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config stp ports 1-3 externalcost 19 state enable
Command: config stp ports 1-3 externalcost 19 state enable
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config stp version

Purpose	To globally set the version of STP on the Switch.
Syntax	config stp version [mstp rstp stp]
Description	The config stp version command sets the version of the spanning tree to be implemented on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><i>mstp</i> – Sets the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) globally on the Switch.</p> <p><i>rstp</i> – Sets the Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP) globally on the Switch.</p> <p><i>stp</i> – Sets the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) globally on the Switch.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To set the Switch globally for the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP):

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config stp version mstp
Command: config stp version mstp
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config stp fbpdu

Purpose	To globally set the fbpdu of STP on the Switch.
Syntax	config stp fbpdu [enable disable]
Description	The config stp fbpdu command allows the forwarding of STP BPDU packets from other network devices when STP is disabled on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To set the Switch globally for the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) fbpdu enable:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config stp fbpdu enable
Command: config stp fbpdu enable
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config stp priority

Purpose	To update the STP instance configuration.
Syntax	config stp priority <value 0-61440> instance_id <value 0-15>

Description	The config stp priority command updates the STP instance configuration settings on the Switch. The MSTP uses the priority in selecting the root bridge, root port and designated port. Assigning higher priorities to STP regions instructs the Switch to give precedence to the selected instance_id for forwarding packets. A lower value indicates a higher priority.
Parameters	<i>priority <value 0-61440></i> - The priority for a specified <i>instance_id</i> for forwarding packets. The value may be between 0 and 61440, and must be divisible by 4096. A lower value indicates a higher priority. <i>instance_id <value 0-15></i> - The value of the previously configured instance id for which the user wishes to set the priority value. An instance_id of 0 denotes the default instance_id (CIST) internally set on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To set the priority value for instance_id 2 as 4096:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config stp priority 4096 instance_id 2
Command: config stp priority 4096 instance_id 2

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable stp

Purpose	To globally enable STP on the Switch.
Syntax	enable stp
Description	The enable stp command sets the Spanning Tree Protocol to be globally enabled on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable STP, globally, on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable stp
Command: enable stp

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable stp

Purpose	To globally disable STP on the Switch.
Syntax	disable stp
Description	The disable stp command sets the Spanning Tree Protocol to be globally disabled on the Switch.
Parameters	None.

Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.
--------------	--

Example usage:

To disable STP on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable stp
Command: disable stp

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show stp

Purpose	To display the Switch's current STP configuration.
Syntax	show stp
Description	The show stp command displays the Switch's current STP configuration.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the status of STP on the Switch:

Status 1: STP enabled with STP compatible version

```
STP Bridge Global Settings
-----
STP Status           : Enabled
STP Version          : STP compatible
Bridge Priority       : 32768
Max Age              : 8
Hello Time           : 2
Forward Delay        : 15
TX Hold Count        : 6
Forward BPDU         : Enabled
Root Cost            : 0
Root Maximum Age     : 8
Root Forward Delay   : 15
Root Port            : 0
Root Bridge          : 80:00:00:B2:FD:DA:EE:EB

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

Status 2: STP enabled for RSTP

```
STP Bridge Global Settings
-----
STP Status           : Enabled
STP Version          : RSTP
Bridge Priority       : 32768
```

```

Max Age           : 8
Hello Time        : 2
Forward Delay     : 15
TX Hold Count     : 6
Forward BPDU      : Enabled
Root Cost         : 0
Root Maximum Age  : 8
Root Forward Delay : 15
Root Port         : 0
Root Bridge       : 80:00:00:B2:FD:DA:EE:EB

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

Status 3: STP enabled for MSTP

```

STP Bridge Global Settings
-----
STP Status        : Enabled
STP Version       : MSTP
Bridge Priority    : 32768
Max Age           : 8
Hello Time        : 2
Forward Delay     : 15
TX Hold Count     : 6
Forward BPDU      : Enabled
Root Cost         : 0
Root Maximum Age  : 8
Root Forward Delay : 15
Root Port         : 0
Root Bridge       : 80:00:00:B2:FD:DA:EE:EB

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

show stp ports

Purpose	To display the Switch's current instance_id configuration.
Syntax	show stp ports {<portlist>}
Description	The show stp ports command displays the STP Instance Settings and STP Instance Operational Status currently implemented on the Switch.
Parameters	<portlist> – A port or range of ports to be configured. The port list is specified by listing switch number and the beginning port number on that switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest port number of the range is specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show stp port 1 on switch one:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show stp ports 1
Command: show stp ports 1

MSTP    Port Information
-----  -----
Port Index:1 , Port STP:Enabled ,   P2P:Auto ,
External PathCost : 19 ,   Edge Port:Auto ,
Port RestrictedRole:False ,   Port RestrictedTCN:False
Port Priority:128 ,   Port Forward BPDU:Enabled ,
MSTI Designated Bridge          Internal PathCost Prio Status   Role
-----  -----  ---  -----  -----
0      80:00:00:B2:FD:DA:EE:EB 200000          128 Disabled Disabled

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

show stp instance

Purpose	To display the Switch's STP instance configuration
Syntax	show stp instance {<value 0-15>}
Description	The show stp instance command displays the Switch's current STP Instance Settings and the STP Instance Operational Status.
Parameters	<value 0-15> - The value of the previously configured instance_id on the Switch. The value may be between 0 and 15. An entry of 0 displays the STP configuration for the CIST internally set on the Switch.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the STP instance configuration for instance 0 (the internal CIST) on the Switch:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show stp instance 0
Command: show stp instance 0

## MST00
Bridge    Address 00:b2:fd:da:ee:eb  Priority 32768
Root      Address 00:b2:fd:da:ee:eb  Priority 32768
          We are the Root for CST
          Port 0      , path cost 0
IST Root  Address 00:b2:fd:da:ee:eb  Priority 32768
          Path cost 0
Configured Forward delay 15, Max age 18, Max hops 20
Operational Forward delay 15, Max age 18

Interface Role    Sts    Cost    Prio.Nbr  Type
-----  -----  ---  ----  -
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

show stp mst_config_id

Purpose	To display the MSTP configuration identification.
Syntax	show stp mst_config_id
Description	The show stp mst_config_id command displays the Switch's current MSTP configuration identification.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show the MSTP configuration identification currently set on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show stp mst_config_id
Command: show stp mst_config_id

Name      [00-B2-FD-DA-EE-EB]
Revision  0
Instance  Vlans mapped
-----  -----
0         1-1024,1025-2048,2049-3072,3073-4094
-----  -----

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create stp instance_id

Purpose	To create instance ID on the Switch.
Syntax	create stp instance_id <value 1-15>
Description	The create stp instance_id command creates an instance ID of STP on the Switch.
Parameters	<value 1-15> - The value of the instance ID to be created.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create instance id 2:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create stp instance_id 1
Command: create stp instance_id 1

Warning: There is no VLAN mapping to this instance_id!

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete stp instance_id

Purpose	To delete instance ID on the Switch.
Syntax	delete stp instance_id <value 1-15>
Description	The delete stp instance_id command removes the instance ID of

	STP on the Switch.
Parameters	<value 1-15> - The value of the instance ID to be removed.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To remove instance id 2:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete stp instance_id 1
Command: delete stp instance_id 1

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config stp instance_id

Purpose	To configure instance ID on the Switch.
Syntax	config stp instance_id <value 1-15> [add_vlan remove_vlan] <vidlist>
Description	The config stp instance_id command is used to map VIDs (VLAN IDs) to previously configured STP instances on the Switch by creating an <i>instance_id</i> . A STP instance may have multiple members with the same MSTP configuration. There is no limit to the number of STP regions in a network but each region only supports a maximum of 16 spanning tree instances (one unchangeable default entry). VIDs can belong to only one spanning tree instance at a time.
Parameters	<p><value 1-15> – Enter a number between 1 and 15 to define the <i>instance_id</i>. The Switch supports 16 STP instances with one unchangeable default instance ID set as 0.</p> <p><i>add_vlan</i> – Along with the <i>vid_range <vidlist></i> parameter, this command will add VIDs to the previously configured STP <i>instance_id</i>.</p> <p><i>remove_vlan</i> – Along with the <i>vid_range <vidlist></i> parameter, this command will remove VIDs to the previously configured STP <i>instance_id</i>.</p> <p><vidlist> – Specify the VID range from configured VLANs set on the Switch. Supported VIDs on the Switch range from ID number 1 to 4094.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure instance ID 2 to add VID 10:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config stp instance_id 2 add_vlan 10
Command : config stp instance_id 2 add_vlan 10

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config stp mst_config_id

Purpose	To update the MSTP configuration identification.
---------	--

Syntax	config stp mst_config_id [revision_level <int 0-65535> name <string 32>]
Description	The config stp mst_config_id command uniquely identifies the MSTP configuration currently configured on the Switch. Information entered here is attached to BPDU packets as an identifier for the MSTP region to which it belongs. Switches having the same revision_level, name and identical vlans mapped for STP instance_ids are considered to be part of the same MSTP region.
Parameters	<p><i>revision_level</i> <int 0-65535>— The MSTP configuration revision number. The value may be between 0 and 65535. This value, along with the name and identical vlans mapped for STP instance_ids identifies the MSTP region configured on the Switch. The default setting is 0.</p> <p><i>name</i> <string 32> - A string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters to uniquely identify the MSTP region on the Switch. This name, along with the revision_level value and identical vlans mapped for STP instance_ids identifies the MSTP region configured on the Switch. If no name is entered, the default name is the MAC address of the device.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the MSTP region of the Switch with revision_level 10 and the name ‘Trinity’:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config stp mst_config_id name Trinity revision_level 10
Command: config stp mst_config_id name Trinity revision_level 10
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config stp mst_ports

Purpose	To update the port configuration for a MSTP instance.
Syntax	config stp mst_ports <portlist> instance_id <value 0-15> {internalCost [auto value 1-200000000] priority <value 0-240>}
Description	The config stp mst_ports command updates the port configuration for a STP instance_id. If a loop occurs, the MSTP function uses the port cost to select an interface to put into the forwarding state (if the switch isn't Root). If the switch is Root, then higher priority value for interfaces will influence on selected ports to be forwarding first at connected network devices. In instances where the priority value is identical, the MSTP function implements the lowest port number into the forwarding state and other interfaces are blocked. Remember that lower priority values mean higher priorities for forwarding packets.
Parameters	<p><i><portlist></i> – A port or range of ports to be configured. The port list is specified by listing switch number and the beginning port number on that switch, separated by a colon. Then the highest port number of the range is specified. The beginning and end of the port list range are separated by a dash.</p> <p><i>instance_id</i> <value 0-15> - The value may be between 0 and 15. An entry of 0 denotes the CIST (Common and Internal Spanning Tree).</p> <p><i>internalCost</i> – The relative cost of forwarding packets to specified ports when an interface is selected within an STP instance. The default setting is auto. There are two options:</p>

- *auto* – Specifies setting the quickest route automatically and optimally for an interface. The default value is derived from the media speed of the interface.
- *value 1-200000000* – Specifies setting the quickest route when a loop occurs. The value may be in the range of 1-200000000. A lower *internalCost* represents a quicker transmission.

priority <value 0-240> - The priority for the port interface. The value may be between 0 and 240. A lower number denotes a higher priority. A higher priority designates the interface to forward packets first.

Restrictions

Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To designate ports 1 through 5 with instance ID 2, to have an *auto internalCost* and a priority of 16:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config stp mst_ports 1-5 instance_id 2 internalCost auto
priority 16
```

```
Command: config stp mst_ports 1-5 instance_id 2 internalCost auto priority 16
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

FORWARDING DATABASE COMMANDS

The Forwarding Database commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
create fdb	<vlan_name 20> <macaddr> port <port 1-28>
create multicast_fdb	<int 1-4094><macaddr>
config multicast_fdb	<integer 1-4094> <macaddr> [add delete] <portlist>
config fdb aging_time	<sec 10-600>
delete fdb	<vlan_name 20> <macaddr>
enable flood_fdb	
disable flood_fdb	
show flood_fdb	
clear flood_fdb	
show multicast_fdb	{vlan <vlan_name 20> mac_address <macaddr>}
show fdb	{port <port 1-28> vlan <vlan_name 20> mac_address <macaddr> static aging_time}
config multicast filter	<portlist> [forward filter]
show multicast filter port_mode	
create auto_fdb	<ipaddr>
delete auto_fdb	<ipaddr>
show auto_fdb	{<ipaddr>}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

create fdb	
Purpose	To create a static entry in the unicast MAC address forwarding table (database)
Syntax	create fdb <vlan_name 20> <macaddr> port <port 1-28>
Description	The create fdb command creates a static entry in the Switch's unicast MAC address forwarding database.
Parameters	<p><vlan_name 20> - The name of the VLAN on which the MAC address resides.</p> <p><macaddr> - The MAC address to be added to the forwarding table.</p> <p>port <port 1-28> - The port number corresponding to the MAC destination address. The Switch will always forward traffic to the</p>

	specified device through this port.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a unicast MAC FDB entry:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create fdb default 00-00-00-00-01-02 port 2
Command: create fdb default 00-00-00-00-01-02 port 2

Success
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create multicast_fdb

Purpose	To create a static entry in the multicast MAC address forwarding table (database).
Syntax	create multicast_fdb <int 1-4094> <macaddr>
Description	The create multicast_fdb command creates a static entry in the multicast MAC address forwarding table (database).
Parameters	<i><integer 1-4094></i> - The item of the VLAN on which the MAC address resides. The range is between 1 and 4094. <i><macaddr></i> - The MAC address to be added to the forwarding table.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create multicast MAC forwarding:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create multicast_fdb 1 00-00-00-01-02-03
Command: create multicast_fdb 1 00-00-00-01-02-03

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config multicast_fdb

Purpose	To configure the Switch's multicast MAC address forwarding database.
Syntax	config multicast_fdb <integer 1-4094> <macaddr> [add delete] <portlist>
Description	The config multicast_fdb command configures the multicast MAC address forwarding table.
Parameters	<i><integer 1-4094></i> - The item of the VLAN on which the MAC address resides. The range is between 1 and 4094. <i><macaddr></i> - The MAC address to be configured to the forwarding table. <i>add</i> - Specifies that the MAC address is to be added to the forwarding table. Delete will remove the MAC address from the forwarding table. <i>delete</i> - Specifies that the MAC address is to be removed from the forwarding table. <i><portlist></i> - A port or range of ports to be configured.

Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.
--------------	--

Example usage:

To configure multicast MAC forwarding:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config multicast_fdb 1 00-00-00-01-02-03
Command: config multicast_fdb 1 00-00-00-01-02-03

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config fdb aging_time

Purpose	To set the aging time of the forwarding database.
Syntax	config fdb aging_time <sec 10-600>
Description	The config fdb aging_time command sets the aging time of the forwarding database. The aging time affects the learning process of the Switch. Dynamic forwarding table entries, which are made up of the source MAC addresses and their associated port numbers, are deleted from the table if they are not accessed within the aging time. The aging time can be from 0 to 630 minutes with a default value of 5 minutes. A very long aging time can result in dynamic forwarding table entries that are out-of-date or no longer exist. This may cause incorrect packet forwarding decisions by the Switch. If the aging time is too short however, many entries may be aged out too soon. This will result in a high percentage of received packets whose source addresses cannot be found in the forwarding table, in which case the Switch will broadcast the packet to all ports, negating many of the benefits of having a Switch.
Parameters	<sec 10-600> - The aging time for the MAC address forwarding database value, in seconds.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To set the fdb aging time:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config fdb aging_time 300
Command: config fdb aging_time 300

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete fdb

Purpose	To delete an entry in the Switch's forwarding database.
Syntax	delete fdb <vlan_name 20> <macaddr>
Description	The delete fdb command deletes an entry in the Switch's MAC address forwarding database.
Parameters	<vlan_name 20> - The name of the VLAN on which the MAC address resides.

	<macaddr> – The MAC address to be removed from the forwarding table.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a permanent FDB entry:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete fdb default 00-00-00-00-01-02
Command: delete fdb default 00-00-00-00-01-02

Success
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable flood_fdb

Purpose	To enable the Switch's forwarding database on the Switch.
Syntax	enable flood_fdb
Description	The enable flood_fdb command enables dynamically learned entries from the Switch's forwarding database. ³⁴
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable FDB dynamic entries:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable flood_fdb
Command: enable flood_fdb

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable flood_fdb

Purpose	To disable the Switch's forwarding database on the Switch.
Syntax	disable flood_fdb
Description	The disable flood_fdb command disables dynamically learned entries from the Switch's forwarding database.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable FDB dynamic entries:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable flood_fdb
Command: disable flood_fdb

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show flood_fdb

Purpose	To display the Switch's forwarding database on the Switch.
Syntax	show flood_fdb
Description	The show flood_fdb command displays dynamically learned entries from the Switch's forwarding database.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display FDB dynamic entries:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show flood_fdb
Command: show flood_fdb

Flooding FDB State : Enabled
Log State           : Disabled
Trap State          : Disabled

Value VLAN ID  MAC Address      Time stamp
-----
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

clear flood_fdb

Purpose	To clear the Switch's forwarding database of all dynamically learned MAC addresses.
Syntax	clear flood_fdb
Description	The clear flood_fdb command clears dynamically learned entries from the Switch's forwarding database.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To clear all FDB dynamic entries:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# clear flood_fdb
Command: clear flood_fdb

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show multicast_fdb

Purpose	To display the contents of the Switch's multicast forwarding database.
Syntax	show multicast_fdb {vlan <vlan_name 20> mac_address <macaddr>}
Description	The show multicast_fdb command displays the current contents of the Switch's multicast MAC address forwarding database.

Parameters	<i>vlan</i> < <i>vlan_name</i> 20> – The name of the VLAN on which the MAC address resides. <i>mac_address</i> < <i>macaddr</i> > – The MAC address that will be added to the forwarding table.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display multicast MAC address table:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show multicast_fdb
Command: show multicast_fdb

Static Multicast Table
-----

Total Mac Addresses displayed: 0

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show fdb

Purpose	To display the current unicast MAC address forwarding database.
Syntax	show fdb {port <port 1-28> vlan <vlan_name 20> mac_address <macaddr> static aging_time}
Description	The show fdb command displays the current contents of the Switch's forwarding database.
Parameters	< <i>port 1-28</i> > – The port number corresponding to the MAC destination address. The Switch always forwards traffic to the specified device through this port. < <i>vlan_name 20</i> > – The name of the VLAN on which the MAC address resides. < <i>macaddr</i> > – The MAC address entry in the forwarding table. <i>static</i> – Specifies that static MAC address entries are to be displayed. <i>aging_time</i> – Displays the aging time for the MAC address forwarding database.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display unicast MAC address table:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show fdb port 3
Command: show fdb port 3

VID VLAN Name          MAC Address          Port Type
----
1  default              00-00-01-01-02-03 3  Permanent

Total Entries : 1
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

To display the aging time:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show fdb aging_time
Command: show fdb aging_time

Unicast MAC Address Aging Time = 300 (seconds)

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config multicast filter

Purpose	To configure multicast filtering.
Syntax	config multicast filter <portlist> [forward filter]
Description	The config multicast filtering_mode command enables filtering of multicast addresses.
Parameters	<i><portlist></i> - A port or range of ports to be configured. <i>forward</i> - Forwards unregistered multicast packets. <i>filter</i> - Filter unregistered multicast packets.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure multicast filtering

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config multicast filter 3-5 forward
Command: config multicast filter 3-5 forward

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show multicast filter port_mode

Purpose	To display multicast filtering settings on the Switch.
Syntax	show multicast filter port_mode
Description	The show multicast filter port_mode command displays the multicast filtering settings.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show multicast filtering settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show multicast filter port_mode
Command: show multicast filter port_mode

Port    Multicast Filtering Mode
-----  -----
1       Forward Unregistered Groups
2       Forward Unregistered Groups
```

```

3 Forward Unregistered Groups
4 Forward Unregistered Groups
5 Forward Unregistered Groups
6 Forward Unregistered Groups
7 Forward Unregistered Groups
8 Forward Unregistered Groups
9 Forward Unregistered Groups
10 Forward Unregistered Groups
11 Forward Unregistered Groups
12 Forward Unregistered Groups
13 Forward Unregistered Groups
14 Forward Unregistered Groups
15 Forward Unregistered Groups
16 Forward Unregistered Groups
17 Forward Unregistered Groups
18 Forward Unregistered Groups
CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page ENTER Next Entry a ALL

```

create auto_fdb

Purpose	To create a static entry in the auto forwarding table (database).
Syntax	create auto_fdb <ipaddr>
Description	The create auto_fdb command creates a static entry in the multicast MAC address forwarding table (database).
Parameters	<ipaddr> – The IP address to be added to the auto forwarding table.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To create auto forwarding table:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# create auto_fdb 172.21.47.13
Command: create auto_fdb 172.21.47.13

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

delete auto_fdb

Purpose	To delete a static entry in the auto forwarding table (database).
Syntax	delete auto_fdb <ipaddr>
Description	The delete auto_fdb command removes a static entry in the multicast MAC address forwarding table (database).
Parameters	<ipaddr> – The IP address to be deleted from the auto forwarding table.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To delete auto forwarding table:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete auto_fdb 172.21.47.13
```

```
Command: delete auto_fdb 172.21.47.13
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show auto_fdb

Purpose	To display a static entry in the auto forwarding table (database).
Syntax	show auto_fdb {<ipaddr>}
Description	The show auto_fdb command displays a static entry in the multicast MAC address forwarding table (database).
Parameters	<ipaddr> - The IP address to be display from the auto forwarding table.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display auto forwarding table:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show auto_fdb
```

```
Command: show auto_fdb
```

```
IP Address      VLAN ID MAC Address      Port Time Stamp
-----
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```


BROADCAST STORM CONTROL COMMANDS

The Broadcast Storm Control commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config traffic control	[<portlist> all] {[action [drop shutdown] countdown [0 <minutes 5-30>] broadcast multicast unicast threshold <value 0- 1024000> time_interval <time_interval 5-30>]} [enable disable]
show traffic control	{<portlist>}
config traffic trap	[storm_cleared storm_occured both none]

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config traffic control	
Purpose	To configure broadcast / multicast / unknown unicast traffic control.
Syntax	config traffic control [<portlist> all] {[action [drop shutdown] countdown [0 <minutes 5-30>] broadcast multicast unicast threshold <value 0 - 1024000> time_interval <time_interval 5-30>]} [enable disable]
Description	The config traffic control command configures broadcast, multicast and unknown unicast storm control.
Parameters	<p><portlist> - A port or range of ports to be configured.</p> <p><i>all</i> - Specifies all ports on the Switch are to be configured.</p> <p><i>action [drop shutdown]</i> - Specifies the traffic control action to be drop or shutdown. A traffic control trap is active only when the control action is configured as "shutdown". If the control action is "drop", there will no traps issue while storm event is detected.</p> <p><i>countdown [0 <minutes 5-30>]</i> - Specifies the countdown time of traffic control.</p> <p><i>storm_type</i> - The type of broadcast storm for which to configure the traffic control. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>broadcast</i> - Enables broadcast storm control only. • <i>multicast</i> - Enables broadcast and multicast storm control. • <i>unicast</i> - Enables broadcast and unicast storm control. <p><i>threshold <value 0-1024000></i> - The upper threshold at which the specified traffic control is switched on. The value is the number of broadcast/multicast/dlf packets, in Kbps, received by the Switch that will trigger the storm traffic control measures. The value ranges in size from 0 to 1024000 Kbps. The default setting is 64 Kbit/sec.</p> <p><i><time_interval 5-30></i> - Specifies the time interval of traffic control.</p> <p><i>[enable disable]</i> - Enables or disables the specified storm type.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure traffic control and enable broadcast storm control system wide:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config traffic control all multicast enable unicast disable br
oadcast enable threshold 65
Command: config traffic control all multicast enable unicast disable broadcast
enable threshold 65

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show traffic control

Purpose	To display current traffic control settings.
Syntax	show traffic control {<portlist>}
Description	The show traffic control command displays the current storm traffic control configuration on the Switch.
Parameters	<portlist> - A port or range of ports whose settings are to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display traffic control setting for ports 1-5:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show traffic control 1-5
Command: show traffic control 1-5

Port Thres Broadcast Multicast Unicast
   hold Storm   Storm   Storm
---- -
1    65  Enabled  Enabled  Disabled
2    65  Enabled  Enabled  Disabled
3    65  Enabled  Enabled  Disabled
4    65  Enabled  Enabled  Disabled
5    65  Enabled  Enabled  Disabled

Total Entries : 5

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config traffic trap

Purpose	To configure the traffic control trap on the Switch.
Syntax	config traffic trap [storm_cleared storm_occured both none]
Description	The config traffic trap command configures the current storm traffic trap configuration on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>storm_cleared</i> – A notification will be generated when a storm event is cleared.

storm_occured – A notification will be generated when a storm event is detected.

both – A notification will be generated both when a storm event is detected and cleared.

none – No notification will be generated when storm event is detected or cleared.

Restrictions Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure traffic trap setting:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config traffic trap storm_cleared
```

```
Command: config traffic trap storm_cleared
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

QOS COMMANDS

The QoS commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config scheduling	<class_id 0-3> weight <value 1-55>
show scheduling	
config bandwidth_control	[<portlist> all] {rx_rate [no_limit <value 63-1000000>] tx_rate [no_limit <value 63-1000000>]}
show bandwidth_control	{[<portlist> all]}
config mac_mapping	COS destination_addr <macaddr> class <class_id 0-3>
show mac_mapping	COS {destination_addr <macaddr>}
delete mac_mapping	COS destination_addr <macaddr>
config cos ip_mapping	destination_ip <ipaddr> class <class_id 0-3>
show cos ip_mapping	{destination_ip <ipaddr>}
delete cos ip_mapping	destination_ip <ipaddr>
config ipv6_mapping	COS destination_ipv6 <ipv6addr> class <class_id 0-3>
show ipv6_mapping	COS {destination_ipv6 <ipv6addr>}
delete ipv6_mapping	COS destination_ipv6 <ipv6addr>
config ipv6_tc_mapping	COS trafficclass <class_id 0-255> class <class_id 0-3>
delete ipv6_tc_mapping	COS trafficclass <class_id 0-255>
config cos mapping	port [<portlist> all] [802.1p dscp_tos none]
show cos mapping	{port <portlist>}
config protocol_mapping	COS protocol <ip_protocol 1-255> class <class_id 0-3>
show protocol_mapping	COS {protocol <ip_protocol 1-255>}
delete protocol_mapping	COS protocol <ip_protocol 1-255>
config	cos vid <vlanid 1-4094> class <class_id 0-3>

Command	Parameter
vlanid_mapping	
show vlanid_mapping	cos {vid <vlanid 1-4094>}
delete vlanid_mapping	cos vid <vlanid 1-4094>
config cos tos value	<value 0-7> class <class_id 0-3>
show cos tos	{value <value 0-7>}
config tcp_port_mapping	cos destination_port <value 0-65535> class <class_id 0-3>
show tcp_port_mapping	cos {destination_port <value 0-65535>}
delete tcp_port_mapping	cos destination_port <value 0-65535>
config udp_port_mapping	cos destination_port <value 0-65535> class <class_id 0-3>
show udp_port_mapping	cos {destination_port <value 0-65535>}
delete udp_port_mapping	cos destination_port <value 0-65535>
config user_priority	802.1p <priority 0-7> <class_id 0-3>
show user_priority	802.1p
config default_priority	802.1p [<portlist> all] <priority 0-7>
show default_priority	802.1p {<portlist>}
config scheduling_mechanism	[strict wrr]
show scheduling_mechanism	
config dscp mode	
config dscp_mapping	dscp_value <value 0-63> class <class_id 0-3>
show dscp_mapping	{dscp_value <value 0-63>}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config scheduling	
Purpose	To configure traffic scheduling for each of the Switch's QoS queues.
Syntax	config scheduling <class_id 0-3> weight <value 1-55>
Description	The config scheduling command configures traffic scheduling for

	<p>each of the Switch's QoS queues.</p> <p>The Switch contains four hardware classes of service. Incoming packets must be mapped to one of these four hardware queues. This command is used to specify the rotation by which these four hardware queues are emptied.</p> <p>The Switch's default (if the config scheduling command is not used) is to empty the hardware queues in order – from the highest priority queue (hardware class 3) to the lowest priority queue (hardware class 0). Each hardware queue transmits all of the packets in its buffer before allowing the next lower priority queue to transmit its packets. When the lowest hardware priority queue has finished transmitting all of its packets, the highest hardware priority queue can again transmit any packets it may have received.</p> <p>The <code>max_packets</code> parameter allows the user to specify the maximum number of packets a given hardware priority queue can transmit before allowing the next lowest hardware priority queue to begin transmitting its packets. A value between 0 and 15 can be specified. For example, if a value of 3 is specified for all the queues, then the highest hardware priority queue (number 3) will be allowed to transmit 3 packets – then the next lowest hardware priority queue (number 2) will be allowed to transmit 3 packets, and so on, until all of the queues have transmitted 3 packets. The process will then repeat.</p>
Parameters	<p><code><class_id 0-3></code> – The hardware classes of service to which the config scheduling command is to be applied. The four hardware classes of service are identified by number (from 0 to 3) with class 3 having the highest priority.</p> <p><code>weight <value 1-55></code> – Specifies the weight of packets the above specified priority class of service is allowed to transmit before allowing the next lower priority class of service to transmit its packets. The value may be between 0 and 55. The default value is 1 for <code>class_id 0</code>, 2 for <code>class_id 1</code>, 4 for <code>class_id 2</code>, and 8 for <code>class_id 3</code>.</p>
Restrictions	<p>Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command. This command is usable only if the device was configured to work in round robin scheduling (<code>config scheduling_mechanism</code>)</p>

Example usage:

To configure traffic scheduling:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config scheduling 1 weight 10
```

```
Command: config scheduling 1 weight 10
```

```
Success
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show scheduling

Purpose	To display the currently configured traffic scheduling on the Switch.
Syntax	show scheduling
Description	The show scheduling command displays the current configuration for the maximum number of packets (<i>max_packet</i>) value assigned to the four priority classes of service on the Switch. The Switch empties the four hardware queues in order, from the highest priority (class 3) to the lowest priority (class 0).

Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the current scheduling configuration:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show scheduling
Command: show scheduling

QOS Output Scheduling

Class ID  Weight
-----  -
Class-0   strict
Class-1   strict
Class-2   strict
Class-3   strict

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config bandwidth_control

Purpose	To configure bandwidth control on the Switch.
Syntax	config bandwidth_control [<portlist> all] {rx_rate [no_limit <value 63-1000000>] tx_rate [no_limit <value 63-1000000>]}
Description	The config bandwidth_control command defines bandwidth control.
Parameters	<p><i>portlist</i> - A port or range of ports to be configured.</p> <p><i>all</i> - Specifies that the config bandwidth_control command applies to all ports on the Switch.</p> <p><i>rx_rate</i> - Enables ingress rate limiting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>no_limit</i> – Indicates no limit is defined. <i><value 63-1000000></i> – Indicates a range between 63-1000000 kbps. <p><i>tx_rate</i> – Enables egress rate limiting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>no_limit</i> – Indicates no limit is defined. <i><value 63-1000000></i> – Indicates a range between 63-1000000 kbps.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure bandwidth control configuration:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config bandwidth_control all rx_rate no_limit tx_rate
no_limit
Command: config bandwidth_control all rx_rate no_limit tx_rate no_limit

Success

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show bandwidth_control

Purpose	To display bandwidth control settings on the Switch.
Syntax	show bandwidth control {[<portlist> all]}
Description	The show bandwidth_control command displays bandwidth control.
Parameters	<portlist> – A port or range of ports to be configured. all – Specifies that the show bandwidth_control command applies to all ports on the Switch.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the bandwidth control configuration:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show bandwidth_control
Command: show bandwidth_control

Port  RX Rate   Tx Rate   Effective Rx   Effective Tx
      (Kbit/sec) (Kbit/sec) (Kbit/sec)    (Kbit/sec)
-----

```

Total entries : 0
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

config cos mac_mapping

Purpose	To configure the CoS MAC mapping method.
Syntax	config cos mac_mapping destination_addr <macaddr> class <class_id 0-3>
Description	The config cos mac_mapping command is used to configure the CoS MAC mapping method on the Switch.
Parameters	<macaddr> - Specifies the MAC address to be mapped. For example, 01:00:5E:00:00:00. <class_id 0-3> - Specifies the number of the Switch's hardware priority queue.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the CoS mac mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config cos mac_mapping destination_addr 00-01-c2-11-22-33 class 2
Command: config cos mac_mapping destination_addr 00-01-c2-11-22-33 class 2

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```


show cos mac_mapping

Purpose	To display the CoS MAC mapping method.
Syntax	show cos mac_mapping {destination_addr <macaddr>}
Description	The show cos mac_mapping command is used to display the CoS MAC mapping method on the Switch.
Parameters	<macaddr> - Specifies the MAC address to be removed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the CoS mac mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show cos mac_mapping
Command: show cos mac_mapping

MAC ADDRESS          Class
-----
00-01-C2-11-22-33   2

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete cos mac_mapping

Purpose	To remove the CoS MAC mapping method.
Syntax	delete cos mac_mapping destination_addr <macaddr>
Description	The delete cos mac_mapping command is used to delete the CoS MAC mapping method on the Switch.
Parameters	<macaddr> - Specifies the MAC address to be removed.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the CoS mac mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete cos mac_mapping destination_addr 00-01-c2-11-22-33
Command: delete cos mac_mapping destination_addr 00-01-c2-11-22-33

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config cos ip_mapping

Purpose	To configure the CoS IP mapping method.
Syntax	config cos ip_mapping destination_ip <ipaddr> class <class_id 0-3>
Description	The config cos ip_mapping command is used to configure the CoS

	IP mapping method on the Switch.
Parameters	<ipaddr> - Specifies the IP address to be mapped. For example, 10.90.90.99. <class_id 0-3> - Specifies the number of the Switch's hardware priority queue.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the CoS IP mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config cos ip_mapping destination_ip 10.0.0.56 class 1
Command: config cos ip_mapping destination_ip 10.0.0.56 class 1
```

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show cos ip_mapping

Purpose	To display the CoS IP mapping method.
Syntax	show cos ip_mapping {destination_ip <ipaddr>}
Description	The show cos ip_mapping command is used to display the CoS MAC mapping method on the Switch.
Parameters	<ipaddr> - Specifies the IP address to be displayed. For example, 10.90.90.99.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the CoS ip mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show cos ip_mapping
Command: show cos ip_mapping
```

```
IP ADDRESS          Class
-----
10.0.0.56          1
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete cos ip_mapping

Purpose	To remove the CoS IP mapping method.
Syntax	delete cos ip_mapping destination_ip <ipaddr>
Description	The delete cos ip_mapping command is used to delete the CoS IP mapping method on the Switch.
Parameters	<ipaddr> - Specifies the IP address to be removed.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the CoS ip mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete cos ip_mapping destination_ip 10.0.0.56
Command: delete cos ip_mapping destination_ip 10.0.0.56
```

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config cos ipv6_mapping

Purpose	To configure the CoS IPv6 mapping method.
Syntax	config cos ipv6_mapping destination_ipv6 <ipv6addr> class <class_id 0-3>
Description	The config cos ipv6_mapping command is used to configure the CoS IPv6 mapping method on the Switch.
Parameters	<ipv6addr> - Specifies the IPv6 address to be mapped. For example, 3000::1. <class_id 0-3> - Specifies the number of the Switch's hardware priority queue.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the CoS IPv6 mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config cos ipv6_mapping destination_ipv6 3000::1 class 1
Command: config cos ipv6_mapping destination_ipv6 3000::1 class 1
```

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show cos ipv6_mapping

Purpose	To display the CoS IPv6 mapping method.
Syntax	show cos ipv6_mapping {destination_ipv6 <ipv6addr>}
Description	The show cos ipv6_mapping command is used to display the CoS MAC mapping method on the Switch.
Parameters	<ipv6addr> - Specifies the IPv6 address to be displayed. For example, 3000::1.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the CoS ipv6 mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show cos ipv6_mapping destination_ipv6 3000::1
Command: show cos ipv6_mapping destination_ipv6 3000::1
```

```
IPv6 ADDRESS          Class
```

```
-----
3000::1          1
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete cos ipv6_mapping

Purpose	To remove the CoS IPv6 mapping method.
Syntax	delete cos ipv6_mapping destination_ipv6 <ipv6addr>
Description	The delete cos ipv6_mapping command is used to delete the CoS IPv6 mapping method on the Switch.
Parameters	<i><ipv6addr></i> - Specifies the IPv6 address to be removed.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the CoS ipv6 mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete cos ipv6_mapping destination_ipv6 3000::1
Command: delete cos ipv6_mapping destination_ipv6 3000::1
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config cos ipv6_tc_mapping

Purpose	To configure the CoS IPv6 TC mapping method.
Syntax	config cos ipv6_tc_mapping trafficclass <class_id 0-255> class <class_id 0-3>
Description	The config cos ipv6_tc_mapping command is used to configure the CoS IPv6 mapping method on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>trafficclass <class_id 0-255></i> - Specifies the IPv6 traffic class to be mapped. The range is 0 to 255. <i><class_id 0-3></i> - Specifies the number of the Switch's hardware priority queue.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the CoS IPv6 TC mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config cos ipv6_tc_mapping trafficclass 1 class 2
Command: config cos ipv6_tc_mapping trafficclass 1 class 2
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete cos ipv6_tc_mapping

Purpose	To remove the CoS IPv6 mapping method.
Syntax	delete cos ipv6_tc_mapping trafficclass <class_id 0-255>
Description	The delete cos ipv6_tc_mapping command is used to delete the CoS IPv6 TC mapping method on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>trafficclass <class_id 0-255></i> - Specifies the IPv6 TC mapping traffic class to be removed.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the CoS ipv6 TC mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete cos ipv6_tc_mapping trafficclass 1
Command: delete cos ipv6_tc_mapping trafficclass 1

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config cos mapping

Purpose	To configure the method of which incoming packets will be identified for the CoS to port mapping feature.
Syntax	config cos mapping port [<portlist> all] [802.1p dscp_tos none]
Description	The config cos mapping port command is used to configure the method of which incoming packets will be identified for the CoS to port mapping feature on the Switch.
Parameters	<i><portlist></i> - A port or range of ports to be configured. <i>all</i> - Specifies all ports to be configured on the Switch. <i>[802.1p dscp none]</i> – Specified which incoming packets will be identified for the CoS.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the CoS mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config cos mapping port all 802.1p
Command: config cos mapping port all 802.1p

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show cos mapping

Purpose	To display the information regarding CoS mapping enabled ports
---------	--

	and their mapping method.
Syntax	show cos mapping {port <portlist>}
Description	The show cos mapping command displays the information regarding CoS mapping enabled ports and their mapping method.
Parameters	<portlist> - A port or range of ports to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the CoS mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show cos mapping port 1-5
Command: show cos mapping port 1-5

Port Port_Priority Ethernet_Priority IP_Priority
-----
1     off           802.1p          DSCP
2     off           802.1p          DSCP
3     off           802.1p          DSCP
4     off           802.1p          DSCP
5     off           802.1p          DSCP

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config cos protocol_mapping

Purpose	To configure the CoS protocol mapping method on the Switch.
Syntax	config cos protocol_mapping protocol <ip_protocol 1-255> class <class_id 0-3>
Description	The config cos protocol_mapping command is used to configure the CoS protocol mapping method on the Switch.
Parameters	<ip_protocol 1-255> - Specifies the protocol IP to be mapped. <class_id 0-3> - Specifies the number of the Switch's hardware priority queue.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the CoS mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config cos protocol_mapping protocol 10 class 1
Command: config cos protocol_mapping protocol 10 class 1

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show cos protocol_mapping

Purpose	To display the CoS protocol mapping information between an incoming packet's 802.1p priority value.
Syntax	show cos protocol_mapping {protocol <ip_protocol 1-255>}
Description	The show cos protocol_mapping command is used to display the CoS protocol mapping information between an incoming packet's 802.1p priority value.
Parameters	<ip_protocol 1-255> - Specifies the mapped protocol IP to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the CoS protocol mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show cos protocol_mapping
Command: show cos protocol_mapping

IP Protocol      Class
-----
10                1

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete cos protocol_mapping

Purpose	To delete the CoS protocol mapping between an incoming packet's 802.1p priority value.
Syntax	delete cos protocol_mapping protocol <ip_protocol 1-255>
Description	The delete cos protocol_mapping command is used to delete the CoS protocol mapping between an incoming packet's 802.1p priority value.
Parameters	<ip_protocol 1-255> - Specifies the mapped protocol IP to be deleted.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the CoS protocol mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete cos protocol_mapping protocol 10
Command: delete cos protocol_mapping protocol 10

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config cos vlanid_mapping

Purpose	To configure the CoS VLAN id mapping method on the Switch.
Syntax	config cos vlanid_mapping vid <vlanid 1-4094> class <class_id 0-3>
Description	The config cos vlanid_mapping command is used to configure the CoS VLAN id mapping method on the Switch.
Parameters	<vlanid 1-4094> - Specifies the vlan id to be mapped. <class_id 0-3> - Specifies the number of the Switch's hardware priority queue.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure a CoS VLAN id mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config cos vlanid_mapping vid 100 class 2
Command: config cos vlanid_mapping vid 100 class 2

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show cos vlanid_mapping

Purpose	To display the CoS VLAN id mapping information between an incoming packet's 802.1p priority value.
Syntax	show cos vlanid_mapping {vid <vlanid 1-4094>}
Description	The show cos vlanid_mapping command is used to display the CoS VLAN id mapping information between an incoming packet's 802.1p priority value.
Parameters	<vlanid 1-4094> - Specifies the mapped vlan id information to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the CoS VLAN id mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show cos vlanid_mapping
Command: show cos vlanid_mapping

VLAN ID          Class
-----
100              2

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```


delete cos vlanid_mapping

Purpose	To delete the mapping between an incoming packet's 802.1p priority value.
Syntax	delete cos vlanid_mapping vid <vlanid 1-4094>
Description	The delete cos vlanid_mapping command is used to delete the mapping between an incoming packet's 802.1p priority value.
Parameters	<vlanid 1-4094> - Specifies the mapped vlan id information to be deleted.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To deleted the CoS VLAN id mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete cos vlanid_mapping vid 100
Command: delete cos vlanid_mapping vid 100
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config cos tos value

Purpose	To configure the CoS tos on the Switch.
Syntax	config cos tos value <value 0-7> class <class_id 0-3>
Description	The config cos tos value command is used to configure the CoS tos on the Switch.
Parameters	<value 0-7> - Specifies the value of the Switch's tos queue. <class_id 0-3> - Specifies the number of the Switch's hardware priority queue.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure a CoS tos on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config cos tos value 1 class 1
Command: config cos tos value 1 class 1
```

```
Success
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show cos tos

Purpose	To display the CoS tos mapping information between an incoming packet's 802.1p priority value.
Syntax	show cos tos {value <value 0-7>}
Description	The show cos tos command is used to display the CoS tos

	mapping information.
Parameters	<value 0-7> - Specifies the value of the Switch's tos queue.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the CoS tos mapping on the Switch:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show cos tos
Command: show cos tos

TOS  Class
-----
0    0
1    1
2    0
3    0
4    0
5    0
6    0
7    0

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

config cos tcp_port_mapping

Purpose	To configure the CoS TCP port mapping on the Switch.
Syntax	config cos tcp_port_mapping destination_port <value 0-65535> class <class_id 0-3>
Description	The config cos tcp_port_mapping command is used to configure the CoS TCP port mapping on the Switch.
Parameters	<value 0-65535> - Specifies the tcp port number to be mapped. <class_id 0-3> - Specifies the number of the Switch's hardware priority queue.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the CoS TCP port mapping on the Switch:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# config cos tcp_port_mapping destination_port 500
class 1
Command: config cos tcp_port_mapping destination_port 500 class 1

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

show cos tcp_port_mapping

Purpose	To displays the CoS TCP port mapping information on the Switch.
---------	---

Syntax	show cos tcp_port_mapping {destination_port <value 0-65535>}
Description	The show cos tcp_port_mapping command is used to display the CoS TCP port mapping information on the Switch.
Parameters	<value 0-65535> - Specifies the mapped tcp port information to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the CoS TCP port mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show cos tcp_port_mapping
Command: show cos tcp_port_mapping

TCP Port      Class
-----
500           1

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete cos tcp_port_mapping

Purpose	To delete the CoS TCP port mapping information on the Switch.
Syntax	delete cos tcp_port_mapping destination_port <value 0-65535>
Description	The delete cos tcp_port_mapping command is used to delete the CoS TCP port mapping information on the Switch.
Parameters	<value 0-65535> - Specifies the mapped tcp port information to be deleted.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the CoS TCP port mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete cos tcp_port_mapping destination_port 500
Command: delete cos tcp_port_mapping destination_port 500

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config cos udp_port_mapping

Purpose	To configure the CoS UDP port mapping on the Switch.
Syntax	config cos udp_port_mapping destination_port <value 0-65535> class <class_id 0-3>
Description	The config cos udp_port_mapping command is used to configure the CoS UDP port mapping on the Switch.
Parameters	<value 0-65535> - Specifies the udp port number to be mapped.

	<code><class_id 0-3></code> - Specifies the number of the Switch's hardware priority queue.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the CoS UDP port mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config cos udp_port_mapping destination_port 500
class 2
Command: config cos udp_port_mapping destination_port 500 class 2
```

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show cos udp _port _mapping

Purpose	To displays the CoS UDP port mapping information on the Switch.
Syntax	show cos udp_port_mapping {destination_port <value 0-65535>}
Description	The show cos udp _port _mapping command is used to display the CoS UDP port mapping information on the Switch.
Parameters	<code><value 0-65535></code> - Specifies the mapped udp port information to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the CoS UDP port mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show cos udp_port_mapping
Command: show cos udp_port_mapping
```

```
UDP Port          Class
-----
500                2
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete cos udp _port _mapping

Purpose	To delete the CoS UDP port mapping information on the Switch.
Syntax	delete cos udp_port_mapping destination_port <value 0-65535>
Description	The delete udp tcp_port_mapping command is used to delete the CoS TCP port mapping information on the Switch.
Parameters	<code><value 0-65535></code> - Specifies the mapped udp port information to be deleted.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the CoS UDP port mapping on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete cos udp_port_mapping destination_port 500
Command: delete cos udp_port_mapping destination_port 500
```

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config 802.1p user_priority

Purpose	To map the 802.1p user priority of an incoming packet to one of the four hardware classes of service available on the Switch.																											
Syntax	config 802.1p user_priority <priority 0-7> <class_id 0-3>																											
Description	The config 802.1p user_priority command configures the way the Switch maps an incoming packet, based on its 802.1p user priority tag, to one of the four hardware priority classes of service available on the Switch. The Switch's default is to map the incoming 802.1p priority values to the four hardware classes of service according to the following chart: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>802.1p value</th> <th>Switch Priority Queue</th> <th>Switch Priority Queue(stack)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>2</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>2</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>3</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>3</td><td>2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	802.1p value	Switch Priority Queue	Switch Priority Queue(stack)	0	1	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	3	1	0	4	2	1	5	2	1	6	3	2	7	3	2
802.1p value	Switch Priority Queue	Switch Priority Queue(stack)																										
0	1	0																										
1	0	0																										
2	0	0																										
3	1	0																										
4	2	1																										
5	2	1																										
6	3	2																										
7	3	2																										
Parameters	<i><priority 0-7></i> – The 802.1p priority value (0 to 7) to map to one of the Switch's four hardware priority classes of service. <i><class_id 0-3></i> – The Switch's hardware priority class of service (0 to 3) to map to the 802.1p priority value specified above.																											
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator level users can issue this command.																											

Example usage:

To configure 802.1 user priority on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config 802.1p user_priority 2 0
Command: config 802.1p user_priority 2 0
```

Success

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show 802.1p user_priority

Purpose	To display the current mapping between an incoming packet's 802.1p priority value and one of the Switch's eight hardware priority
---------	---

	classes of service.
Syntax	show 802.1p user_priority
Description	The show 802.1p user_priority command displays the current mapping of an incoming packet's 802.1p priority value to one of the Switch's four hardware priority queues.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show 802.1p user priority:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show 802.1p user_priority
Command: show 802.1p user_priority

QOS Class of Traffic

Priority-0 -> <Class-1>
Priority-1 -> <Class-0>
Priority-2 -> <Class-0>
Priority-3 -> <Class-1>
Priority-4 -> <Class-2>
Priority-5 -> <Class-2>
Priority-6 -> <Class-3>
Priority-7 -> <Class-3>

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config 802.1p default_priority

Purpose	To assign an 802.1p priority tag to an incoming untagged packet that has no 802.1p priority tag.
Syntax	config 802.1p default_priority [<portlist> all] <priority 0-7>
Description	The config 802.1p default_priority command specifies the 802.1p priority value an untagged, incoming packet is assigned before being forwarded to its destination.
Parameters	<p><i><portlist></i> - A port or range of ports to be configured.</p> <p><i>all</i> - Specifies that the config 802.1p default_priority command applies to all ports on the Switch.</p> <p><i><priority 0-7></i> - The 802.1p priority value that an untagged, incoming packet is granted before being forwarded to its destination.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure 802.1p default priority on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config 802.1p default_priority all 4
Command: config 802.1p default_priority all 4

Success
```

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

show 802.1p default_priority

Purpose	To display the currently configured 802.1p priority value that is assigned to an incoming, untagged packet before being forwarded to its destination.
Syntax	show 802.1p default_priority {<portlist>}
Description	The show 802.1p default_priority command displays the currently configured 802.1p priority value that is assigned to an incoming, untagged packet before being forwarded to its destination.
Parameters	<portlist> – A port or range of ports to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the current port 1-5 802.1p default priority configuration on the Switch:

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show 802.1p default_priority 1-5

Command: show 802.1p default_priority 1-5

Port	Default Priority	Effective Priority
1	0	4
2	0	4
3	0	4
4	0	4
5	0	4

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

config scheduling_mechanism

Purpose	To configure the scheduling mechanism for the QoS function.
Syntax	config scheduling_mechanism [strict wrr]
Description	<p>The config scheduling_mechanism command configures the scheduling mechanism for the QoS function. It allows the user to select between a round robin (WRR) and a strict mechanism for emptying the priority classes of service of the QoS function. The Switch contains four hardware priority classes of service. Incoming packets must be mapped to one of these four hardware priority classes of service, or queues. This command is used to specify the rotation by which these four hardware priority queues are emptied.</p> <p>The Switch's default is to empty the four hardware priority queues in order – from the highest priority hardware queue (class 3) to the lowest priority hardware queue (class 0). Each queue will transmit all of the packets in its buffer before allowing the next lower priority queue to transmit its packets. A lower priority hardware queue will be pre-empted from emptying its queue if a packet is received on a higher priority hardware queue. The packet received on the higher priority hardware queue transmits its packet before allowing the</p>

	lower priority hardware queue to resume clearing its queue.
Parameters	<p><i>strict</i> – Specifies that the highest class of service is the first to be processed. That is, the highest class of service should finish emptying before the others begin.</p> <p><i>wrr</i> – Specifies that the priority classes of service are to empty packets in a weighted roundrobin (WRR) order.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the traffic scheduling mechanism for each COS queue:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config scheduling_mechanism strict
Command: config scheduling_mechanism strict

Success

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show scheduling_mechanism

Purpose	To display the current traffic scheduling mechanisms in use on the Switch.
Syntax	show scheduling_mechanism
Description	The show scheduling_mechanism command displays the current traffic scheduling mechanisms in use on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show the scheduling mechanism:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show scheduling_mechanism
Command: show scheduling_mechanism

QOS Scheduling_mechanism

scheduling_mechanism : Strict Priority

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config dscp mode

Purpose	To enable setting the DSCP User Priority
Syntax	config dscp mode
Description	The config dscp mode command enables the DSCP mode on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To enable the DSCP mode:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config dscp mode
Command: config dscp mode

DSCP mode success!

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config dscp_mapping

Purpose	To enable setting the DSCP User Priority
Syntax	config dscp_mapping dscp_value <value 0-63> class <class_id 0-3>
Description	The config dscp_mapping command enables mapping the DSCP value (the priority) to a specific queue (the class_id).
Parameters	<value 0-63> –The selected value of priority. The value may be between 0 and 63. <class_id 0-3> – The class_id (queue) mapped to the priority. The value may be between 0 and 3
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the DSCP mapping with value 10 and class 2:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config dscp_mapping dscp_value 10 class 2
Command: config dscp_mapping dscp_value 10 class 2

Success

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show dscp_mapping

Purpose	To display the setting of DSCP mapping.
Syntax	show dscp_mapping {dscp_value <value 0-63>}
Description	The show dscp_mapping command displays the mapping of DSCP value.
Parameters	<i>dscp_value <value 0-63></i> - The selected value of priority will be displayed. The value may be between 0 and 63.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the DSCP mapping with value 10:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show dscp_mapping dscp_value 10
Command: show dscp_mapping dscp_value 10

DSCP  Class
```

10

2

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

RMON COMMANDS

The RMON commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
enable rmon	
disable rmon	
create rmon alarm	<alarm_index 1-65535> <OID_variable 255> <interval 1-2147482647> [absolute delta] rising-threshold <value 0-2147483647> <rising_event_index 1-65535> falling-threshold <value 0-2147483647> <falling_event_index 1-65535> {[owner <owner_string 32>]}
delete rmon alarm	<alarm_index 1-65535>
create rmon collection stats	<stats_index 1-65535> port <ifindex> owner <owner_string 32>
delete rmon collection stats	<stats_index 1-65535>
create rmon collection history	<hist_index 1-65535> port <ifindex> {buckets <buckets_req 1-50> interval <interval 1-3600> owner <owner_string 32>}
delete rmon collection history	<hist_index 1-65535>
create rmon event	<event_index 1-65535> description <desc_string 128> {[log owner <owner_string 32> trap <community_string 32>]}
delete rmon event	<event_index 1-65535>
show rmon	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

enable rmon	
Purpose	To enable remote monitoring (RMON) status for the SNMP function.
Syntax	enable rmon
Description	The enable rmon command enables remote monitoring (RMON) status for the SNMP function on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the RMON feature on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable rmon
Command: enable rmon
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable rmon

Purpose	To disable remote monitoring (RMON) status for the SNMP function.
Syntax	disable rmon
Description	The disable rmon command disables remote monitoring (RMON) status for the SNMP function on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the RMON feature on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable rmon
Command: disable rmon

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create rmon alarm

Purpose	To allow the user to configure the network alarms. Network alarms occur when a network problem, or event, is detected.
Syntax	create rmon alarm <alarm_index 1-65535> <OID_variable 255> <interval 1-2147482647> [absolute delta] rising-threshold <value 0-2147483647> <rising_event_index 1-65535> falling-threshold <value 0-2147483647> <falling_event_index 1-65535> {[owner <owner_string 32>]}
Description	The create rmon alarm command allows the user to configure the network alarms. Network alarms occur when a network problem, or event, is detected.
Parameters	<p><i><alarm_index></i> – Specifies the alarm number.</p> <p><i><OID_variable 255></i> – Specifies the MIB variable value.</p> <p><i><interval 1-2147482647></i> – Specifies the alarm interval time in seconds.</p> <p><i>[absolute delta]</i> – Specifies the sampling method for the selected variable and comparing the value against the thresholds. The possible values are absolute and delta:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>absolute</i> –Compares the values directly with the thresholds at the end of the sampling interval. <i>delta</i> –Subtracts the last sampled value from the current value. The difference in the values is compared to the threshold. <p><i>rising-threshold <value 0-2147483647></i> – Specifies the rising counter value that triggers the rising threshold alarm.</p> <p><i><rising_event_index 1-65535></i> – Specifies the event that triggers the</p>

specific alarm.

falling-threshold <value 0-2147483647> - Specifies the falling counter value that triggers the falling threshold alarm.

<*falling_event_index* 1-65535> - Specifies the event that triggers the specific alarm. The possible field values are user defined RMON events.

owner <*owner_string* 32> - Specifies the device or user that defined the alarm.

Restrictions

Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a RMON alarm on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create rmon alarm 20 1 absolute rising-threshold
200 2falling-threshold 100 1 owner dlink
Command: create rmon alarm 20 1 absolute rising-threshold 200
2falling-threshold 100 1 owner dlink
```

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete rmon alarm

Purpose	To remove the network alarms.
Syntax	delete rmon alarm <alarm_index 1-65535>
Description	The delete rmon alarm command removes the network alarms.
Parameters	< <i>alarm_index</i> 1-65535> - Specifies the alarm number to be removed.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a RMON alarm on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete rmon alarm 100
Command: delete rmon alarm 100
```

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create rmon collection stats

Purpose	To allow user to configure the rmon stats settings on the Switch.
Syntax	create rmon collection stats <stats_index 1-65535> port <ifindex> owner <owner_string 32>
Description	The create rmon collection stats command allows user to configure the rmon stats settings on the Switch.
Parameters	< <i>stats_index</i> 1-65535> - Specifies the stats number. <i>port</i> < <i>ifindex</i> > - Specifies the port from which the RMON information was taken.

	<i>owner</i> < <i>owner_string</i> 32> – Specifies the device or user that defined the stats.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a RMON collection stats on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create rmon collection stats 100 port 2 owner dlink
Command: create rmon collection stats 100 port 2 owner dlink

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete rmon collection stats

Purpose	To remove the network collection stats.
Syntax	delete rmon collection stats <stats_index 1-65535>
Description	The delete rmon collection stats command removes the network collection stats on the Switch.
Parameters	< <i>stats_index</i> 1-65535> – Specifies the stats number to be removed.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a RMON collection stats on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete rmon collection stats 2
Command: delete rmon collection stats 2

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create rmon collection history

Purpose	To allow user to configure the rmon history settings on the Switch.
Syntax	create rmon collection history <hist_index 1-65535> port <ifindex> {buckets <buckets_req 1-50> interval <interval 1-3600> owner <owner_string 32>}
Description	The create rmon collection history command allows user to configure the rmon history settings on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><<i>hist_index</i> 1-65535> – Indicates the history control entry number.</p> <p><i>port</i> <<i>ifindex</i>> – Specifies the port from which the RMON information was taken.</p> <p><i>buckets</i> <<i>buckets_req</i> 1-50> – Specifies the number of buckets that the device saves.</p> <p><i>interval</i> <<i>interval</i> 1-3600> – Specifies in seconds the time period that samplings are taken from the ports. The field range is 1-3600. The default is 1800 seconds (equal to 30 minutes).</p> <p><i>owner</i> <<i>owner_string</i> 32> – Specifies the RMON station or user that requested the RMON information.</p>

Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.
--------------	--

Example usage:

To create a RMON collection history on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create rmon collection history 120 port 2 buckets 25
Command: create rmon collection history 120 port 2 buckets 25
```

```
Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete rmon collection history

Purpose	To remove the network collection history.
Syntax	delete rmon collection history <hist_index 1-65535>
Description	The delete rmon collection history command removes the network collection history on the Switch.
Parameters	<i><hist_index 1-65535></i> - Specifies the alarm history number to be removed.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a RMON collection history on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete rmon collection history 2
Command: delete rmon collection history 2
```

```
Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create rmon event

Purpose	To provide user to configure the settings of rmon event on the Switch.
Syntax	create rmon event <event_index 1-65535> description <desc_string 128> [[log owner <owner_string 32> trap <community_string 32>]]
Description	The create rmon event command allows user to provides user to configure the settings of rmon event on the Switch.
Parameters	<i><event_index 1-65535></i> - Specifies the event number. <i>description <desc_string 128></i> - Specifies the user-defined event description. <i>log</i> - Indicates that the event is a log entry. <i>owner <owner_string 32></i> - Specifies the time that the event occurred. <i>trap <community_string 32></i> - Specifies the community to which the event belongs.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a RMON collection history on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create rmon event 125 description linkrmon owner
dlink
Command: create rmon event 125 description linkrmon owner dlink

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete rmon event

Purpose	To remove the network event.
Syntax	delete rmon event <event_index 1-65535>
Description	The delete rmon event command removes the network event on the Switch.
Parameters	<i><event_index 1-65535></i> - Specifies the event number to be removed.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a RMON event on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete rmon event 2
Command: delete rmon event 2

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show rmon

Purpose	To display remote monitoring (RMON) status for the SNMP function.
Syntax	show rmon
Description	The show rmon command displays remote monitoring (RMON) status for the SNMP function on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the RMON feature on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show rmon
Command: show rmon

RMON is enabled

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```


PORT MIRRORING COMMANDS

The Port Mirroring commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
enable mirror	
disable mirror	
config mirror target	<short 1-28> [add delete] source ports <portlist> [both rx tx]
delete mirror	target <port> source <port>
show mirror	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

enable mirror	
Purpose	Used to enable a previously entered port mirroring configuration.
Syntax	enable mirror
Description	The enable mirror command, combined with the disable mirror command below, allows the user to enter a port mirroring configuration into the Switch, and then turn the port mirroring on and off without having to modify the port mirroring configuration.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the mirroring feature:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable mirror
Command: enable mirror

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable mirror	
Purpose	Used to disable a previously entered port mirroring configuration.
Syntax	disable mirror
Description	The disable mirror command, combined with the enable mirror command above, allows the user to enter a port mirroring configuration into the Switch, and then turn the port mirroring on and off without having to modify the port mirroring configuration.

Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable mirroring configurations:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable mirror
Command: disable mirror

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config mirror target

Purpose	To configure a mirror port – source port pair on the Switch.
Syntax	config mirror target <short 1-28> [add delete] source ports <portlist> [both rx tx]
Description	The config mirror target command allows a port to have all of its traffic also sent to a designated port, where a network sniffer or other device can monitor the network traffic. In addition, one can specify that only traffic received by or sent by one or both is mirrored to the target port.
Parameters	<p><i>target <short 1-28></i> – Specifies the port that mirrors traffic forwarding.</p> <p><i>[add delete]</i> – Specifies to add or delete the target port.</p> <p><i>source ports <portlist></i> – Specifies the port or ports being mirrored. This cannot include the target port.</p> <p><i>rx</i> – Allows mirroring of packets received by (flowing into) the source port.</p> <p><i>tx</i> – Allows mirroring of packets sent to (flowing out of) the source port.</p> <p><i>both</i> – Allows mirroring of all the packets received or sent by the source port.</p> <p><i>Comment:</i> The user can define up to 8 source ports and one destination port. One source port can be configured each time using one CLI command, So in order to configure multiple source ports, multiple CLI commands should be used.</p>
Restrictions	A target port cannot be listed as a source port. Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To add the mirroring ports:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config mirror target 8 add source ports 1-5 both
Command: config mirror target 8 add source ports 1-5 both

Success

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show mirror

Purpose	To show the current port mirroring configuration on the Switch.
Syntax	show mirror
Description	The show mirror command displays the current port mirroring configuration on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display mirroring configuration:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show mirror
```

```
Command: show mirror
```

```
Port Mirror is enabled
```

```
Target Port : Fa0/8
```

```
Source Port : Fa0/1
```

```
Direction   : Both
```

```
Target Port : Fa0/8
```

```
Source Port : Fa0/2
```

```
Direction   : Both
```

```
Target Port : Fa0/8
```

```
Source Port : Fa0/3
```

```
Direction   : Both
```

```
Target Port : Fa0/8
```

```
Source Port : Fa0/4
```

```
Direction   : Both
```

```
Target Port : Fa0/8
```

```
Source Port : Fa0/5
```

```
Direction   : Both
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

VLAN COMMANDS

The VLAN commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
create vlan	<string 20> tag <int 2-4094> type_1q_vlan_advertisement
delete vlan	[<vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist >]
config vlan	[<vlan_name 20> vlanid <vlanid 1-4094>] [[add [tagged untagged forbidden] delete] [<portlist> name <vlan_name 20>] {advertisement [enable disable]}]
config gvrp	[state [enable disable] ingress_checking [enable disable] acceptable_frame [Tagged_Only All_Frames] pvid <vlanid 1-4094>]
config pvid	<int 1-4094> ports <portlist>
config gvrp timer	[join_timer <sec 100-100000> leave_timer <sec 100-100000> leave-all_timer <sec 100-100000>]
enable gvrp	
disable gvrp	
show vlan	{<vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist> ports <portlist>}
create dot1v_protocol_group group_id <id 1-16>	{group_name <name 32>}
config dot1v_protocol_group	[group_id <id 1-6> group_name <name 32>] [add delete] protocol [ethernet_2 <hex 0x0-0sffff> ieee802.3_snap <hex 0x0-0xffff>]
delete dot1v_protocol_group	[group_id <id 1-16> group_name <name 32> all]
show dot1v_protocol_group	{group_id <id 1-16> group_name <name 32>}
show gvrp	{<portlist>}
show gvrp timer	
enable vlan_trunk	
disable vlan_trunk	
show vlan_trunk	
config vlan_trunk ports	[<portlist> all] state [enable disable]
enable asymmetric_vlan	
disable asymmetric_vlan	
show asymmetric_vlan	

Command	Parameter
enable management vlan	
disable management vlan	
config management vlan	<string 32>
show management vlan	
enable pvid auto_assign	
disable pvid auto_assign	
show pvid auto_assign	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

create vlan	
Purpose	To create a VLAN on the Switch.
Syntax	create vlan <string 20> tag <int 2-4094> type_1q_vlan_advertisement
Description	The create vlan command creates a VLAN on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><i><string 20></i> – The name of the VLAN to be created.</p> <p><i>tag <int 2-4094></i> – The VLAN ID of the VLAN to be created. The allowed values range from 2 to 4094.</p> <p><i>type_1q_vlan_advertisement</i> – Specifies the 1q vlan advertisement on the Switch.</p>
Restrictions	<p>Each VLAN name can be up to 32 characters. If the VLAN is not given a tag, it will be a port-based VLAN.</p> <p>Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.</p>

Example usage:

To create a VLAN v1, tag 3:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create vlan rd1 tag 3 type_1q_vlan_advertisement
Command: create vlan rd1 tag 3 type_1q_vlan_advertisement

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete vlan	
Purpose	To delete a previously configured VLAN on the Switch.
Syntax	delete vlan [<vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist>]
Description	The delete vlan command deletes a previously configured VLAN on the Switch.

Parameters	<i><vlan_name 20></i> – The name of the VLAN to be deleted. <i>vlanid <vidlist></i> – The VLAN of the VLAN to be deleted. The range is between 2-4092.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command. A user is required to disable Guest VLAN before deleting a VLAN.

Example usage:

To remove a vlan which VLAN ID is 2:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete vlan vlanid 2
Command: delete vlan vlanid 2
```

```
Success
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config vlan

Purpose	To add additional ports to a previously configured VLAN and to modify a VLAN name.
Syntax	config vlan [<i><vlan_name 20></i> <i>vlanid <vlanid 1-4094></i>] [[add [<i>tagged</i> <i>untagged</i> <i>forbidden</i>] delete] [<i><portlist></i> name <i><vlan_name 20></i>] { <i>advertisement</i> [<i>enable</i> <i>disable</i>]}]
Description	The config vlan command allows the user to add or delete ports to the port list of a previously configured VLAN. You can specify the additional ports as tagging, untagging, or forbidden. The default is to assign the ports as untagged.
Parameters	<i><vlan_name 20></i> – The name of the VLAN to be configure. <i>vlanid <vidlist></i> – The ID of the VLAN to which to add ports. <i>add</i> – Specifies that ports are to be added to a previously created vlan. <i>delete</i> – Specifies that ports are to be deleted from a previously created vlan. <i>tagged</i> – Specifies the additional ports as tagged. <i>untagged</i> – Specifies the additional ports as untagged. <i>forbidden</i> – Specifies the additional ports as forbidden. <i><portlist></i> – A port or range of ports to be added to or deleted from the VLAN. <i>name <vlan_name 20></i> – Enter the vlan name for the specified vlan id. <i>advertisement</i> [<i>enable</i> <i>disable</i>] – Specifies that the vlan advertisement is enabled or disabled.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To add ports 4 through 8 as tagged ports to the VLAN 3:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config vlan vlanid 3 add tagged 4-8
Command: config vlan vlanid 3 add tagged 4-8
```

```
Success
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config gvrp

Purpose	To configure configures the Group VLAN Registration Protocol on the Switch. The user can configure ingress checking and acceptable frame tagged only, the sending and receiving of GVRP information, and the Port VLAN ID (PVID).
Syntax	config gvrp [<portlist> all] [state [enable disable] ingress_checking [enable disable] acceptable_frame [Tagged_Only All_Frames] pvid <vlanid 1-4094>]
Description	The config gvrp command configures the Group VLAN Registration Protocol on the Switch. The user can configure ingress checking and acceptable frame tagged only, the sending and receiving of GVRP information, and the Port VLAN ID (PVID).
Parameters	<portlist> – A port or range of ports for which to configure GVRP. all – configure GVRP on ports. state [enable disable] - enable and disable GVRP ingress_checking [enable disable] – Enables or disables ingress checking for the specified port list. acceptable_frame [tagged_only admit_all] – Defines the type of frame accepted. Acceptable frames can be limited to tagged frames only (tagged_only) or can accept tagged and untagged (admit_all). pvid <vlanid 1-4094> – Specifies the default VLAN associated with the port, by VLAN ID.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To set the ingress checking status:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config gvrp all ingress_checking enable
Command: config gvrp all ingress_checking enable
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config gvrp timer

Purpose	To configure GVRP timer on the Switch.
Syntax	config gvrp timer [join_timer <sec 100-100000> leave_timer <sec 100-100000> leave-all_timer <sec 100-100000>]
Description	The config gvrp timer command configures the Group VLAN Registration Protocol on the Switch. The user can configure ingress checking and acceptable frame tagged only, the sending and receiving of GVRP information, and the Port VLAN ID (PVID).
Parameters	join_timer <sec 100-100000> – Specifies the join time for the GVRP on the Switch. The time range is from 100 to 100000 seconds. leave_timer <sec 100-100000> – Specifies the leave time for the GVRP on the Switch. The time range is from 100 to 100000 seconds. leave-all_timer <sec 100-100000> – Specifies the leave all time for the GVRP on the Switch. The time range is from 100 to 100000 seconds.

Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.
--------------	--

Example usage:

To set the GVRP packet join time:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config gvrp timer join_timer 100
Command: config gvrp timer join_timer 100

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable gvrp

Purpose	To enable GVRP on the Switch.
Syntax	enable gvrp
Description	The enable gvrp command, along with the disable gvrp command below, is used to enable and disable GVRP on the Switch, without changing the GVRP configuration on the ports and the LAGs.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the generic VLAN Registration Protocol (GVRP):

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable gvrp
Command: enable gvrp

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable gvrp

Purpose	To disable GVRP on the Switch.
Syntax	disable gvrp
Description	The disable gvrp command, along with the enable gvrp command above, is used to enable and disable GVRP on the Switch, without changing the GVRP configuration on the ports and the LAGs.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the Generic VLAN Registration Protocol (GVRP):

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable gvrp
Command: disable gvrp

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show vlan

Purpose	To display the current VLAN configuration on the Switch
Syntax	show vlan {<vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist> ports <portlist>}
Description	The show vlan command displays summary information about each VLAN including the VLAN ID, VLAN name, the Tagging/Untagging status, and the Member/Non-member/Forbidden status of each port that is a member of the VLAN.
Parameters	<i><vlan_name 20></i> - Specify the VLAN name to be displayed. <i>vlanid <vidlist></i> - Specify the VLAN id to be displayed. <i>ports <portlist></i> - Specify the ports to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the Switch's current VLAN settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show vlan
Command: show vlan

VID          : 1      VLAN NAME    : default
VLAN Type    : Static
VLAN Advertisement : Disabled
Member Ports : 1-28
Untagged Ports : 1-28
Forbidden Ports :

VID          : 3      VLAN NAME    : v1
VLAN Type    : Static
VLAN Advertisement : Disabled
Member Ports :
Untagged Ports :
Forbidden Ports :

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create dot1v_protocol_group

Purpose	To create a protocol group for protocol VLAN function.
Syntax	create dot1v_protocol_group group_id <id 1-16> {group_name <name 32>}
Description	The create dot1v_protocol_group command creates a protocol group for protocol VLAN function.
Parameters	<i>group_id <id 1-16></i> - The ID of a protocol group which is used to identify a set of protocols. <i>group_name <name 32></i> - The name of the protocol group. The maximum length is 32 characters.
Restrictions	Only Administrator and Operator and Power-User-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a protocol group:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create dot1v_protocol_group group_id 1 group_name
group1
Command: create dot1v_protocol_group group_id 1 group_name group1

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config dot1v_protocol_group

Purpose	To add/delete a protocol to/from a protocol group.
Syntax	config dot1v_protocol_group [group_id <id 1-6> group_name <name 32>] [add delete] protocol [ethernet_2 <hex 0x0-0sfff> ieee802.3_snap <hex 0x0-0xffff>]
Description	The config dot1v_protocol_group command adds/deletes a protocol to/from a protocol group. The selection of a protocol can be a pre-defined protocol type or a user specified protocol type.
Parameters	<p>group_id <id 1-6> – The ID of protocol group which is used to identify a set of protocols.</p> <p>group_name <name 32> – The name of the protocol group. The maximum length is 32 chars.</p> <p><hex 0x0-0xffff> – The protocol value is used to identify a protocol of the frame type specified. Depending on the frame type, the octet string will have one of the following values: The form of the input is 0x0 to 0xffff.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator and Operator and Power-User-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To add a protocol IPv6 to protocol group 1:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config dot1v_protocol_group group_id 1 add
protocol Ethernet_2 86DD
Command: config dot1v_protocol_group group_id 1 add protocol
Ethernet_2 86DD

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete dot1v_protocol_group

Purpose	To delete a protocol group.
Syntax	delete dot1v_protocol_group [group_id <id 1-16> group_name <name 32> all]
Description	The delete dot1v_protocol_group command deletes a protocol group.
Parameters	group_id <id 1-16> – Specifies the group ID to be deleted.

	<i>group_name</i> <name 32> - The name of the protocol group. The maximum length is 32 characters.
Restrictions	Only Administrator and Operator and Power-User-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a protocol group 1:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete dot1v_protocol_group all
Command: delete dot1v_protocol_group all
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show dot1v_protocol_group

Purpose	To display the protocols defined in a protocol group.
Syntax	show dot1v_protocol_group {group_id <id 1-16> group_name <name 32>}
Description	The show dot1v_protocol_group command displays the protocols defined in protocol groups.
Parameters	<i>group_id</i> <id 1-16> - Specifies the group ID to be displayed. <i>group_name</i> <name 32> - The name of the protocol group. The maximum length is 32 characters.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the protocol group ID 1:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show dot1v_protocol_group
Command: show dot1v_protocol_group
```

```
Group ID Protocol Group Name      Frame Type  Protocol Value
-----
```

Total Entries: 0

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show gvrp

Purpose	To display the GVRP status for a port list or port channel on the Switch.
Syntax	show gvrp {<portlist>}
Description	The show gvrp command displays the GVRP status for a port list or a port channel on the Switch.
Parameters	<portlist> - Specifies a port or range of ports for which the GVRP status is to be displayed.

Restrictions	None.
--------------	-------

Example usage:

To display GVRP port 5~8 status:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show gvrp 5-8
Command: show gvrp 5-8

Global GVRP : Enable

Port   PVID   GVRP State   Ingress Checking   Acceptable Frame Type
----   -
5      1      Enable       Enable              All Frames
6      1      Enable       Enable              All Frames
7      1      Enable       Enable              All Frames
8      1      Enable       Enable              All Frames

Total Entries : 4

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show gvrp timer

Purpose	To display the GVRP timer information on the Switch.
Syntax	show gvrp timer
Description	The show gvrp command displays the GVRP timer on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display GVRP timer information:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show gvrp timer
Command: show gvrp timer

Garp Timer Info (in milli seconds)
-----

Join-time   Leave-time   Leave-all-time
-----
100         600         10000

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable vlan_trunk

Purpose	To enable VLAN trunking on the switch.
Syntax	enable vlan_trunk

Description	The enable vlan_trunk command, along with the disable vlan_trunk command below, is used to enable and disable VLAN trunking on the Switch, without changing the VLAN trunking configuration on the ports.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable vlan_trunk on the switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#enable vlan_trunk
Command: enable vlan_trunk

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable vlan_trunk

Purpose	To disable VLAN Trunking on the switch.
Syntax	disable vlan_trunk
Description	The disable vlan_trunk command, along with the enable vlan_trunk command below, is used to disable and enable VLAN Trunking on the Switch, without changing the VLAN Trunking configuration on the ports.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable vlan_trunk on the switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable vlan_trunk
Command: disable vlan_trunk

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show vlan_trunk

Purpose	To display the current VLAN Trunking configuration on the Switch.
Syntax	show vlan_trunk
Description	The show vlan_trunk command displays summary information about VLAN trunking status and configured ports.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the Switch's current VLAN_trunk settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show vlan_trunk
Command: show vlan_trunk
```

```

VLAN Trunk Status      :Enable
Member Ports         :None

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

config vlan_trunk ports

Purpose	To configure VLAN Trunking port settings on the Switch.
Syntax	config vlan_trunk ports [<portlist> all] state [enable disable]
Description	The config vlan_trunk ports command configures the VLAN trunking port settings on the Switch. The user can enable VLAN Trunking and define ports to be added to the VLAN Trunking settings.
Parameters	[<portlist> all] – A port, range of ports or all ports for which to configure VLAN Trunking. state [enable disable] – enable and disable VLAN trunking.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To define VLAN Trunking:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# config vlan_trunk ports all state enable
Command: config vlan_trunk ports all state enable

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

enable asymmetric_vlan

Purpose	To enable Asymmetric VLAN on the switch.
Syntax	enable asymmetric_vlan
Description	The enable asymmetric_vlan command, along with the disable enable asymmetric_vlan command below, is used to enable and disable Asymmetric VLAN on the Switch
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable Asymmetric VLAN on the switch:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable asymmetric_vlan
Command: enable asymmetric_vlan

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

disable asymmetric_vlan

Purpose	To disable Asymmetric VLAN on the switch.
---------	---

Syntax	disable asymmetric_vlan
Description	The disable asymmetric_vlan command, along with the enable asymmetric_vlan command below, is used to disable and enable Asymmetric VLAN on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable asymmetric_vlan on the switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable asymmetric_vlan
Command: disable asymmetric_vlan

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show asymmetric_vlan

Purpose	To display the Asymmetric VLAN status on the Switch.
Syntax	show asymmetric_vlan
Description	The show asymmetric_vlan command displays the Asymmetric VLAN status on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display Asymmetric VLAN status:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show asymmetric_vlan
Command: show asymmetric_vlan

Asymmetric VLAN : Enable
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable management vlan

Purpose	To enable the management VLAN on the Switch.
Syntax	enable management vlan
Description	The enable management vlan command enables the management VLAN on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable management VLAN on the switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable management vlan
Command: enable management vlan
```



```

success
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

disable management vlan

Purpose	To disable the management VLAN on the Switch.
Syntax	disable management vlan
Description	The disable management vlan command disables the management VLAN on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable management VLAN on the switch:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable management vlan
Command: disable management vlan

success
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

config management vlan

Purpose	To configure the management VLAN on the Switch.
Syntax	config management vlan <string 32>
Description	The config management vlan command configures the management VLAN on the Switch.
Parameters	< <i>string 32</i> > - Specifies the management VLAN name on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the management VLAN on the switch:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# config management vlan default
Command: config management vlan default

success
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

show management vlan

Purpose	To display the management VLAN on the Switch.
Syntax	show management vlan
Description	The show management vlan command displays the management VLAN information on the Switch.
Parameters	None.

Restrictions	None.
--------------	-------

Example usage:

To display the management VLAN on the switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show management vlan
Command: show management vlan

management vlan is enable

management vlan id : 1
management vlan name: default
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable pvid auto_assign

Purpose	To to enable auto assignment of PVID.
Syntax	enable pvid auto_assign
Description	The enable pvid auto_assign command enables the auto-assign of PVID. When this is enabled, PVID will be possibly changed by PVID or VLAN configuration. When user configures a port to VLAN X's untagged membership, this port's PVID will be updated with VLAN X. In the form of VLAN list command, PVID is updated with last item of VLAN list. When user removes a port from the untagged membership of the PVID's VLAN, the port's PVID will be assigned with "default VLAN". The default setting is <i>enabled</i> .
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, Operator and Power-User-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the auto-assign PVID:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable pvid auto_assign
Command: enable pvid auto_assign

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disalbe pvid auto_assign

Purpose	To to disable auto assignment of PVID.
Syntax	disable pvid auto_assign
Description	The disable pvid auto_assign command disables the auto-assign of PVID. When it is disabled, PVID only be changed by PVID configuration (user changes explicitly). The VLAN configuration will not automatically change PVID. The default setting is <i>enabled</i> .
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, Operator and Power-User-level users can issue

this command.

Example usage:

To disable the auto-assign PVID:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable pvid auto_assign
Command: disable pvid auto_assign

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show pvid auto_assign

Purpose	To to show auto assignment of PVID.
Syntax	show pvid auto_assign
Description	The show pvid auto_assign command is used to show PVID auto-assignment state.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the auto-assign PVID state:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show pvid auto_assign
Command: show pvid auto_assign

PVID Auto-assignment: Enabled
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

Q-IN-Q COMMANDS

The Link Aggregation commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
enable qinq	
disable qinq	
show qinq	{ports [<portlist> all]}
config qinq ports	[<portlist> all] {role [nni uni] outer_tpid <hex 0x1 - 0xffff> trust_cvid [enable disable] vlan_translation [enable disable] }
create vlan_translation	[add replace] cvid <vidlist> svid <vlanid 1-4094>
show vlan_translation	cvid {<vidlist>}
delete vlan_translation	cvid [<vidlist> all]

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

enable qinq	
Purpose	To enable the Q-in-Q mode.
Syntax	enable qinq
Description	<p>The enable qinq command creates a used to enable the Q-in-Q mode.</p> <p>When Q-in-Q is enabled, all network port roles will be NNI port and their outer TPID will be set to 88a8. All existing static VLANs will run as SP-VLAN. All dynamically learned L2 address will be cleared. GVRP and STP need to be disabled manually.</p> <p>If you need to run GVRP on the Switch, firstly enable GVRP manually. The default setting of Q-in-Q is disabled.</p>
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable Q-in-Q:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable qinq
Command: enable qinq

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable qinq

Purpose	To disable the Q-in-Q mode.
Syntax	disable qinq
Description	The disable qinq command creates a used to disable the Q-in-Q mode. All dynamically learned L2 address will be cleared. All dynamically registered VLAN entries will be cleared, GVRP will be disabled. If you need to run GVRP on the Switch, firstly enable GVRP manually. All existing SP-VLANs will run as static 1Q VLANs. The default setting of Q-in-Q is disabled.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable Q-in-Q:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable qinq
Command: disable qinq

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show qinq

Purpose	To show global Q-in-Q and port Q-in-Q mode status.
Syntax	show qinq {ports [<portlist> all]}
Description	The show qinq command is used to show the global Q-in-Q status, including: port role in Q-in-Q mode and port outer TPID.
Parameters	<i><portlist></i> - Specifies a range of ports to be displayed. If no parameter is specified, the system will display all Q-in-Q port information. <i>all</i> - Specifies all ports to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show the Q-in-Q status for ports 1 to 4:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show qinq ports 1-4
Command: show qinq ports 1-4

Port Role Outer TPID Trust_CVID VLAN Translation
-----
1  UNI  0x8100  Enable  Disable
2  UNI  0x8100  Enable  Disable
3  UNI  0x8100  Enable  Disable
4  UNI  0x8100  Enable  Disable
```

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

config qinq ports

Purpose	Used to configure Q-in-Q ports.
Syntax	config qinq ports [<portlist> all] {role [nni uni] outer_tpid <hex 0x1 - 0xffff> trust_cvid [enable disable] vlan_translation [enable disable] }
Description	The config qinq ports command is used to configure the port level setting for the Q-in-Q VLAN function. This setting is not effective when the Q-in-Q mode is disabled.
Parameters	<p><portlist> - A range of ports to configure.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Specifies all ports to be configure.</p> <p><i>role</i> - Port role in Q-in-Q mode, it can be UNI port or NNI port.</p> <p><i>outer_tpid</i> - TPID in the SP-VLAN tag.</p> <p><i>trust_cvid</i> - For C-Tag packets, trust C-VID determines if S-VID is enabled. Otherwise, the default is disabled.</p> <p><i>vlan_translation</i> - If specified as enabled, the VLAN translation will be performed on the port. The setting is disabled by default.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure port list 1 to 4 as NNI port, set outer TPID to 0x88a8:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config qinq ports 1-4 role nni outer_tpid 0x88a8
Command: config qinq ports 1-4 role nni outer_tpid 0x88a8
```

Warning: The outer TPID will be globally applied to all ports!

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create vlan_translation

Purpose	To create a VLAN translation rule that will be added as a new rule or replace a current rule.
Syntax	create vlan_translation [add replace] cvid <vidlist> svid <vlanid 1-4094>
Description	The create vlan_translation cvid command is used to create a VLAN translation rule to add to or replace the outgoing packet which is single S-tagged (the C-VID changes to S-VID and the packet's TPID changes to an outer TPID).
Parameters	<p><i>cvid</i> – C-VLAN ID of packets that ingress from a UNI port.</p> <p><i>svid</i> – The S-VLAN ID that replaces the C-VLAN ID or is inserted in the packet.</p> <p><vlanid 1-4094> – A VLAN ID between 1 and 4094.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a VLAN translation on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create vlan_translation add cvid 2 svid 2
Command: create vlan_translation add cvid 2 svid 2

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show vlan_translation

Purpose	To display the current VLAN translation rules on the Switch.
Syntax	show vlan_translation cvid {<vidlist>}
Description	The show vlan_translation cvid command display the current VLAN translation cvid on the Switch
Parameters	<vidlist> – The Q-in-Q translation rules for the specified C-VID list. .
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display the VLAN translation cvid on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show vlan_translation cvid
Command: show vlan_translation cvid

CVID SPVID Action
-----
Total Entries : 0

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete vlan_translation cvid

Purpose	To delete VLAN translation rules.
Syntax	delete vlan_translation cvid [<vidlist> all]
Description	The delete vlan_translation cvid command is used to delete VLAN translation rules.
Parameters	<vidlist> - Specifies C-VID rules in VLAN translation. <i>all</i> – Specifies all C-VID rules to be deleted.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete all C-VID VLAN translation rules:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete vlan_translation cvid all
Command: delete vlan_translation cvid all

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

LINK AGGREGATION COMMANDS

The Link Aggregation commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
create link_aggregation	group_id <value 1-8> {type [lacp static]}
delete link_aggregation	group_id <value 1-8>
config link_aggregation group_id	<value 1-8> master_port <port 1-28> ports <portlist>
config link_aggregation algorithm	[ip_source ip_destination ip_source_dest mac_source mac_destination mac_source_dest]
config link_aggregation state	[enable disable]
show link_aggregation	{group_id <value 1-8> algorithm}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

create link_aggregation	
Purpose	To create a link aggregation group on the Switch.
Syntax	create link_aggregation group_id <value 1-8> {type [lacp static]}
Description	The create link_aggregation command creates a link aggregation group with a unique identifier.
Parameters	<p><i>group_id</i> <value 1-8> – Specifies the group ID. The Switch allows up to 8 link aggregation groups to be configured. The group number identifies each of the groups.</p> <p><i>type</i> – Specify the type of link aggregation used for the group. If the type is not specified the default type is <i>static</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>lacp</i> – This designates the port group as LACP compliant. LACP allows dynamic adjustment to the aggregated port group. LACP compliant ports may be further configured (see config lacp_ports). LACP compliant must be connected to LACP compliant devices. The maximum ports that can be configure in the same LACP are 16. • <i>static</i> – This designates the aggregated port group as static. Static port groups can not be changed as easily as LACP compliant port groups since both linked devices must be manually configured if the configuration of the trunked group is changed. If static link aggregation is used, be sure that both ends of the connection are properly configured and that all ports have the same speed/duplex settings. The maximum ports that can be configure in the same static LAG are 8
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a link aggregation group:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create link_aggregation group_id 1
Command: create link_aggregation group_id 1

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete link_aggregation

Purpose	To delete a previously configured link aggregation group.
Syntax	delete link_aggregation group_id <value 1-8>
Description	The delete link_aggregation group_id command deletes a previously configured link aggregation group.
Parameters	<i>group_id <value 1-8></i> – Specifies the group ID. The Switch allows up to 8 link aggregation groups to be configured. The group number identifies each of the groups.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete link aggregation group:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete link_aggregation group_id 1
Command: delete link_aggregation group_id 1

LA channel 1 delete successful
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config link_aggregation group_id

Purpose	To configure a previously created link aggregation group.
Syntax	config link_aggregation group_id <value 1-8> master_port <port 1-28> ports <portlist>
Description	The config link_aggregation group_id command configures a link aggregation group created with the create link_aggregation command above.
Parameters	<i><value 1-8></i> – Specifies the group ID. The Switch allows up to 8 link aggregation groups to be configured. The group number identifies each of the groups. <i>master_port <port 1-28></i> – Specifies a list of ports to belong to the link aggregation group. Ports will be listed in only one aggregation group and link aggregation groups can not overlap to each other. The user must configure at list two ports in LAG. <i>ports <portlist></i> – Specifies a list of ports to belong to the link aggregation group.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command. Link aggregation groups may not overlap.

Example usage:

To define a load-sharing group of ports, group-id 2 with group members ports 1-5:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config link_aggregation group_id 2 master_port 1 ports 1-5
Command: config link_aggregation group_id 2 master_port 1 ports 1-5
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config link_aggregation algorithm

Purpose	To configure the link aggregation algorithm.
Syntax	config link_aggregation algorithm [ip_source ip_destination ip_source_dest mac_source mac_destination mac_source_dest]
Description	The config link_aggregation algorithm command is used to configure the part of the packet examined by the Switch when selecting the egress port for transmitting load-sharing data. This feature is only available using the address-based load-sharing algorithm.
Parameters	<p><i>ip_source</i> – Indicates that the Switch should examine the IP source address.</p> <p><i>ip_destination</i> – Indicates that the Switch should examine the IP destination address.</p> <p><i>ip_source_dest</i> – Indicates that the Switch should examine the IP source and destination addresses.</p> <p><i>mac_source</i> – Indicates that the Switch should examine the MAC source address.</p> <p><i>mac_destination</i> – Indicates that the Switch should examine the MAC destination address.</p> <p><i>mac_source_dest</i> – Indicates that the Switch should examine the MAC source and destination addresses.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure link aggregation algorithm for ip_source:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config link_aggregation algorithm ip_source
Command: config link_aggregation algorithm ip_source
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config link_aggregation state

Purpose	To enable or disable the link aggregation state.
Syntax	config link_aggregation state [enable disable]
Description	The config link_aggregation state command is used to enable or disable the link algorithm feature.
Parameters	<i>[enable disable]</i> – Enables or disables the link aggregation state.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the link aggregation feature:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config link_aggregation state enable
Command: config link_aggregation state enable
```

```
LA Module has been enable
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show link_aggregation

Purpose	To display the current link aggregation configuration on the Switch.
Syntax	show link_aggregation {group_id <value 1-8> algorithm}
Description	The show link_aggregation command displays the current link aggregation configuration of the Switch.
Parameters	<i>group_id</i> <value 1-8> – Specifies the group ID. The Switch allows up to 8 link aggregation groups to be configured. The group number identifies each of the groups. <i>algorithm</i> – shows which hash Algorithm is used for link aggregation distribution.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display Link Aggregation configuration:

```
ES-1210-28/ME:5# show link_aggregation
Command: show link_aggregation

LA State          : Enable
Link Aggregation Algorithm = IP_destination
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

BASIC IP COMMANDS

The Basic IP commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config ipif system	[dhcp dhcp_option12 {clear_hostname hostname <hostname 63> state [enable disable] } ipaddress [<network_address> gateway <ipaddr>] [ipv6 ipv6address <ipv6networkaddr>] [dhcpv6_client [enable disable]]]
show ipif	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config ipif System	
Purpose	To configure the DHCPv6 client state for the interface.
Syntax	config ipif System [dhcp dhcp_option12 {clear_hostname hostname <hostname 63> state [enable disable] } ipaddress [<network_address> gateway <ipaddr>] [ipv6 ipv6address <ipv6networkaddr>] [dhcpv6_client [enable disable]]]
Description	The config ipif system command is used to configure the DHCPv6 client state for one interface.
Parameters	<p><i>system</i> – The IP interface name to be configured. The default IP Interface name on the Switch is ‘System’. All IP interface configurations done are executed through this interface name.</p> <p><i>dhcp</i> – Specifies the DHCP protocol for the assignment of an IP address to the Switch to use for the DHCP Protocol.</p> <p><i>hostname <hostname 63></i> – Specifies the host name of DHCP.</p> <p><i>ipaddress <network_address></i> – IP address and netmask of the IP interface to be created. The address and mask information may be specified by using the traditional format (for example, 10.1.2.3/255.0.0.0 or in CIDR format, 10.1.2.3/16).</p> <p><i>gateway <ipaddr></i> – IP address of gateway to be created.</p> <p><i>state [enable disable]</i> – Enables or disables the IP interface.</p> <p><i>ipv6 ipv6address <ipv6networkaddr></i> – IPv6 network address: The address should specify a host address and length of network prefix. There can be multiple V6 addresses defined on an interface. Thus, as a new address is defined, it is added on this IP interface.</p> <p><i>dhcpv6_client [enable disable]</i> – Enable or disable the DHCPv6 client state of the interface.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the DHCPv6 client state of the System interface to enabled:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config ipif System dhcpv6_client enable
Command: config ipif System dhcpv6_client enable
```

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

show ipif

Purpose	To display the configuration of an IP interface on the Switch.
Syntax	show ipif
Description	The show ipif command displays the configuration of an IP interface on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display IP interface settings:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show ipif
Command: show ipif

IP Setting Mode           : Static
IP Address                : 10.90.90.90
Subnet Mask               : 255.0.0.0
Default Gateway          : 0.0.0.0
Interface Admin State    : Enabled
DHCPv6 Client State      : Enabled
IPv6 Link-Local Address  : fe80::2c8:e7ff:fe88:5c95/128
IPv6 Global Unicast Address :
DHCP Option12 State      : Disabled
DHCP Option12 Host Name  : DES-1210-28/ME
Ipv4 State               : Enabled
IPv6 State                : Enabled

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

BPDU ATTACK PROTECTION COMMANDS

The BPDU Attack Protection commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config bpdu_protection ports	[<portlist> all] [state [enable disable] mode [drop block shutdown]]
config bpdu_protection recovery_timer	[<sec 60-1000000> infinite]
config bpdu_protection	[trap log] [none attack_detected attack_cleared both]
enable bpdu_protection	
disable bpdu_protection	
show bpdu_protection	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config bpdu_protection ports	
Purpose	Used to configure the BPDU Attack Protection state and mode of a port.
Syntax	config bpdu_protection ports [<portlist> all] [state [enable disable] mode [drop block shutdown]]
Description	<p>The config bpdu_protection ports command is used to setup the BPDU Attack Protection function for the ports on the switch.</p> <p>The config bpdu_protection ports command is used to configure the BPDU protection function for ports on the Switch. There are two states of BPDU attack protection function; the normal state and the under attack state. The under attack state has three modes: drop, block, and shutdown modes. A BPDU attack protection enabled port will enter under attack state when it receives an STP BPDU frame, then take action based on the configuration mode. BPDU attack protection can ONLY be used for ports that do not have STP enabled.</p> <p>STP for ports and BPDU attack protection on ports are not compatible. Furthermore BPDU attack protection enabled on a port effectively disables all STP function on the port. Keep in mind the following points regarding this:</p> <p>BPDU attack protection has a higher priority than STP BPDU forwarding (i.e. the fbpdu setting of the config stp command is enabled) when determining how to handle BPDU. That is, when fbpdu is enabled to forward STP BPDU frames AND the BPDU attack protection function is enabled, the port will not forward STP BPDU frames.</p> <p>BPDU attack protection has a higher priority than BPDU tunnel port setting (i.e. config bpdu_tunnel ports command) when determining</p>

	<p>how to handle BPDU. That is, when BPDU tunneling is enabled on a port AND the BPDU attack protection function is enabled, then BPDU tunneling is effectively disabled on the port.</p>
Parameters	<p><i><portlist></i> – Specifies a range of ports to be configured.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Specifies all ports to be configured.</p> <p><i>state [enable disable]</i> – Enable or disable the state of BPDU Attack Protection. The default state is disabled.</p> <p><i>mode</i> – Specifies the BPDU Attack Protection mode. The modes are included:</p> <p><i>drop</i> – Will drop all RX BPDU packets when the port enters under attack state.</p> <p><i>block</i> – Will drop all RX packets (include BPDU and normal packets) when the port enters under attack state.</p> <p><i>shutdown</i> – Will shut down the port when the port enters the under attack state.</p> <p>The RX BPDU Attack Protection takes effect only when the port enters under attack state while in drop and block mode.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command

Example usage:

To set the BPDU attack protection port state to enable and drop mode:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config bpdu_protection ports 1 state enable mode drop
Command: config bpdu_protection ports 1 state enable mode drop
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config bpdu_protection recovery_timer

Purpose	Used to configure the BPDU Attack Protection recovery timer.
Syntax	config bpdu_protection recovery_timer [<sec 60-1000000> infinite]
Description	The config bpdu_protection recovery_timer command is used to configure the auto-recovery timer. To manually recover the port, the user needs to disable and re-enable the port.
Parameters	<p><i><sec 60-1000000></i> – Specifies the recovery timer. The default value of recovery timer is 60.</p> <p><i>infinite</i> – The port will not be auto recovered.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command

Example usage:

To configure the BPDU Attack Protection recovery timer to 120 second for the entire switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config bpdu_protection recovery_timer 120
Command: config bpdu_protection recovery_timer 120
```

```
Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config bpdu_protection

Purpose	Used to configure trap and log settings for BPDU attack protection events.
Syntax	config bpdu_protection [trap log] [none attack_detected attack_cleared both]
Description	The config bpdu_protection command to configure the trap and log state for BPDU attack protection and specify the type of event sent or logged.
Parameters	<p><i>trap</i> – Specifies the trap state. The default state is both trap and log.</p> <p><i>log</i> – Specifies the log state. The default state is both trap and log.</p> <p><i>none</i> – Specifies that events will not be logged or trapped for both cases.</p> <p><i>attack_detected</i> – Specifies that events will be logged or trapped when a BPDU attack is detected.</p> <p><i>attack_cleared</i> – Specifies that events will be logged or trapped when the BPDU attack is cleared.</p> <p><i>both</i> – Specifies that events will be logged or trapped for both cases. The default setting for log is both and for trap is none.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command

Example usage:

To configure the BPDU Attack Protection recovery timer to 120 second for the entire switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config bpdu_protection trap both
```

```
Command: config bpdu_protection trap both
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable bpdu_protection

Purpose	Used to globally enable BPDU attack protection on the Switch.
Syntax	enable bpdu_protection
Description	<p>The enable bpdu_protection command is used to globally enable BPDU attack protection on the Switch.</p> <p>The BPDU Attack Protection function and Spanning Tree Protocol for ports are mutually exclusive. When the STP function is enabled on a particular port, BPDU Attack Protection cannot be enabled.</p>
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable BPDU attack protection on the entire Switch:


```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable bpdu_protection
```

```
Command: enable bpdu_protection
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable bpdu_protection

Purpose	Used to globally disable BPDU attack protection on the Switch.
Syntax	disable bpdu_protection
Description	The disable bpdu_protection command is Use this to disable BPDU attack protection on the entire Switch. Note that if BPDU attack protection is disabled globally, it will also be disabled for ports regardless of the config bpdu_protection ports settings.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable BPDU attack protection on the entire Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable bpdu_protection
```

```
Command: disable bpdu_protection
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show bpdu_protection

Purpose	Used to display BPDU attack protection settings on the Switch.
Syntax	show bpdu_protection {ports <portlist>}
Description	The show bpdu_protection command is used to view the global or per port BPDU attack protection configuration.
Parameters	<i>ports</i> – Specify to view the BPDU attack protection port configuration. <i><portlist></i> – Specify the ports to display. If none is specified, all ports BPDU attack protection configuration will be listed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display global settings for BPDU protection:

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show bpdu_protection

Command: show bpdu_protection

BPDU Protection Global Settings

BPDU Protection Status : Disabled
BPDU Protection Recover Time : 60 seconds
BPDU Protection Trap State : none
BPDU Protection Log State : none

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

ETHERNET OAM COMMANDS

The Ethernet OAM commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config ethernet_oam ports	[<portlist> all] mode [active passive] {received_remote_loopback [ignore process] remote_loopback [start stop] state [enable disable]}
config ethernet_oam ports	[<portlist> all] critical_link_event [critical_event dying_gasp] notify_state [enable disable]
config ethernet_oam ports	[<portlist> all] link_monitor [error_frame error_frame_period error_frame_seconds error_symbol] notify_state [enable disable] {threshold <integer 1-4294967295> window <integer 1000-60000>}
show ethernet_oam ports	[<portlist> all] status
show ethernet_oam ports	[<portlist> all] configuration
show ethernet_oam ports	[<portlist> all] statistics
show ethernet_oam ports	[<portlist> all] event_log {index <value_list>}
clear ethernet_oam ports	[<portlist> all] [event_log statistics]

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config ethernet_oam ports	
Purpose	Used to configure Ethernet OAM mode.
Syntax	config ethernet_oam ports [<portlist> all] mode [active passive] {received_remote_loopback [ignore process] remote_loopback [start stop] state [enable disable]}
Description	The config ethernet_oam ports command is used to configure ports Ethernet OAM to operate in active or passive mode. The following two actions are allowed by ports in active mode, but disallowed by ports in passive mode.
Parameters	<p><i><portlist></i> – Specifies a port or range of ports to be configured.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Entering this command will set all ports on the system.</p> <p><i>mode</i> – Specifies to operate in either active mode or passive mode. The default mode is active.</p> <p><i>received_remote_loopback [ignore process]</i> – Specifies the received remote loopback to be ignore or process.</p> <p><i>remote_loopback [start stop]</i> – Specifies the remote loopback to be started or stopped.</p> <p><i>state [enable disable]</i> – Specifies the state to be enabled or</p>

	disabled.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure ports 1 to 3 to OAM mode to active:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config ethernet_oam ports 1-3 mode active
Command: config ethernet_oam ports 1-3 mode active

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config ethernet_oam ports

Purpose	Used to configure Ethernet OAM critical link event.
Syntax	config ethernet_oam ports [<portlist> all] critical_link_event [critical_event dying_gasp] notify_state [enable disable]
Description	The config ethernet_oam ports command is used to configure ports for critical link event of Ethernet OAM.
Parameters	<portlist> – Specifies a port or range of ports to be configured. <i>all</i> – Entering this command will set all ports on the system. <i>critical_link_event</i> [critical_event dying_gasp] – Specifies the critical link event is critical event or dying GASP. <i>notify_state</i> [enable disable] – Specifies to enable or disable the event notification. The default state is enabled.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure ports 1 to 3 to OAM critical link event dying GASP state to be enabled:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config ethernet_oam ports 1-3 critical_link_event
dying_gasp notify_state enable
Command: config ethernet_oam ports 1-3 critical_link_event
dying_gasp notify_state enable

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config ethernet_oam ports

Purpose	Used to configure Ethernet OAM link monitor.
Syntax	config ethernet_oam ports [<portlist> all] link_monitor [error_frame error_frame_period error_frame_seconds error_symbol] notify_state [enable disable] {threshold <integer 1-4294967295> window <integer 1000-60000>}
Description	The config ethernet_oam ports command is used to configure ports link monitor of Ethernet OAM.
Parameters	<portlist> – Specifies a port or range of ports to be configured. <i>all</i> – Entering this command will set all ports on the system.

critical_link_event [*critical_event* | *dying_gasp*] – Specifies the critical link event is critical event or dying GASP.

notify_state [*enable* | *disable*] – Specifies to enable or disable the event notification. The default state is enabled.

Restrictions

Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure ports 1 to 3 to OAM link monitor of error symbol notify state to be disabled:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config ethernet_oam ports 1-3 link_monitor error_symbol
notify_state disable
```

```
Command: config ethernet_oam ports 1-3 link_monitor error_symbol
notify_state disable
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show ethernet_oam ports

Purpose	Used to show primary controls and status information for Ethernet OAM.
Syntax	show ethernet_oam ports [<portlist> all] status
Description	<p>The show ethernet_oam ports status command is used to show primary controls and status information for Ethernet OAM on specified ports.</p> <p>The information includes:</p> <p>(1) OAM administration status: enabled or disabled</p> <p>(2) OAM operation status. See below values:</p> <p>Disable: OAM is disabled on this port</p> <p>LinkFault: The link has detected a fault and is transmitting OAMPDUs with a link fault indication.</p> <p>PassiveWait: The port is passive and is waiting to see if the peer device is OAM capable.</p> <p>ActiveSendLocal: The port is active and is sending local information</p> <p>SendLocalAndRemote: The local port has discovered the peer but has not yet accepted or rejected the configuration of the peer.</p> <p>SendLocalAndRemoteOk: The local device agrees the OAM peer entity.</p> <p>PeeringLocallyRejected: The local OAM entity rejects the remote peer OAM entity.</p> <p>PeeringRemotelyRejected: The remote OAM entity rejects the local device.</p> <p>Operational: The local OAM entity learns that both it and the remote OAM entity have accepted the peering.</p> <p>NonOperHalfDuplex: Since Ethernet OAM functions are not designed to work completely over half-duplex ports. This value indicates Ethernet OAM is enabled but the port is in half-duplex operation.</p> <p>(3) OAM mode: passive or active</p> <p>(4) Maximum OAMPDU size: The largest OAMPDU that the OAM</p>

entity supports. OAM entities exchange maximum OAMPDU sizes and negotiate to use the smaller of the two maximum OAMPDU sizes between the peers.

(5) OAM configuration revision: The configuration revision of the OAM entity as reflected in the latest OAMPDU sent by the OAM entity. The config revision is used by OAM entities to indicate that configuration changes have occurred, which might require the peer OAM entity to re-evaluate whether OAM peering is allowed.

(6) OAM Functions Supported: The OAM functions supported on this port. These functions include:

Unidirectional: It indicates that the OAM entity supports the transmission of OAMPDUs on links that are operating in unidirectional mode (traffic flowing in one direction only).

Loopback: It indicates that the OAM entity can initiate and respond to loop-back commands.

Link Monitoring: It indicates that the OAM entity can send and receive Event Notification OAMPDUs.

Variable: It indicates that the OAM entity can send and receive variable requests to monitor the attribute value as described in the IEEE 802.3 Clause 30 MIB

At present, only unidirectional, loop-back and link monitoring are supported.

Parameters	Specifies a port, a range of ports or all ports to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show OAM control and status information of port 1:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show ethernet_oam ports 1 status
```

```
Command: show ethernet_oam ports 1 status
```

```
Port 1
```

```
Local Client
```

```
-----
OAM                : Enabled
Mode                : Active
Max OAMPDU         : 1518 Bytes
Remote Loopback    : Support
Unidirection       : Not Supported
Link Monitoring    : Support
Variable Request   : Support
PDU Revision       : 2
Operation Status   : Disabled
Loopback Status    : No Loopback
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show ethernet_oam ports

Purpose	Used to display for Ethernet OAM configuration.
Syntax	show ethernet_oam ports [<portlist> all] configuration

Description	The show ethernet_oam ports command is used to show port's Ethernet OAM configurations.
Parameters	<i>[<portlist> all]</i> – Specifies a port, a range of ports or all ports to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show Ethernet OAM configuration of port 1:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show ethernet_oam ports 1 configuration
Command: show ethernet_oam ports 1 configuration

Port 1
-----
OAM : Enabled
Mode : Active
Dying Gasp : Enabled
Critical Event : Enabled
Remote Loopback OAMPDU : Processed

Symbol Error
Notify State : Disabled
Window : 1000 milliseconds
Threshold : 100 Errored Symbol

Frame Error
Notify State : Enabled
Window : 1000 milliseconds
Threshold : 1 Errored Frame

Frame Period Error
Notify State : Enabled
Window : 148810 Frames
Threshold : 1 Errored Frame

Frame Seconds Error
Notify State : Enabled
Window : 60000 milliseconds
Threshold : 1 Errored Seconds
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

show ethernet_oam ports

Purpose	Used to display for Ethernet OAM statistics.
Syntax	show ethernet_oam ports [<portlist> all] statistics
Description	The show ethernet_oam ports command is used to show port's Ethernet OAM statistics information.

Parameters	<i>[<portlist> all]</i> – Specifies a port, a range of ports or all ports to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show Ethernet OAM statistics of port 1:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show ethernet_oam ports 1 statistics
```

```
Command: show ethernet_oam ports 1 statistics
```

Port 1

```
-----
Information OAMPDU Tx           : 0
Information OAMPDU Rx           : 0
Unique Event Notification OAMPDU Tx : 0
Unique Event Notification OAMPDU Rx : 0
Duplicate Event Notification OAMPDU Tx: 0
Duplicate Event Notification OAMPDU Rx: 0
Loopback Control OAMPDU Tx      : 0
Loopback Control OAMPDU Rx      : 0
Variable Request OAMPDU Tx      : 0
Variable Request OAMPDU Rx      : 0
Variable Response OAMPDU Tx     : 0
Variable Response OAMPDU Rx     : 0
Organization Specific OAMPDU Tx  : 0
Organization Specific OAMPDU Rx  : 0
Unsupported OAMPDU Tx           : 0
Unsupported OAMPDU Rx           : 0
Frames Lost Due To OAM          : 0
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show ethernet_oam ports

Purpose	Used to display for Ethernet OAM event log.
Syntax	show ethernet_oam ports [<i><portlist></i> <i>all</i>] event_log { <i>index <value_list></i> }
Description	The show ethernet_oam ports command is used to show ports Ethernet OAM event log information. The Switch can buffer 1000 event logs. The event log is different from sys-log. It provides more detailed information than sys-log. Each OAM event will be recorded in both OAM event log and system log.
Parameters	<i>[<portlist> all]</i> – Specifies a port, a range of ports or all ports to be displayed. <i>index <value_list></i> – Specifies an index range to display.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show port 1 external OAM event:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show ethernet_oam ports 1 event_log index 1
```

```
Command: show ethernet_oam ports 1 event_log index 1
```


Port 1		

Event Listing		
Index Type	Location	Time Stamp

Local Event Statistics		
Error Symbol Event	: 0	
Error Frame Event	: 0	
Error Frame Period Event	: 0	
Errored Frame Seconds Event	: 0	
Dying Gasp	: 0	
Critical Event	: 0	
Remote Event Statistics		
Error Symbol Event	: 0	
Error Frame Event	: 0	
Error Frame Period Event	: 0	
Errored Frame Seconds Event	: 0	
Dying Gasp	: 0	
Critical Event	: 0	
CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page ENTER Next Entry a ALL		

clear ethernet_oam ports

Purpose	Used to clear Ethernet OAM event log or statistics.
Syntax	clear ethernet_oam ports [<portlist> all] [event_log statistics]
Description	The clear ethernet_oam ports command is used to clear ports Ethernet OAM event log or statistics information.
Parameters	<i>[<portlist> all]</i> – Specifies a port, a range of ports or all ports information to be cleared. <i>[event_log statistics]</i> – Specifies event log or statistics information to be cleared.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To clear port 1 OAM statistics:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# clear ethernet_oam ports 1 statistics
Command: clear ethernet_oam ports 1 statistics
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

MAC NOTIFICATION COMMANDS

The IGMP Snooping commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
enable mac_notification	
disable mac_notification	
config mac_notification	[interval <int 1-2147483647> historysize <int 1-500>]
config mac_notification ports	[<portlist> all] [enable disable]
show mac_notification	
show mac_notification ports	{<portlist>}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

enable mac_notification	
Purpose	Used to enable global MAC address table notification on the Switch.
Syntax	enable mac_notification
Description	The enable mac_notification command is used to enable MAC address notification without changing configuration.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable MAC notification without changing basic configuration:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable mac_notification
Command: enable mac_notification

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable mac_notification	
Purpose	Used to disable global MAC address table notification on the Switch.
Syntax	disable mac_notification
Description	The disable mac_notification command is used to disable MAC address notification without changing configuration.

Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable MAC notification without changing basic configuration:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable mac_notification
Command: disable mac_notification

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config mac_notification

Purpose	Used to configure MAC address notification.
Syntax	config mac_notification [interval <int 1-2147483647> historysize <int 1-500>]
Description	The config mac_notification command is used to monitor MAC addresses learned and entered into the FDB.
Parameters	<i>interval</i> <int 1-2147483647> – The time in seconds between notifications. The user may choose an interval between 1 and 2147483647 seconds. <i>historysize</i> <1-500> – The maximum number of entries listed in the history log used for notification.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the Switch's MAC address table notification global settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config mac_notification interval 1
Command: config mac_notification interval 1

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config mac_notification ports

Purpose	Used to configure MAC address notification status settings.
Syntax	config mac_notification ports [<portlist> all] [enable disable]
Description	The config mac_notification ports command is used to monitor MAC addresses learned and entered into the FDB.
Parameters	<portlist> – Specifies a port or range of ports to be configured. all – Entering this command will set all ports on the system. [enable disable] – These commands will enable or disable MAC address table notification on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable port 7 for MAC address table notification:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config mac_notification ports 7 enable
Command: config mac_notification ports 7 enable

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show mac_notification

Purpose	Used to display the Switch's MAC address table notification global settings.
Syntax	show mac_notification
Description	The show mac_notification command is used to display the Switch's MAC address table notification global settings.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To view the Switch's MAC address table notification global settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show mac_notification
Command: show mac_notification

Global Mac Notification Settings

State          : Enabled
Interval       : 1
History Size   : 1
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show mac_notification ports

Purpose	Used to display the Switch's MAC address table notification status settings.
Syntax	show mac_notification ports {<portlist>}
Description	The show mac_notification ports command is used to display the Switch's MAC address table notification status settings.
Parameters	<portlist> – Specify a port or group of ports to be viewed. Entering this command without the parameter will display the MAC notification table for all ports.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display all port's MAC address table notification status settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show mac_notification ports 1-5
Command: show mac_notification ports 1-5
```

Port	MAC Address Table Notification State
1	Disabled
2	Disabled
3	Disabled
4	Disabled
5	Disabled

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

IGMP SNOOPING COMMANDS

The IGMP Snooping commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config igmp_snooping	[vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [host_timeout <sec 130-153025> router_timeout <sec 60-600> leave_timer <sec 1-25> fast_leave [enable disable] state [enable disable]]
config igmp_snooping querier	[vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] state [enable disable] {querier_version [2 3] last_member_query_interval <sec 1-25> query_interval <sec 60-600> max_response_time <sec 10-25>}
config igmp_snooping querier_selection	[vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [enable disable]
create igmp_snooping multicast_vlan	<vlan_name 20> <vlanid 2-4094>
config igmp_snooping multicast_vlan	<vlan_name 20> [add delete] [member_port <portlist> source_port <portlist> tag_member_port <portlist>] state [enable disable] {replace_source_ip [none <ipaddr>]}
delete igmp_snooping multicast_vlan	[all <vlan_name 20>]
config igmp_snooping multicast_vlan_group	<vlan_name 20> [add delete] ipv4_range <ipaddr> <ipaddr>
config igmp_snooping data_driven_learning	[all vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist>] {state [enable disable] expiry_time <sec 130-153025> aged_out}
config igmp_snooping data_driven_learning	max_learned_entry <integer 1-256>
clear igmp_snooping data_driven_group	[all vlan_name <vlan_name 20> vlanid < vidlist >] [all MCGroupAddr <ipaddr>]
config igmp_snooping max_response_time	<integer 10-25>
config router_ports	[vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [add delete] <portlist>
config router_ports_forbidden	[vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [add delete] <portlist>
config igmp access_authentication ports	[<portlist> all] state [enable disable]
show igmp access_authentication ports	[<portlist> all]
enable igmp_snooping	{multicast_vlan forward_mcrouter_only}
disable igmp_snooping	{multicast_vlan forward_mcrouter_only}
show igmp_snooping	{vlan <vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist> multicast_vlan <vlan_name 20>

Command	Parameter
	multicast_vlan_group <vlan_name 20>}
show igmp_snooping group	[vlan <vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist>] <ipaddr> {data_driven}
show igmp_snooping forwarding	{vlan <vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist>}
show igmp_snooping host	{ports <portlist> group <ipaddr> vlan <vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist>}
show router_port	{vlan <vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist> static dynamic forbidden}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config igmp_snooping	
Purpose	To configure IGMP snooping on the Switch.
Syntax	config igmp_snooping [vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [host_timeout <sec 130-153025> router_timeout <sec 60-600> leave_timer <sec 1-25> fast_leave [enable disable] state [enable disable]]
Description	The config igmp_snooping command configures IGMP snooping on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><i>vlan_name <string 20></i> – The name of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping is to be configured.</p> <p><i>vlanid <vidlist></i> – The VLAN id for which IGMP snooping is to be configured.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Specifies all VLAN for which IGMP snooping is to be configured.</p> <p><i>host_timeout <sec 130-153025></i> – Specifies the maximum amount of time a host can be a member of a multicast group without the Switch receiving a host membership report. The default is 260 seconds.</p> <p><i>router_timeout <sec 60-600></i> – Specifies the maximum amount of time a route can be a member of a multicast group without the Switch receiving a host membership report.</p> <p><i>leave_timer <sec 1-25></i> – Leave timer. The default is 10 seconds.</p> <p><i>fast_leave [enable disable]</i> – Enables or disables the fast leave.</p> <p><i>state [enable disable]</i> – Enables or disables IGMP snooping for the specified VLAN.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the igmp snooping:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config igmp_snooping default host_timeout 250 state enable
```

```
Command: config igmp_snooping default host_timeout 250 state enable
```

```
Success !
```

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

config igmp_snooping querier

Purpose	To configure IGMP snooping querier on the Switch.
Syntax	config igmp_snooping querier [vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] state [enable disable] {querier_version [2 3] last_member_query_interval <sec 1-25> query_interval <sec 60-600> max_response_time <sec 10-25>}
Description	The config igmp_snooping querier command enables IGMP snooping querier on a specific VLAN.
Parameters	<p><i>vlan_name</i> <string 20> – The name of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping is to be configured. Up to 20 characters can be used.</p> <p><i>vlanid</i> <vidlist> – The VLAN id for which IGMP snooping is to be configured.</p> <p>all – Specifies all VLAN for which IGMP snooping is to be configured.</p> <p><i>state</i> [enable disable] – Enables/Disables IGMP Snooping Querier.</p> <p><i>querier_version</i> [2 3] – Specifies the IGMP Querier version on the VLAN.</p> <p><i>last_member_query_interval</i> [sec 1-25] – Specifies the IGMP last member query interval on the VLAN.</p> <p><i>query_interval</i> [sec 60-600] – Specifies the IGMP query interval on the VLAN.</p> <p><i>max_response_time</i> [sec 10-25] – Specifies the max response time on the VLAN.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the igmp snooping:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config igmp_snooping querier vlanid 2 state enable
Command: config igmp_snooping querier vlanid 2 state enable

Success !
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config igmp_snooping querier_selection

Purpose	To configure IGMP snooping querier selection on the Switch.
Syntax	config igmp_snooping querier_selection [vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [enable disable]
Description	The config igmp_snooping querier_selection command configures IGMP snooping querier selection on a specific VLAN.
Parameters	<p><i>vlan_name</i> <string 20> – The name of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping is to be configured. Up to 20 characters can be used.</p> <p><i>vlanid</i> <vidlist> – The VLAN id for which IGMP snooping is to be configured.</p> <p>all – Specifies all VLAN for which IGMP snooping is to be</p>

	configured.
	<i>[enable disable]</i> – Enables/Disables IGMP Snooping Querier.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the igmp snooping querier selection:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config igmp_snooping querier_selection vlanid 2 disable
Command: config igmp_snooping querier_selection vlanid 2 disable
```

```
Success !
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create igmp_snooping multicast_vlan

Purpose	To create an IGMP snooping multicast VLAN on the Switch.
Syntax	create igmp_snooping multicast_vlan <vlan_name 20> <vlanid 2-4094>
Description	The create igmp_snooping multicast_vlan command creates an IGMP snooping multicast VLAN on the Switch.
Parameters	<i><vlan_name 20></i> – The name of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping is to be created. Up to 32 characters can be used. <i><vlanid 2-4094></i> – The ID of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping is to be created. The range is from 2 to 4094.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a igmp snooping multicast VLAN:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create igmp_snooping multicast_vlan mvl2 5
Command: create igmp_snooping multicast_vlan mvl2 5
```

```
Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config igmp_snooping multicast_vlan

Purpose	To configure IGMP snooping multicast VLAN on the Switch.
Syntax	config igmp_snooping multicast_vlan <vlan_name 20> [add delete] [member_port <portlist> source_port <portlist> tag_member_port <portlist>] state [enable disable] {replace_source_ip [none <ipaddr>]}
Description	The config igmp_snooping multicast_vlan command enables IGMP snooping multicast VLAN on the Switch.
Parameters	<i><vlan_name 20></i> – The name of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping is to be configured. Up to 20 characters can be used. <i>[add delete]</i> – Add or delete the specified multicast VLAN of IGMP snooping. <i>member_port <portlist></i> – Specifies a port or a range of ports to be

	<p>the member port for the multicast VLAN of IGMP snooping.</p> <p><i>source_port</i> <portlist> – Specifies a port or a range of ports to be the source port for the multicast VLAN of IGMP snooping.</p> <p><i>tag_member_port</i> <portlist> – Specifies a port or a range of ports to be the tagged port for the multicast VLAN of IGMP snooping.</p> <p><i>state</i> [enable disable] – Enables/Disables IGMP Snooping multicast VLAN.</p> <p><i>replace_source_ip</i> [none <ipaddr>] – Specifies the replace source IP or none.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the igmp snooping multicast VLAN:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config igmp_snooping multicast_vlan default state enable
Command: config igmp_snooping multicast_vlan default state enable

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete igmp_snooping multicast_vlan

Purpose	To remove an IGMP snooping multicast VLAN on the Switch.
Syntax	delete igmp_snooping multicast_vlan [all <vlan_name 20>]
Description	The delete igmp_snooping multicast_vlan command removes IGMP snooping multicast VLAN on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><i>all</i> – Specify all vlans to be removed.</p> <p><vlan_name 20> – Specify the multicast vlan name to be removed on the Switch.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To remove the igmp snooping multicast VLAN 'rd1':

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete igmp_snooping multicast_vlan rd1
Command: delete igmp_snooping multicast_vlan rd1

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config igmp_snooping multicast_vlan_group

Purpose	To specify that IGMP snooping is to be configured for multicast vlan groups on the Switch.
Syntax	config igmp_snooping multicast_vlan_group <vlan_name 20> [add delete] ipv4_range <ipaddr> <ipaddr>
Description	The config igmp_snooping multicast_vlan_group command specifies an IGMP snooping multicast VLAN group on the Switch.
Parameters	<vlan_name 20> – The name of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping is to be configured. Up to 20 characters can be used.

	<i>[add delete]</i> – Specify whether to add or delete ports defined in the following parameter <ipaddr>.
	<ipaddr> – Specify the IP address range to be configured with the IGMP snooping multicast VLAN group.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the igmp snooping multicast VLAN:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config igmp_snooping multicast_vlan_group default add 10.90.90.93 10.90.90.95
```

```
Command: config igmp_snooping multicast_vlan_group default add 10.90.90.93 10.90.90.95
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config igmp_snooping data_driven_learning

Purpose	Used to configure the data driven learning of an IGMP snooping group.
Syntax	config igmp_snooping data_driven_learning [all vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist>] {state [enable disable] expiry_time <sec 130-153025> aged_out}
Description	The config igmp_snooping data_driven_learning command configures the IGMP snooping data driven learning on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><i>all</i> – Specifies that all VLANs configured on the Switch will be configured.</p> <p><i>vlan_name</i> <string 20> – The name of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping is to be configured. Up to 20 characters can be used.</p> <p><i>vlanid</i> <vidlist> – Specify the vlan id of the IGMP snooping data driven group on the Switch.</p> <p><i>state</i> [enable disable] – Enables or Disables IGMP snooping data driven learning.</p> <p><i>expiry_time</i> <sec 130-153025> – Specifies the expiry time. The range is between 130 and 153025 seconds.</p> <p><i>aged_out</i> – Specifies the age out time to be enabled or disabled of IGMP snooping data driven learning.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the igmp snooping data driven learning on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config igmp_snooping data_driven_learning all state disable
```

```
Command: config igmp_snooping data_driven_learning all state disable
```

```
Success.DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config igmp_snooping data_driven_learning

Purpose	Used to configure the data driven learning of an IGMP snooping group.
---------	---

Syntax	config igmp_snooping data_driven_learning max_learned_entry <integer 1-256>
Description	The config igmp_snooping data_driven_learning command configures the max learned entry of IGMP snooping data driven learning on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>max_learned_entry <integer 1-256></i> – Specify the max learned entry, the range is from 1 to 256.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the igmp snooping data driven learning on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config igmp_snooping data_driven_learning
max_learned_entry 10
Command: config igmp_snooping data_driven_learning max_learned_entry 10

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

clear igmp_snooping data_driven_group

Purpose	To clear the IGMP snooping group learned by data drive.
Syntax	clear igmp_snooping data_driven_group [all vlan_name <vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist>] [all MCGroupAddr <ipaddr>]
Description	The config igmp_snooping data_driven_learning command is used to delete the IGMP snooping group learned by data drive. Note that this commands is currently only for layer 2 switches.
Parameters	<i>all</i> – Delete all data driven entries. <i>vlan_name <vlan_name 20></i> – The name of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping is to be configured. Up to 20 characters can be used. <i>vlanid <vidlist></i> – Specify the vlan id of the IGMP snooping data driven group on the Switch. <i><ipaddr></i> - Specifies the IP address.
Restrictions	Only administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To clear the igmp snooping data driven group on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# clear igmp_snooping data_driven_group all
Command: clear igmp_snooping data_driven_group all

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config router_ports

Purpose	To configure ports as router ports.
---------	-------------------------------------

Syntax	config router_ports [vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [add delete] <portlist>
Description	The config router_ports command designates a range of ports as being connected to multicast-enabled routers. This ensures all packets with such a router as its destination will reach the multicast-enabled router – regardless of protocol, etc.
Parameters	<p><i>vlan_name <string 20></i> – The name of the VLAN on which the router port resides. Up to 20 characters can be used.</p> <p><i>vlanid <vidlist></i> – The VLAN id of the VLAN on which the router port resides.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Specifies all ports on the Switch to be configured.</p> <p><i>[add delete]</i> – Specifies whether to add or delete ports defined in the following parameter <portlist>, to the router port function.</p> <p><i><portlist></i> – A port or range of ports that will be configured as router ports.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To add the static router ports 1-5:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config router_ports vlanid 1 add 1-5
Command: config router_ports vlanid 1 add 1-5
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config router_ports_forbidden

Purpose	To deny ports becoming router ports.
Syntax	config router_ports_forbidden [vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [add delete] <portlist>
Description	The config router_port_forbidden command denies a range of ports access to multicast-enabled routers. This ensures all packets with such a router as its destination will not reach the multicast-enabled router – regardless of protocol, etc.
Parameters	<p><i>vlan_name <string 20></i> – The name of the VLAN on which the router port resides. Up to 20 characters can be used.</p> <p><i>vlanid <vidlist></i> – The VLAN id of the VLAN on which the router port resides.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Specifies all ports on the Switch to be configured.</p> <p><i>[add delete]</i> – Specifies whether to deny ports defined in the following parameter <portlist>, to the router port function.</p> <p><i><portlist></i> – A port or range of ports that will be denied access as router ports.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To deny router ports:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config router_ports_forbidden vlanid 2 add 10-12
```

```
Command: config router_ports_forbidden vlanid 2 add 10-12
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config igmp access_authentication ports

Purpose	To configure the IGMP access authentication on the Switch.
Syntax	config igmp access_authentication ports [<portlist> all] state [enable disable]
Description	The config igmp access_authentication ports command configures the IGMP access authentication on the Switch.
Parameters	<portlist> - A port or range of ports that will be configured as IGMP access authentication ports. all - Specify all ports to be configured as IGMP access authentication ports. State [enable disable] - Specifies the state for the port to be disabled or enabled.
Restrictions	Only administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure authentication port of IGMP:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config igmp access_authentication ports all state enable
Command: config igmp access_authentication ports all state enable
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show igmp access_authentication ports

Purpose	To display the IGMP access authentication configuration on the Switch.
Syntax	show igmp access_authentication ports [<portlist> all]
Description	The show igmp access_authentication command displays the IGMP access authentication configuration on the Switch.
Parameters	all - Specifies all ports to be displayed. <portlist> - A port or range of ports to be displayed on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display the IGMP access authentication:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show igmp access_authentication ports 1-5
Command: show igmp access_authentication ports 1-5
```

```
Port  Authentication State
```

```

-----
1   Disabled
2   Disabled
3   Disabled
4   Disabled
5   Disabled

```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable igmp_snooping

Purpose	To enable IGMP snooping on the Switch.
Syntax	enable igmp_snooping {multicast_vlan forward_mcrouter_only}
Description	The enable igmp_snooping command enables IGMP snooping on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>{multicast_vlan forward_mcrouter_only}</i> – Enables the multicast VLAN or forward mcrouter for IGMP Snooping on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable IGMP snooping on the Switch:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable igmp_snooping
Command: enable igmp_snooping

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

disable igmp_snooping

Purpose	To disable IGMP snooping on the Switch.
Syntax	disable igmp_snooping {multicast_vlan forward_mcrouter_only}
Description	The disable igmp_snooping command disables IGMP snooping on the Switch. IGMP snooping can be disabled only if IP multicast routing is not being used. Disabling IGMP snooping allows all IGMP and IP multicast traffic to flood within a given IP interface.
Parameters	<i>{multicast_vlan forward_mcrouter_only}</i> – Disables the multicast VLAN or forward mcrouter for IGMP Snooping on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable IGMP snooping on the Switch:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable igmp_snooping
Command: disable igmp_snooping

Success.

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

show igmp_snooping

Purpose	To show the current status of IGMP snooping on the Switch.
Syntax	show igmp_snooping {vlan <vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist> multicast_vlan <vlan_name 20> multicast_vlan_group <vlan_name 20>}
Description	The show igmp_snooping command displays the current IGMP snooping configuration on the Switch.
Parameters	<vlan_name 20> – The name of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping configuration is to be displayed. Up to 20 characters can be used. <vidlist> – The vid of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping configuration is to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show igmp snooping:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show igmp_snooping vlan default
Command: show igmp_snooping vlan default

IGMP Snooping Global State      : Disable
Multicast Router Only           : Disable
Data Driven Learning Max Entries : 64

VLAN Name                       : default
Query Interval                  : 1
Max Response Time               : 10
Robustness Value                : 2
Last Member Query Interval      : 1
Querier State                   : Disable
Querier Role                    : Non-Querier
Querier Select                  : Disable
Querier IP                      : 10.90.90.90
Querier Expiry Time            : 0
State                           : Enable
Fast Leave                     : Disable
Version                        : 3
Data Driven Learning Aged Out   : Disable

CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page ENTER Next Entry a ALL
```

show igmp_snooping group

Purpose	To display the current IGMP snooping group configuration on the Switch.
---------	---

Syntax	show igmp_snooping group [vlan <vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist>] <ipaddr> {data_driven}
Description	The show igmp_snooping group command displays the current IGMP snooping group configuration on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><i>vlan <vlan_name 20></i> – The name of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping group configuration information is to be displayed. Up to 20 characters can be used.</p> <p><i>vlanid <vidlist></i> – The ID of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping group configuration information is to be displayed.</p> <p><i><ipaddr></i> –</p> <p><i>{data_driven}</i> – Specifies to display the data driven of IGMP snooping group.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show igmp snooping group:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show igmp_snooping group vlan default
Command: show igmp_snooping group vlan default

Total Entries : 0

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
Reports      : 1
Port Member  : 3,4

Total Entries : 1

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show igmp_snooping forwarding

Purpose	To display the IGMP snooping forwarding table entries on the Switch.
Syntax	show igmp_snooping forwarding {vlan <vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist>}
Description	The show igmp_snooping forwarding command displays the current IGMP snooping forwarding table entries currently configured on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><i>vlan <vlan_name 20></i> – The name of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping forwarding table information is to be displayed. Up to 20 characters can be used.</p> <p><i>vlanid <vidlist></i> – The vid of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping forwarding table information is to be displayed.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To view the IGMP snooping forwarding table for VLAN 'Trinity':

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show igmp_snooping forwarding vlan default
Command: show igmp_snooping forwarding vlan default
```

```

VLAN Name      : Trinity
Multicast group : 224.0.0.2
MAC address    : 01-00-5E-00-00-02
Port Member    : 3,4
Total Entries  : 1

```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show igmp_snooping host

Purpose	To display the IGMP snooping host table entries on the Switch.
Syntax	show igmp_snooping host {ports <portlist> group <ipaddr> vlan <vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist>}
Description	The show igmp_snooping host command displays the current IGMP snooping forwarding table entries currently configured on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><i>ports <portlist></i> – The ports of IGMP snooping host table information are to be displayed.</p> <p><i>group <ipaddr></i> – The IP address of IGMP snooping host table information are to be displayed.</p> <p><i>vlan <vlan_name 20></i> – The name of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping host table information is to be displayed. Up to 20 characters can be used.</p> <p><i>vlanid <vidlist></i> – The vid of the VLAN for which IGMP snooping host table information is to be displayed.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To view the IGMP snooping host table on the Switch:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show igmp_snooping host
Command: show igmp_snooping host

VLAN ID   Group                Port No   IGMP Host
-----   -

```

Total Entries : 0

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

show router_ports

Purpose	To display the currently configured router ports on the Switch.
Syntax	show router_ports {vlan <vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist> static dynamic forbidden}
Description	The show router_ports command displays the router ports currently configured on the Switch.

Parameters	<p><i>vlan</i> <<i>vlan_name</i> 20> – The name of the VLAN on which the router port resides. Up to 20 characters can be used.</p> <p><i>vlanid</i> <<i>vidlist</i>> – The ID of the VLAN on which the router port resides.</p> <p><i>static</i> – Displays router ports that have been statically configured.</p> <p><i>dynamic</i> – Displays router ports that have been dynamically learned.</p> <p><i>forbidden</i> – Displays router ports that have been forbidden configured.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the router ports.

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show router_ports
Command: show router_ports

VLAN Name      : default
Static router port  :
Dynamic router port :
Forbidden router port :

Total Entries : 1
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

MLD SNOOPING COMMANDS

The MLD Snooping commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
enable mld_snooping	{multicast_vlan forward_mcrouter_only}
disable mld_snooping	{multicast_vlan forward_mcrouter_only}
config mld_snooping	[vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] {fast_done [enable disable] host_timeout <sec 130-1530255> leave_timer <sec 1-25> router_timeout <sec 60-600> state [enable disable]}
create mld_snooping multicast_vlan	<vlan_name 20> <vlanid 2-4094>
config mld_snooping multicast_vlan	<vlan_name 20> {[add delete] [member_port <portlist> [source_port <portlist> untag_source_port <portlist>] tag_member_port <portlist>] state [enable disable] replace_source_ipv6 <ipv6addr> remap_priority [<value 0-7> none] { replace_priority}}
show mld_snooping multicast_vlan	<vlan_name 20>
delete mld_snooping multicast_vlan	[<vlan_name 20> all]
config mld_snooping multicast_vlan_group	<vlan_name 20> [add delete] ipv6_range <ipv6addr> <ipv6addr>
show mld_snooping multicast_vlan_group	{<vlan_name 20>}
config mld_snooping mrouter_ports	[vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [add delete] <portlist>
config mld_snooping mrouter_port_forbidden	[vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [add delete] <portlist>
config mld_snooping querier	[vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [last_listener_query_interval <sec 1-25> max_response_time <sec 10-25> query_interval <sec 60-600> robustness_variable state [enable disable] version <value 1-2>]
config mld_snooping data_driven_learning	[max_learned_entry <value 1-256> vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [age_out [disable enable] expiry_time <sec 130-1530255> state [enable disable]]
clear mld_snooping data_driven_group	[vlan_name <string> vlanid <vidlist> all] {<ipv6_addr> all}
show mld snooping	[vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all]
show mld_snooping forwarding	[vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all]
show mld_snooping group	[vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all ports <portlist>]

Command	Parameter
show mld_snooping mrouter_ports	[vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [dynamic static]
show mld_snooping host	[vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all ports <portlist> group <ipv6_addr>]

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

enable mld_snooping

Purpose	To enable MLD snooping on the Switch.
Syntax	enable mld snooping {multicast_vlan forward_mcrouter_only}
Description	The enable mld snooping command enables MLD snooping on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>{multicast_vlan forward_mcrouter_only}</i> – Enables the multicast VLAN or forward mcrouter for MLD Snooping on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator, operator or power user–level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the MLD snooping:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable mld_snooping
Command: enable mld_snooping

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable mld_snooping

Purpose	To disable MLD snooping on the Switch.
Syntax	disable mld snooping {multicast_vlan forward_mcrouter_only}
Description	The disable mld snooping command disables MLD snooping on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>{multicast_vlan forward_mcrouter_only}</i> – Disables the multicast VLAN or forward mcrouter for MLD Snooping on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator, operator or power user–level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the MLD snooping:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable mld_snooping
Command: disable mld_snooping

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config mld_snooping

Purpose	To configure mld snooping.
Syntax	config mld_snooping [vlan_name < string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] {fast_done [enable disable] host_timeout <sec 130-1530255> leave_timer <sec 1-25> router_timeout <sec 60-600> state [enable disable]}
Description	The config mld_snooping command defines mld snooping on the VLAN.
Parameters	<p><i> vlan_name <string 20></i> – Specifies that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN.</p> <p><i> vlanid <vidlist></i> – Specifies that the mld snooping applies only to this VLAN id.</p> <p><i> all</i> – specifies that MLD snooping is to be configured for all VLANs on the Switch.</p> <p><i> fast_done [enable disable]</i> – Specifies the fast down to be enabled or disabled.</p> <p><i> host_timeout <sec 130-1530255></i> – Specifies the maximum amount of time a host can be a member of a multicast group without the Switch receiving a host membership report. The default is 260 seconds.</p> <p><i> leave_timer <sec 1-25></i> – Specifies the maximum amount of time a host can be a member of a multicast group after sending a done timer membership report. The default is 10 seconds.</p> <p><i> router_timeout <sec 60-600></i> – Specifies the maximum amount of time a route can be a member of a multicast group without the Switch receiving a host membership report done timer. The default is 300 seconds.</p> <p><i> state [enable disable]</i>– Allows the user to enable or disable MLD snooping for the specified VLAN.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator, operator or power user–level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure mld snooping:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config mld_snooping vlan_name default fast_done disable
host_timeout 130 leave_timer 3 router_timeout 60 state enable
Command: config mld_snooping vlan_name default fast_done disable
host_timeout 130 leave_timer 3 router_timeout 60 state enable
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create mld_snooping multicast_vlan

Purpose	To create an MLD multicast VLAN.
Syntax	create mld_snooping multicast_vlan <vlan_name 20> <vlanid 2-4094>
Description	The config mld_snooping multicast_vlan command will create a MLD multicast_vlan. Multiple multicast VLANs can be configured.

	When creating MLD multicast VLAN, it cannot duplicate with the VLAN entries in the existing 802.1Q VLAN database. The MLD Multicast VLAN snooping function co-exists with the 1Q VLAN snooping function.
Parameters	<p><i><vlan_name 20></i> – The name of the VLAN to be created. Each multicast VLAN is given a name that can be up to 20 characters.</p> <p><i>vlanid</i> – The VLAN ID of the multicast VLAN to be create. The range is 2-4094.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator, operator or power user–level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create mld snooping multicast VLAN mv1:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create mld_snooping multicast_vlan mv1 2
Command: create mld_snooping multicast_vlan mv1 2

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config mld_snooping multicast_vlan

Purpose	To configure an MLD multicast VLAN.
Syntax	config mld_snooping multicast_vlan <vlan_name 20> {[add delete] [member_port <portlist> [source_port <portlist> untag_source_port <portlist>] tag_member_port <portlist>] state [enable disable] replace_source_ipv6 <ipv6addr> remap_priority [<value 0-7> none] { replace_priority}}
Description	<p>The config mld_snooping multicast_vlan command allows you to add an untagged member port, a tagged member port, a untagged source port and a tagged source port to the port list. The untagged member port and the untagged source port will automatically become the untagged members of the multicast VLAN, the tagged member port and the tagged source port will automatically become the tagged members of the multicast VLAN. To change the port list, the Switch will add or delete the port list that user entered, and update the previous port list.</p> <p>The member port list and source port list cannot overlap. However, the member port of one multicast VLAN can overlap with another multicast VLAN.</p> <p>Before configuring the multicast VLAN member port by using this command, the multicast VLAN must be created first.</p>
Parameters	<p><i><vlan_name 20></i> – The name of the VLAN to be created. Each multicast VLAN is given a name that can be up to 20 characters.</p> <p><i>member_port</i> – Adds a range of member ports to the multicast VLAN. They will become the untagged member port of the MLD multicast VLAN.</p> <p><i>source_port</i> – Adds a range of source ports to the multicast VLAN.</p> <p><i>untag_source_port</i> – Adds a range of untagged source ports to the multicast VLAN. The PVID of the untag source port will be automatically changed to the multicast VLAN. It shall be only one kind of source port, tag or untag for an ISM VLAN.</p>

	<p><i>tag_member_port</i> – Specifies the tagged member port of the MLD multicast VLAN.</p> <p><i>state</i> – enable or disable multicast VLAN for the chosen VLAN.</p> <p><i>replace_source_ipv6 <ipv6addr></i> – With the MLD snooping function, the MLD report packet sent by the host will be forwarded to the source port. Before the forwarding of the packet, the source IP address in the join packet needs to be replaced by this IPv6 address.</p> <p><i>remap_priority</i> – Associates the remap priority value (0 to 7) with the data traffic and is forwarded on the multicast VLAN. If <i>none</i> is specified, the packet's original priority will be used. The default setting is <i>none</i>.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To config MLD multicast VLAN mv1:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config mld_snooping multicast_vlan mv1 add member_port 1,3 state enable
Command: config mld_snooping multicast_vlan mv1 add member_port 1,3 state enable

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show mld_snooping multicast_vlan

Purpose	To to show the information of MLD multicast VLAN.
Syntax	show mld_snooping multicast_vlan <vlan_name 20>
Description	The show mld_snooping multicast_vlan command allows user to show the information of an MLD multicast VLAN.
Parameters	<vlan_name 20> – specifies that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show MLD multicast VLAN:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show mld_snooping multicast_vlan mv1
Command: show mld_snooping multicast_vlan mv1

Multicast VLAN Global State : Enabled
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete mld_snooping multicast_vlan

Purpose	To to delete an MLD muticast VLAN.
Syntax	delete mld_snooping multicast_vlan [<vlan_name 20> all]
Description	The delete mld_snooping multicast_vlan command allows user to delete an MLD multicast VLAN.

Parameters	[<vlan_name 20> all] – Specifies the name or all multicast VLAN to be deleted.
Restrictions	Only administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a MLD multicast VLAN:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete mld_snooping multicast_vlan mv1
Command: delete mld_snooping multicast_vlan mv1

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config mld_snooping multicast_vlan_group

Purpose	To bind a multicast group profile to a multicast VLAN. The binding profile will affect the group joined to the multicast VLAN.
Syntax	config mld_snooping multicast_vlan_group <vlan_name 20> [add delete] ipv6_range <ipv6addr> <ipv6addr>
Description	After binding a profile to a multicast VLAN, when a multicast group attempt to join this multicast VLAN member port, the group cannot join this multicast VLAN if the group does not belong to the range of binding profile.
Parameters	<vlan_name 20> – The name of the multicast VLAN to be configured, each multicast VLAN is given a name that can be up to 20 characters. add – Used to associate a profile to a multicast VLAN. delete – Used to de-associate a profile from a multicast VLAN. ipv6_range <ipv6addr> – Specified the IPv6 address range.
Restrictions	Only administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure mld snooping multicast VLAN group mv2:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config mld_snooping multicast_vlan_group mv2 add
ipv6_range 3000::1 3000::3
Command: config mld_snooping multicast_vlan_group mv2 add ipv6_range
3000::1 3000::3

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show mld_snooping multicast_vlan_group

Purpose	To display the multicast group profiles configured for the specified MLD multicast VLAN.
Syntax	show mld_snooping multicast_vlan_group {<vlan_name 20>}

Description	After binding a profile to a multicast VLAN, when a multicast group attempt to join this multicast VLAN member port, the group cannot join this multicast VLAN if the group does not belong to the range of binding profile.
Parameters	<i><vlan_name 20></i> – Specifies the name of multicast VLAN to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display mld snooping multicast VLAN group:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show mld_snooping multicast_vlan_group
Command: show mld_snooping multicast_vlan_group
```

```
VID Vlan Name          IP Range
-----
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config mld_snooping mrouter_ports

Purpose	To enable mld mrouter ports.
Syntax	config mld_snooping mrouter_ports [vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [add delete] <portlist>
Description	The config mld_snooping mrouter_ports command defines a port that is connected to a multicast router port.
Parameters	<i>vlan_name <string 20></i> – specifies that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN. <i>vlanid <vidlist></i> – specifies that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN id. <i>all</i> – specifies that MLD snooping is to be configured for all VLANs on the Switch. <i>add</i> – Adds a specified port to the mld snooping mrouter port. <i>delete</i> – Deletes a specified port to the mld snooping mrouter port. <i><portlist></i> – Defines the ports to be included from the mld snooping mrouter group.
Restrictions	Only administrator, operator or power user–level users can issue this command. Separate non–consecutive Ethernet ports with a comma and no spaces; use a hyphen to designate a range of ports. These ports are defined as connected to a multicast router.

Example usage:

To configure mld mrouter ports:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config mld_snooping mrouter_ports vlanid 1 add 1-3
Command: config mld_snooping mrouter_ports vlanid 1 add 1-3
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config mld_snooping mrouter_port_forbidden

Purpose	To define mld mrouter ports forbidden on the Switch.
Syntax	config mld_snooping mrouter_port_forbidden [vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [add delete] <portlist>
Description	The config mld_snooping mrouter_port_forbidden command forbids a port from being defined as a multicast router port by static configuration or by automatic learning.
Parameters	<p><i>vlan_name</i> <string 20> – Specifies that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN.</p> <p><i>vlanid</i> <vidlist> – specifies that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN id.</p> <p><i>all</i> – specifies that MLD snooping is to be configured for all VLANs on the Switch.</p> <p><i>add</i> – Adds a specified port to the mld snooping mrouter port.</p> <p><i>delete</i> – Deletes a specified port to the mld snooping mrouter port.</p> <p><portlist> – Defines the ports to be included from the mld snooping mrouter group.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To define the MLD snooping mrouter forbidden:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config mld_snooping mrouter_ports_forbidden vlanid
1 add 8
Command: config mld_snooping mrouter_ports_forbidden vlanid 1 add 8

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config mld_snooping querier

Purpose	Used to configure the timers and settings for the MLD snooping querier for the Switch.
Syntax	config mld_snooping querier [vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [last_listener_query_interval <sec 1-25> max_response_time <sec 10-25> query_interval <sec 60-600> robustness_variable <value 2-255> state [enable disable] version <value 1-2>]
Description	The config mld_snooping querier command allows users to configure the time between general query transmissions, the maximum time to wait for reports from listeners and the permitted packet loss guaranteed by MLD snooping.
Parameters	<p><i>vlan_name</i> <string 20> – Specifies that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN.</p> <p><i>vlanid</i> <vidlist> – specifies that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN id.</p> <p><i>all</i> – specifies that MLD snooping is to be configured for all VLANs on the Switch.</p> <p><i>last_listener_query_interval</i> <sec 1-25> – The maximum amount of time to be set between group-specific query messages. This interval</p>

	<p>may be reduced to lower the amount of time it takes a router to detect the loss of a last listener group. The user may set this interval between 1 and 25 seconds with a default setting of 1 second.</p> <p><i>max_response_time</i> <sec 10-25> – The maximum time to wait for reports from listeners. The user may specify a time between 1 and 25 seconds with a default setting of 10 seconds.</p> <p><i>query_interval</i> <sec 60-600> – Specifies the amount of time between general query transmissions. The user may specify a time between 1 and 65535 seconds with a default setting of 125 seconds.</p> <p><i>robustness_variable</i> <value 2-255> – Provides fine-tuning to allow for expected packet loss on a subnet. The user may choose a value between 1 and 255 with a default setting of 2. If a subnet is expected to be lossy, the user may wish to increase this interval.</p> <p><i>state</i> [enable disable] – Enabling the querier state will set the Switch as a MLD querier and disabling it will set it as a Non-querier. The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><i>version</i> <value 1-2> – Specify the version of MLD packet that will be sent by this port. If a MLD packet received by the interface has a version higher than the specified version, this packet will be forward from router ports or VLAN flooding. The value is between 1 and 2.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator, operator or power user–level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure MLD snooping querier:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#config mld_snooping querier all last_listener_query_interval
1 max_response_time 10 query_interval 60 robustness_variable 2 state disable
version 1
```

```
Command: config mld_snooping querier all last_listener_query_interval 1
max_response_time 10 query_interval 60 robustness_variable 2 state disable
version 1
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config mld_snooping data_driven_learning

Purpose	To enable or disable the data-driven learning of an MLD snooping group on the Switch.
Syntax	config mld_snooping data_driven_learning [max_learned_entry <value 1-256> vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [age_out [disable enable] expiry_time <sec 130-1530255> state [enable disable]]
Description	The config mld_snooping data_driven_learning command used to enable or disable the data-driven learning of an MLD snooping group.
Parameters	<p><i>vlan_name</i> <string 20> – Specifies that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN.</p> <p><i>vlanid</i> <vidlist> – Specifies that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN id.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Specifies that MLD snooping is to be configured for all VLANs on the Switch.</p>

age_out [disable | disable] –Enable or disable the aging out of entries. By default, the state is disabled.

expiry_time <sec 130-1530255> –Specify the data driven group lifetime, in seconds. The value is between 130 and 1530255.

state [enable | disable] –Specify to enable or disable the data driven learning of MLD snooping groups.

Restrictions Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the data driven learning of an MLD snooping group on the default VLAN:

```
ES-1210-28/ME:5# config mld_snooping data_driven_learning vlan_name default
state enable
```

```
Command: config mld_snooping data_driven_learning vlan_name default state
enable
```

```
Success !
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

clear mld_snooping data_driven_group

Purpose	To clear the mld snooping data driven group on the Switch.
Syntax	clear mld_snooping data_driven_group [vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] {<ipv6_addr> all}
Description	The clear mld_snooping data_driven_group command used to clear the mld snooping data driven group on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>vlan_name <string 20></i> – Clear that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN. <i>vlanid <vidlist></i> – Clear that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN id. <i>all</i> – Clear that MLD snooping is to be configured for all VLANs on the Switch. <i>{<ipv6_addr> all}</i> – Specifies the IPv6 address or all of mld snooping data driven group to be removed.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To clear MLD snooping data driven group:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# clear mld_snooping data_driven_group vlan_name 2 3000::1
```

```
Command: clear mld_snooping data_driven_group vlan_name 2 3000::1
```

```
Success !
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show mld_snooping

Purpose	To display mld snooping settings on the Switch.
Syntax	show mld_snooping [vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist>

	all]
Description	The show mld snooping command displays a port from being defined as a multicast router port by static configuration or by automatic learning.
Parameters	<i>vlan_name</i> <string 20> – Displays that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN. <i>vlanid</i> <vidlist> – Displays that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN id. <i>all</i> – Displays that MLD snooping which configured for all VLANs on the Switch.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show the MLD snooping:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show mld_snooping vlan_name default
Command: show mld_snooping vlan_name default
```

```

MLD Snooping Global State      : Enable
Max Learned Entry Value        : 256

VLAN Name                       : default
Query Interval                  : 125
Max Response Time               : 10
Robustness Value                : 2
Last Member Query Interval      : 1
Querier State                   : Disable
Querier Role                    : Non-Querier
Querier Select                  : Enable
Querier IP                      :
Querier Expiry Time             : 0
State                           : Disable
Fast Leave                      : Disable
Version                         : 2
Data Driven Learning Aged Out  : Disable

```

```
Total Entries : 1
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show mld_snooping forwarding

Purpose	To display mld snooping settings on the Switch.
Syntax	show mld_snooping forwarding [vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all]
Description	The show mld_snooping forwarding command displays the current MLD snooping forwarding table entries currently configured

	on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><i>vlan_name</i> <string 20> – Displays that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN.</p> <p><i>vlanid</i> <vidlist> – Displays that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN id.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Displays that all MLD snooping which configured for all VLANs on the Switch.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the MLD snooping forwarding:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show mld_snooping forwarding all
Command: show mld_snooping forwarding all
```

```
Total Entries : 0
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show mld_snooping group

Purpose	To display mld snooping group settings on the Switch.
Syntax	show mld_snooping group [<i>vlan_name</i> <string 20> <i>vlanid</i> <vidlist> <i>all</i> <i>ports</i> <portlist>]
Description	The show mld_snooping group command displays the multicast groups that were learned by MLD snooping.
Parameters	<p><i>vlan_name</i> <string 20> – The name of the VLAN for which to view the MLD snooping group configurations.</p> <p><i>vlanid</i> <vidlist> – The id of the VLAN for which to view the MLD snooping group configurations.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Displays that all MLD snooping which configured for all VLANs on the Switch.</p> <p><i>ports</i> <portlist> – The ports of the VLAN for which to view the MLD snooping group configurations.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show the MLD snooping groups:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show mld_snooping group all
Command: show mld_snooping group all
```

```
Total Entries : 0
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show mld_snooping mrouter_ports

Purpose	To display information on dynamically learnt and static multicast router interfaces.
---------	--

Syntax	show mld_snooping mrouter_ports [vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all] [dynamic static]
Description	The show mld_snooping mrouter_port command displays on dynamically learnt and static multicast router interfaces.
Parameters	<p><i>vlan_name</i> <string 20> – Specifies on which VLAN mld snooping groups should be shown.</p> <p><i>vlanid</i> <vidlist> – Displays that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN id.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Displays that all MLD snooping which configured for all VLANs on the Switch.</p> <p><i>static</i> – Displays statically configured MLD router ports.</p> <p><i>dynamic</i> – Displays dynamically configured MLD router ports.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show the MLD_snooping mrouterport:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show mld_snooping mrouter_ports vlanid 1 static
Command: show mld_snooping mrouter_ports vlanid 1 static

VLAN Name      : default
Static router port : 1-3

Total Entries : 1DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show mld_snooping host

Purpose	To display information of MLD snooping host on the Switch.
Syntax	show mld_snooping host [vlan_name <string 20> vlanid <vidlist> all ports <portlist> group <ipv6_addr>]
Description	The show mld_snooping host command displays information of MLD snooping host on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><i>vlan_name</i> <string 20> – Specifies on which VLAN mld snooping groups should be shown.</p> <p><i>vlanid</i> <vidlist> – Displays that the mld snooping applies only to this previously created VLAN id.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Displays that all MLD snooping which configured for all VLANs on the Switch.</p> <p><i>ports</i> <portlist> – Specifies the ports of MLD snooping host to be displayed.</p> <p><i>group</i> <ipv6_addr> – Specifies the IPv6 address.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show the MLD_snooping host:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show mld_snooping host vlan_name default
Command: show mld_snooping host vlan_name default
```


Total Entries : 0 DES-1210-28/ME:5#
--

LIMITED IP MULTICAST ADDRESS COMMANDS

The 802.1X commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
create mcast_filter_profile	[ipv4 ipv6] profile_id <integer 1-24> profile_name <string 32>
config mcast_filter_profile profile_id	<integer 1-24> [[add delete] <mcast_addr> profile_name <string 32>]
config mcast_filter_profile profile_name	<string 32> [[add delete] <mcast_addr> profile_name <string 32>]
config mcast_filter_profile ipv6	[profile_id <integer 1-24> profile_name <string 32>] [add delete] <mcastv6_addr>
delete mcast_filter_profile	[ipv4 ipv6] [profile_id [all <integer 1-24>] profile_name <string 32>]
show mcast_filter_profile	{[ipv4 ipv6]} {profile_id <integer 1-24> profile_name <string 32>}
config limited_multicast_addr	ports <portlist> [ipv4 ipv6] {[add delete] [profile_id <integer 1-24> profile_name <string 32>] access [permit deny]}
show limited_multicast_addr	ports <portlist> {[ipv4 ipv6]}
config max_mcast_group	ports <portlist> [ipv4 ipv6] max_group <integer 1-256>
show max_mcast_group	ports <portlist> {[ipv4 ipv6]}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

create mcast_filter_profile	
Purpose	To create multicast filtering profile on the Switch.
Syntax	create mcast_filter_profile [ipv4 ipv6] profile_id <integer 1-24> profile_name <string 32>
Description	The create mcast_filter_profile command displays the multicast filtering profiles settings.
Parameters	<i>[ipv4 ipv6]</i> – Specify the IPv4 or IPv6 of multicast filter profile to be created on the Switch. <i>profile_id <integer 1-24></i> - Specify the profile id of multicast filter profile on the Switch. <i>profile_name <string 32></i> - Specify the profile name of multicast filter

	profile on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create an IPv6 multicast filtering profile on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create mcast_filter_profile ipv6 profile_id 1 profile_name rd2
Command: create mcast_filter_profile ipv6 profile_id 1 profile_name rd2

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config mcast_filter_profile profile_id

Purpose	To configure multicast filtering profile on the Switch.
Syntax	config mcast_filter_profile profile_id <integer 1-24> [[add delete] <mcast_addr> profile_name <string 32>]
Description	The config mcast_filter_profile command displays the multicast filtering profiles settings.
Parameters	<p><integer 1-24> - Specify the profile id to be added or deleted for the multicast filter.</p> <p>[add delete] – Add or delete the profile id which user specified.</p> <p><mcast_addr> – Specify the range of MAC address.</p> <p>profile_name <string 32> – Configures the profile name of the profile ID.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To add the multicast address range 225.1.1.1 to 225.1.1.10 to the profile on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config mcast_filter_profile profile_id 3 add 225.1.1.1 225.1.1.10
Command: config mcast_filter_profile profile_id 3 add 225.1.1.1 225.1.1.10

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config mcast_filter_profile profile_name

Purpose	To configure multicast filtering profile on the Switch.
Syntax	config mcast_filter_profile profile_name <string 32> [[add delete] <mcast_addr> profile_name <string 32>]
Description	The config mcast_filter_profile profile_name command displays the multicast filtering profiles settings.
Parameters	<p><string 32> - The name of the VLAN on which the MAC address resides.</p> <p>[add delete] – Add or delete the profile id which user specified.</p> <p><mcast_addr> – Specify the range of MAC address.</p> <p>profile_name <string 32> – Configures the profile name of the profile</p>

	name.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the multicast address range 225.1.1.1 to 225.1.1.10 to the profile name “rd3” on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config mcast_filter_profile profile_name rd3 add
225.1.1.11 225.1.1.20
Command: config mcast_filter_profile profile_name rd3 add 225.1.1.11
225.1.1.20

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config mcast_filter_profile ipv6

Purpose	To configure IPv6 multicast filtering profile on the Switch.
Syntax	config mcast_filter_profile ipv6 [profile_id <integer 1-24> profile_name <string 32>] [add delete] <mcastv6_addr>
Description	The config mcast_filter_profile ipv6 command is used to add or delete a range of IPv6 multicast addresses to the profile
Parameters	<i>profile_id <integer 1-24></i> - Specify the profile id to be added or deleted for the multicast filter. <i>profile_name <string 32></i> - The name of the VLAN on which the MAC address resides. <i>[add delete]</i> – Add or delete the profile id which user specified. <i><mcastv6_addr></i> – Lists the IPv6 multicast addresses to put in the profile.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To add the IPv6 multicast address range FFF0E::100:0:0:20 – FFF0E::100:0:0:22 to profile ID 4 on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config mcast_filter_profile ipv6 profile_id 4 add
FFF0E::100:0:0:20 FFF0E::100:0:0:22
Command: config mcast_filter_profile ipv6 profile_id 4 add
FFF0E::100:0:0:20 FFF0E::100:0:0:22

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete mcast_filter_profile

Purpose	To delete an entry in the Switch’s forwarding database.
Syntax	delete mcast_filter_profile [ipv4 ipv6] [profile_id [all <integer 1-24>] profile_name <string 32>]
Description	The delete mcast_filter_profile command deletes a profile in the Switch’s multicast forwarding filtering database.
Parameters	<i>[ipv4 ipv6]</i> – Specify the IPv4 or IPv6 of multicast filter profile to be removed on the Switch.

profile_id [*all* | *<integer 1-24>*] – The profile id of the VLAN on which the multicast forwarding filtering database resides.

profile_name *<string 32>* – The name of the VLAN on which the multicast forwarding filtering database resides.

Restrictions

Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the IPv4 multicast address profile with a profile name of rd3:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete mcast_filter_profile ipv4 profile_name rd3
Command: delete mcast_filter_profile ipv4 profile_name rd3
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show mcast_filter_profile

Purpose	To display multicast filtering settings on the Switch.
Syntax	show mcast_filter_profile {[<i>ipv4</i> <i>ipv6</i>]} { <i>profile_id</i> <i><integer 1-24></i> <i>profile_name</i> <i><string 32></i> }
Description	The show mcast_filter_profile command displays the multicast filtering profiles settings.
Parameters	<i>[ipv4 ipv6]</i> – Specify the IPv4 or IPv6 of multicast filter profile to be displayed on the Switch. <i>profile_id</i> <i><integer 1-24></i> - Specify the profile id of multicast filter profile to be displayed. <i>profile_name</i> <i><string 32></i> - Specify the profile name of multicast filter profile to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display all the defined multicast address profiles:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show mcast_filter_profile
Command: show mcast_filter_profile
```

```
Type Profile ID Profile Name
```

```
-----
```

```
v6 1 rd2
```

```
v6 4 rd4
```

```
[v6 Profiles]
```

```
ID IPv6 Address Range
```

```
-- -----
```

```
4 ff0e:0000:0000:0000:0100:0000:0000:0020 ~
  ff0e:0000:0000:0000:0100:0000:0000:0022
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config limited_multicast_addr

Purpose	To configure the multicast address filtering function a port.
Syntax	config limited_multicast_addr ports <portlist> [ipv4 ipv6] {[add delete] [profile_id <integer 1-24> profile_name <string 32>] access [permit deny]}
Description	The config limited_multicast_addr command is used to configure the multicast address filtering function on a port. When there are no profiles specified with a port, the limited function is not effective.
Parameters	<p><i>ports <portlist></i> – A port or range of port on which the limited multicast address range to be configured has been assigned.</p> <p><i>[ipv4 ipv6]</i> – Specify the IPv4 or IPv6 of multicast filter profile to be configured.</p> <p><i>[add delete]</i> – Add or delete a multicast address profile to a port.</p> <p><i>profile_id <integer 1-24></i> – A profile ID to be added or deleted from a port.</p> <p><i>profile_name <string 32></i> – A profile name to be added or deleted from a port.</p> <p><i>[permit deny]</i> – Specifies that the packet that matches the addresses defined in the profiles will be permitted or denied. The default mode is permit.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure ports 1 and 3 to set the IPv6 multicast address profile id 1:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config limited_multicast_addr ports 1,3 ipv6 add profile_id 1
Command: config limited_multicast_addr ports 1,3 ipv6 add profile_id 1

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show limited_multicast_addr

Purpose	Used to show the per-port Limited IP multicast address range.
Syntax	show limited_multicast_addr ports <portlist> {[ipv4 ipv6]}
Description	The show limited_multicast_addr command is to display the multicast address range by port or by VLAN.
Parameters	<p><i><portlist></i> – Used to show the per-port Limited IP multicast address range.</p> <p><i>[ipv4 ipv6]</i> – Specify the IPv4 or IPv6 of limited multicast address to be displayed.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show the IPv4 limited multicast address on ports 1 and 3:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show limited_multicast_addr ports 1,3 ipv4
Command: show limited_multicast_addr ports 1,3 ipv4
```

```
Port Access   Profile ID List
-----
```

```

1    (v4) Permit
3    (v4) Permit

```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config max_mcast_group

Purpose	Used to configure the maximum number of multicast groups that a port can join.
Syntax	config max_mcast_group ports <portlist> [ipv4 ipv6] max_group <integer 1-256>
Description	The config max_mcast_group command is used to configure the maximum number of multicast groups that a port can join.
Parameters	<i><portlist></i> – A range of ports to configure the maximum multicast group. <i>[ipv4 ipv6]</i> – Specify the IPv4 or IPv6 to be configured. <i>max_group <integer 1-256></i> – Specifies the maximum number of multicast groups. The range is from 1 to 256.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the IPv4 maximum multicast address groups on ports 1 and 3 as 100:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config max_mcast_group ports 1,3 ipv4 max_group 100
Command: config max_mcast_group ports 1,3 ipv4 max_group 100
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show max_mcast_group

Purpose	To display maximum multicast group ports on the Switch.
Syntax	show max_mcast_group ports <portlist> {[ipv4 ipv6]}
Description	The show max_mcast_group command displays the multicast filtering profiles settings.
Parameters	<i><portlist></i> - Specify a port or range of ports to be displayed. <i>{[ipv4 ipv6]}</i> – Specify the IPv4 or IPv6 to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show IPv6 maximum multicast group port 1 and 3 settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show max_mcast_group ports 1,3 ipv6
Command: show max_mcast_group ports 1,3 ipv6
```

```

Port Max Group
-----
1    (v6) 256
3    (v6) 256

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

802.1X COMMANDS

The 802.1X commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
enable 802.1x	
disable 802.1x	
show 802.1x auth_state	{ports <portlist>}
show 802.1x auth_configuration	{ports <portlist>}
config 802.1x auth_parameter ports	[<portlist> all] [default { port_control [force_unauth auto force_auth] quiet_period <sec 0-65535> tx_period <sec 1-65535> supp_timeout <sec 1-65535> server_timeout <sec 1-65535> max_req <value 1-10> reauth_period <sec 1-65535> enable_reauth [enable disable] direction [both in]]]
config 802.1x init	port_based ports [<portlist> all]
config 802.1x auth_protocol	[radius_eap local]
config 802.1x reauth	port_based ports [<portlist> all]
config radius add	<server_index 1-3> [<ipaddr> <ipv6_addr>] [key <passwd 32>] {default auth_port <udp_port_number 1-65535> acct_port <udp_port_number 1-65535> retransmit <int 1-255> timeout <int 1-255>}
config radius delete	<server_index 1-3>
config radius	<server_index 1-3> { key <passwd 32> auth_port <udp_port_number 1-65535> acct_port <udp_port_number 1-65535> ipaddress [<ipaddr> <ipv6_addr>] retransmit <int 1-255> timeout <int 1-255>}
show radius	
config 802.1x fwd_pdu system	[enable disable]
show 802.1x fwd_pdu system status	
config 802.1x auth_mode	[port_based mac_based]
create 802.1x guest vlan	<vlan_name 32>
delete 802.1x guest vlan	<vlan_name 32>
config 802.1x guest_vlan ports	[<portlist> all] state [enable disable]
show 802.1x	

Command	Parameter
guest_vlan	
create 802.1x user	<username 15>
show 802.1x user	
delete 802.1x user	<username 15>
config 802.1x capability ports	[<portlist> all] [authenticator none]

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

enable 802.1x	
Purpose	To enable the 802.1x server on the Switch.
Syntax	enable 802.1x
Description	The enable 802.1x command enables the 802.1x Port-based Network Access control server application on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable 802.1x switch wide:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable 802.1x
Command: enable 802.1x

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable 802.1x	
Purpose	To disable the 802.1x server on the Switch.
Syntax	disable 802.1x
Description	The disable 802.1x command disables the 802.1x Port-based Network Access control server application on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable 802.1x on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable 802.1x
Command: disable 802.1x
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show 802.1x

Purpose	To display the 802.1x server information on the Switch.
Syntax	show 802.1x
Description	The show 802.1x command displays the 802.1x Port-based Network Access control server application on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display 802.1x on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show 802.1x
Command: show 802.1x

802.1X           : Enable
Authentication Mode : Port_base
Authentication Method : Local

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show 802.1x auth_state

Purpose	To display the current authentication state of the 802.1x server on the Switch.
Syntax	show 802.1x auth_state {ports <portlist>}
Description	<p>The show 802.1x auth_state command displays the current 802.1x authentication state of the specified ports of the Port-based Network Access Control server application on the Switch.</p> <p>The following details are displayed:</p> <p>Port number – Shows the physical port number on the Switch.</p> <p>Auth PAE State: Initialize / Disconnected / Connecting / Authenticating / Authenticated / Held / ForceAuth / ForceUnauth – Shows the current state of the Authenticator PAE.</p> <p>Backend State: Request / Response / Fail / Idle / Initialize / Success / Timeout – Shows the current state of the Backend Authenticator.</p> <p>Port Status: Authorized / Unauthorized – Shows the result of the authentication process. Authorized means that the user was authenticated, and can access the network. Unauthorized means that the user was not authenticated, and cannot access the network.</p>
Parameters	<i>ports <portlist></i> – A port or range of ports whose settings are to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the 802.1x authentication states for port 1~5 (stacking disabled) for Port-based 802.1x:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show 802.1x auth_state ports 1-5
```

```
Command: show 802.1x auth_state ports 1-5
```

Port	Auth PAE State	Backend State	Port Status
1	ForceAuth	Success	Authorized
2	ForceAuth	Success	Authorized
3	ForceAuth	Success	Authorized
4	ForceAuth	Success	Authorized
5	ForceAuth	Success	Authorized

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show 802.1x auth_configuration

Purpose To display the current configuration of the 802.1x server on the Switch.

Syntax `show 802.1x auth_configuration {ports <portlist>}`

Description The `show 802.1x auth_configuration` command displays the current configuration of the 802.1x Port-based Network Access Control server application on the Switch.

The following details are displayed:

802.1x: Enabled/Disabled – Shows the current status of 802.1x functions on the Switch.

Authentication Mode: Port-based/Mac-based/None – Shows the 802.1x authorization mode.

Authentication Method: Remote/none – Shows the type of authentication protocol suite in use between the Switch and a RADIUS server.

Port number : Shows the physical port number on the Switch.

AdminCrDir: Both/In – Shows whether a controlled Port that is unauthorized will exert control over communication in both receiving and transmitting directions, or just the receiving direction.

OpenCrDir: Both/In – Shows whether a controlled Port that is unauthorized will exert control over communication in both receiving and transmitting directions, or just the receiving direction.

Port Control: ForceAuth/ForceUnauth/Auto – Shows the administrative control over the port's authorization status. ForceAuth forces the Authenticator of the port to become Authorized. ForceUnauth forces the port to become Unauthorized.

QuietPeriod : Shows the time interval between authentication failure and the start of a new authentication attempt.

TxPeriod : Shows the time to wait for a response from a supplicant (user) to send EAP Request/Identity packets.

SuppTimeout : Shows the time to wait for a response from a supplicant (user) for all EAP packets, except for the Request/Identity packets.

ServerTimeout : Shows the length of time to wait for a response from a RADIUS server.

MaxReq : Shows the maximum number of times to retry sending packets to the supplicant.

ReAuthPeriod : Shows the time interval between successive

	reauthentications.
	<i>ReAuthenticate</i> : true/false – Shows whether or not to reauthenticate.
Parameters	<i>ports <portlist></i> – Specifies a port or range of ports to be viewed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the 802.1x configurations of port 2:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show 802.1x auth_configuration ports 2
Command: show 802.1x auth_configuration ports 2
```

```
Authentication Mode   : Port_base
```

```
Port number      : 2
Capability       : none
AdminCrIDir     : Both
OpenCrIDir      : Both
Port Control     : ForceAuthorized
QuietPeriod     : 60  sec
TxPeriod        : 30  sec
SuppTimeout     : 30  sec
ServerTimeout   : 30  sec
MaxReq          : 2   times
ReAuthPeriod    : 3600 sec
ReAuthenticate   : Disable
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config 802.1x auth_parameter ports

Purpose	To configure the 802.1x authentication parameters on a range of ports. The default parameter returns all ports in the specified range to their default 802.1x settings.
Syntax	config 802.1x auth_parameter ports [<i><portlist></i> <i>all</i>] [<i>default</i> { <i>port_control</i> [<i>force_unauth</i> <i>auto</i> <i>force_auth</i>] <i>quiet_period</i> <i><sec 0-65535></i> <i>tx_period</i> <i><sec 1-65535></i> <i>supp_timeout</i> <i><sec 1-65535></i> <i>server_timeout</i> <i><sec 1-65535></i> <i>max_req</i> <i><value 1-10></i> <i>reauth_period</i> <i><sec 1-65535></i> <i>enable_reauth</i> [<i>enable</i> <i>disable</i>] <i>direction</i> [<i>both</i> <i>in</i>]}]
Description	The config 802.1x auth_parameter ports command configures the 802.1x authentication parameters on a range of ports. The default parameter returns all ports in the specified range to their default 802.1x settings.
Parameters	<p><i>[<portlist> all]</i> – A port, range of ports or all ports to be configured.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Specifies all of the ports on the Switch.</p> <p><i>default</i> – Returns all of the ports in the specified range to their 802.1x default settings.</p> <p><i>port_control</i> – Configures the administrative control over the authentication process for the range of ports. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>force_auth</i> – Forces the Authenticator for the port to become authorized. Network access is allowed.

- *auto* – Allows the port's status to reflect the outcome of the authentication process.
- *force_unauth* – Forces the Authenticator for the port to become unauthorized. Network access is blocked.

quiet_period <sec 0-65535> – Configures the time interval between authentication failure and the start of a new authentication attempt.

tx_period <sec 1-65535> - Configures the time to wait for a response from a supplicant (user) to send EAP Request/Identity packets.

supp_timeout <sec 1-65535> - Configures the time to wait for a response from a supplicant (user) for all EAP packets, except for the Request/Identity packets.

server_timeout <sec 1-65535> - Configures the length of time to wait for a response from a RADIUS server.

max_req <value 1-10> – Configures the number of times to retry sending packets to a supplicant (user).

reauth_period <sec 300-4294967295> – Configures the time interval between successive re-authentications.

enable_reauth [*enable* | *disable*] – Determines whether or not the Switch will re-authenticate. Enabled causes re-authentication of users at the time interval specified in the Re-authentication Period field, above.

direction [*both* | *in*] – Sets the administrative-controlled direction to *Both*. If *Both* is selected, control is exerted over both incoming and outgoing traffic through the controlled port selected in the first field. The *In* option is not supported in the present firmware release.

Restrictions

Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure 802.1x authentication parameters for ports 1 – 20:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config 802.1x auth_parameter ports 1-5 direction both
Command: config 802.1x auth_parameter ports 1-5 direction both
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config 802.1x init

Purpose	To initialize the 802.1x function on a range of ports.
Syntax	config 802.1x init port_based ports [<portlist> all]
Description	The config 802.1x init command initializes the 802.1x functions on a specified range of ports or for specified MAC addresses operating from a specified range of ports.
Parameters	<p><i>port_based</i> – Instructs the Switch to initialize 802.1x functions based only on the port number. Ports approved for initialization can then be specified.</p> <p><i>ports</i> <portlist> – A port or range of ports to be configured.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Specifies all of the ports on the Switch.</p>

Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.
---------------------	--

Example usage:

To initialize the authentication state machine of all ports:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config 802.1x init port_based ports all
Command: config 802.1x init port_based ports all

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config 802.1x auth_protocol

Purpose	To configure the 802.1x authentication protocol on the Switch .
Syntax	config 802.1x auth_protocol [radius_eap local]
Description	The config 802.1x auth_protocol command enables configuration of the authentication protocol.
Parameters	<i>radius_eap</i> – Uses the list of RADIUS EAP servers for authentication. <i>local</i> – Uses no authentication.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the RADIUS (AAA) authentication protocol on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config 802.1x auth_protocol local
Command: config 802.1x auth_protocol local

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config 802.1x reauth

Purpose	To configure the 802.1x re-authentication feature of the Switch.
Syntax	config 802.1x reauth port_based ports [<portlist> all]
Description	The config 802.1x reauth command re-authenticates a previously authenticated device based on port number.
Parameters	<i>port_based</i> – Instructs the Switch to re-authorize 802.1x functions based only on the port number. Ports approved for re-authorization can then be specified. <i>ports <portlist></i> – A port or range of ports to be re-authorized. <i>all</i> – Specifies all of the ports on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure 802.1x reauthentication for ports 1-18:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config 802.1x reauth port_based ports 1-18
Command: config 802.1x reauth port_based ports 1-18

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config radius add

Purpose	To configure the settings the Switch uses to communicate with a RADIUS server.
Syntax	config radius add <server_index 1-3> [<ipaddr> <ipv6_addr>] [key <passwd 32>] {default auth_port <udp_port_number 1-65535> acct_port <udp_port_number 1-65535> retransmit <int 1-255> timeout <int 1-255>}
Description	The config radius add command configures the settings the Switch uses to communicate with a RADIUS server.
Parameters	<p><server_index 1-3> – The index of the RADIUS server.</p> <p>[<ipaddr> <ipv6_addr>] – The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the RADIUS server.</p> <p>key – Specifies that a password and encryption key are to be used between the Switch and the RADIUS server.</p> <p><passwd 32> – The shared-secret key used by the RADIUS server and the Switch. Up to 128 characters can be used.</p> <p>default – Uses the default udp port number in both the <i>auth_port</i> and <i>acct_port</i> settings.</p> <p><i>auth_port</i> <udp_port_number 1-65535> – The UDP port number for authentication requests. The default is 1812.</p> <p><i>acct_port</i> <udp_port_number 1-65535> – The UDP port number for accounting requests. The default is 1813.</p> <p><i>retransmit</i> <int 1-255> – The number of times the device resends an authentication request when the server does not respond. The value is between 1 and 255.</p> <p><i>timeout</i> <int 1-255> – Specifies the connection timeout. The value may be between 1 and 255 seconds.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the RADIUS server communication settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config radius add 1 10.48.47.11 key dlink default
Command: config radius add 1 10.48.47.11 key dlink default

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```


config radius delete

Purpose	To delete a previously entered RADIUS server configuration.
Syntax	config radius delete <server_index 1-3>
Description	The config radius delete command deletes a previously entered RADIUS server configuration.
Parameters	<server_index 1-3> – The index of the RADIUS server.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete previously configured RADIUS server communication settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config radius delete 1
Command: config radius delete 1
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# #
```

config radius

Purpose	To configure the Switch's RADIUS settings.
Syntax	config radius <server_index 1-3> { key <passwd 32> auth_port <udp_port_number 1-65535> acct_port <udp_port_number 1-65535> ipaddress [<ipaddr> <ipv6_addr>] retransmit <int 1-255> timeout <int 1-255>}
Description	The config radius command configures the Switch's RADIUS settings.
Parameters	<p><server_index 1-3> – The index of the RADIUS server.</p> <p>key – Specifies that a password and encryption key are to be used between the Switch and the RADIUS server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <passwd 32> – The shared-secret key used by the RADIUS server and the Switch. Up to 32 characters can be used. <p>auth_port <udp_port_number 1-65535> – The UDP port number for authentication requests. The default is 1812.</p> <p>acct_port <udp_port_number 1-65535> – The UDP port number for accounting requests. The default is 1813.</p> <p>ipaddress [<ipaddr> <ipv6_addr>] – The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the RADIUS server.</p> <p>retransmit <int 1-255> – The number of times the device resends an authentication request when the server does not respond. The value is between 1 and 255.</p> <p>timeout <int 1-255> – Specifies the connection timeout. The value may be between 1 and 255 seconds.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the RADIUS settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config radius 1 ipaddress 10.48.47.11
Command: config radius 1 ipaddress 10.48.47.11
```

```
Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show radius

Purpose	To display the current RADIUS configurations on the Switch.
Syntax	show radius
Description	The show radius command displays the current RADIUS configurations on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display RADIUS settings on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show radius
Command: show radius
```

Index	Ip Address	Auth-Port	Acct-Port	Timeout (secs)	Retransmit	Key
1	10.48.74.121	1812	1813	5	10	dlink

```
Total Entries : 1

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config 802.1x fwd_pdu system

Purpose	To configure the 802.1x forwarding EAPOL PDU on the Switch.
Syntax	config 802.1x fwd_pdu system [enable disable]
Description	The config 802.1x fwd_pdu system command is used to configure the control of forwarding EAPOL PDUs. Then the 802.1x functionality is disabled, for a port, and if the 802.1x forwarding PDU is enabled both globally and for the port, a received EAPOL packet on the port will be flooded on the same VLAN to those ports of which the 802.1x forwarding PDU is enabled and 802.1x is disabled (globally or just for the port)
Parameters	<i>[enable disable]</i> – Specifies the forwarding of EAPOL PDU is enabled or disabled. The default is disabled.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable 802.1x forwarding EAPOL PDU

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config 802.1x fwd_pdu system enable
Command: config 802.1x fwd_pdu system enable
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show 802.1x fwd_pdu system status

Purpose	To display the 802.1x forwarding EAPOL PDU status on the Switch.
Syntax	show 802.1x fwd_pdu system status
Description	The show 802.1x fwd_pdu system status command is used to display the control of forwarding EAPOL PDUs.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show 802.1x forwarding EAPOL PDU status:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show 802.1x fwd_pdu system status
Command: show 802.1x fwd_pdu system status
```

```
PNAC control packet (eap) is forwarding....
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config 802.1x auth_mode

Purpose	To configure the 802.1x authentication mode on the Switch.
Syntax	config 802.1x auth_mode [port_based mac_based]
Description	The config 802.1x auth_mode command enables either the port-based or MAC-based 802.1x authentication feature on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>[port_based mac_based]</i> – Specifies whether 802.1x authentication is by port or MAC address.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure 802.1x authentication by port address:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config 802.1x auth_mode port_based
Command: config 802.1x auth_mode port_based
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create 802.1x guest_vlan

Purpose	Enables network access to a Guest VLAN.
Syntax	create 802.1x guest_vlan <vlan_name 20>
Description	The create 802.1x guest_vlan command enables network access to a 802.1x Guest VLAN. A network administrator can use 802.1x Guest VLANs to deny network access via port-based authentication, but grant Internet access to unauthorized users.
Parameters	<vlan_name 20> - The name of the 802.1x Guest VLAN to be created.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a 802.1x Guest VLAN:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create 802.1x guest_vlan default
Command: create 802.1x guest_vlan default
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete 802.1x guest_vlan

Purpose	Disables network access to a Guest VLAN.
Syntax	delete 802.1x guest_vlan <vlan_name 32>
Description	The delete 802.1x guest_vlan command disables network access to a 802.1x Guest VLAN. A network administrator can use 802.1x Guest VLANs to deny network access via port-based authentication, but grant Internet access to unauthorized users.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command. The user is required to disable Guest VLAN before deleting a specific the VLAN.

Example usage:

To delete a 802.1x Guest VLAN

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete 802.1x guest_vlan default
Command: delete 802.1x guest_vlan default
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config 802.1x guest_vlan ports

Purpose	Defines a port or range of ports to be members of the Guest VLAN.
Syntax	config 802.1x guest_vlan ports [<portlist> all] state [enable disable]
Description	The config 802.1x guest_vlan ports command defines a port or range of ports to be members of the 802.1x Guest VLAN. The 802.1x Guest VLAN can be configured to provide limited network access to authorized member ports. If a member port is denied network access via port-based authorization, but the 802.1x Guest VLAN is enabled, the member port receives limited network access. For example, a network administrator can use the 802.1x Guest VLAN to deny internal network access via port-based authentication, but grant Internet access to unauthorized users.
Parameters	<p><i><portlist></i> – A port or range of ports to be configured to the Guest VLAN.</p> <p><i>All</i> – Indicates all ports to be configured to the guest vlan.</p> <p><i>state [enable disable]</i> – Specifies the guest vlan port is enabled or disabled of the switch.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure ports to the Guest VLAN

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config 802.1x guest_vlan ports 1-5 state enable
Command: config 802.1x guest_vlan ports 1-5 state enable
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show 802.1x guest_vlan

Purpose	Displays configuration information for the Guest VLAN.
Syntax	show 802.1x guest_vlan
Description	The show 802.1x guest_vlan command displays the Guest VLAN name, state, and member ports.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the Guest VLAN configuration information:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show 802.1x guest_vlan
Command: show 802.1x guest_vlan

Guest VLAN Settings
-----
Guest VLAN                : default
Enabled Guest VLAN Ports :
1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,2
1,22,23,24,25,26,27,28

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

create 802.1x user

Purpose	Enable network access to a 802.1x user.
Syntax	create 802.1x user <username 15>
Description	The create 802.1x user command enables network access to a 802.1x user.
Parameters	<vlan_name 15> – The name of the 802.1x user to be created.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a 802.1x user:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# create 802.1x user dlink
Command: create 802.1x user dlink

Enter a case-sensitive new password:****
Enter the new password again for confirmation:****

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

show 802.1x user

Purpose	Displays the user information for the Guest VLAN.
Syntax	show 802.1x user
Description	The show 802.1x user command displays the 802.1x user information on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display the 802.1x user information:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show 802.1x user
```

```
Command: show 802.1x user
```

```

Index      Username
-----
1          dlink

```

```
Total Entries: 1
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete 802.1x user

Purpose	Deletes network access to a 802.1x user.
Syntax	delete 802.1x user <username 15>
Description	The delete 802.1x user command deletes network access to a 802.1x user.
Parameters	<username 15> – The name of the 802.1x user to be deleted.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the 802.1x user:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete 802.1x user dlink
```

```
Command: delete 802.1x user dlink
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config 802.1x capability ports

Purpose	Defines a port or range of ports to be members of the Guest VLAN.
Syntax	config 802.1x capability ports [<portlist> all] [authenticator none]
Description	The config 802.1x capability ports is used to configure the capability for the 802.1x on the Switch.
Parameters	<portlist> – A port or range of ports to be configured to the 802.1x capability. all – Indicates all ports to be configured to the 802.1x capability. [authenticator none] – Specifies the 802.1x capability port to be authenticator or none.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure capability ports to the 802.1x on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config 802.1x capability ports all authenticator  
Command: config 802.1x capability ports all authenticator
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```


PORT SECURITY COMMANDS

The Port Security commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config port_security	[<portlist> all] [admin_state [enable disable] max_learning_addr <max_lock_no 0-64> lock_address_mode [Permanent DeleteOnTimeout DeleteOnReset]
show port_security	{ports <portlist>}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config port_security	
Purpose	To configure port security settings.
Syntax	config port_security [<portlist> all] [admin_state [enable disable] max_learning_addr <max_lock_no 0-64> lock_address_mode [Permanent DeleteOnTimeout DeleteOnReset]
Description	The config port_security command configures port security settings for specific ports.
Parameters	<p><portlist> – A port or range of ports to be configured.</p> <p>all – Configures port security for all ports on the Switch.</p> <p>admin_state [enable disable] – Enables or disables port security for the listed ports.</p> <p>max_learning_addr <int 0-64> - Specify the max learning address. The range is 0 to 64.</p> <p>1-64 Limits the number of MAC addresses dynamically listed in the FDB for the ports.</p> <p>lock_address_mode – Defines the TBD and contains the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Permenant</i> – Learns up to the maximum number of dynamic addresses allowed on the port. The learned addresses are not aged out or relearned on other port for as long as the port is locked. • <i>DeleteOnReset</i> – Deletes the current dynamic MAC addresses associated with the port. Learn up to the maximum addresses allowed on the port (this number is also configurable). Aging is disabled; the addresses are deleted on reset • <i>DeleteOnTimeout</i> – Deletes the current dynamic MAC addresses associated with the port. The port learns up to the maximum addresses allowed on the port. Re-learned MAC addresses and address aging out are also enabled. The MAC addresses are deleted when the device is reset and on when the address is aged out.

Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command
---------------------	---

Example usage:

To configure port security:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config port_security 1-5 admin_state enable
max_learning_addr 5 lock_address_mode DeleteOnReset
```

```
Command: config port_security 1-5 admin_state enable max_learning_addr 5
lock_address_mode DeleteOnReset
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show port_security

Purpose	To display the current port security configuration.
Syntax	show port_security {ports <portlist>}
Description	The show port_security command displays port security information for the Switch's ports. The information displayed includes port security, admin state, maximum number of learning address and lock mode and trap interval.
Parameters	<i>ports <portlist></i> – A port or range of ports whose settings are to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the port security configuration:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show port_security ports 1-5
```

```
Command: show port_security ports 1-5
```

```
Port  Admin state  Max.Learning Addr.  Lock Address Mode
```

```
-----
1    enabled      5                    DeleteOnReset
2    enabled      5                    DeleteOnReset
3    enabled      5                    DeleteOnReset
4    enabled      5                    DeleteOnReset
5    enabled      5                    DeleteOnReset
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

TIME AND SNTP COMMANDS

The Time and SNTP commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config sntp	{primary [<ipaddr> <ipv6addr>] secondary [<ipaddr> <ipv6addr>] poll-interval <sec 30-99999>}
show sntp	
enable sntp	
disable sntp	
config time	<date> <systemtime>
config time_zone operator	[+ hour <gmt_hour 0-13> minute <minute 0-59> - hour <gmt_hour 0-12> minute <minute 0-59>]
config dst	[disable [annual s_date <start_date 1-31> s_mth <start_mth 1-12> s_time <start_time> end_date <int 1-31> e_mth <end_mth 1-12> e_time <end_time> offset [30 60 90 120]]]
show time	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config sntp	
Purpose	To setup SNTP service.
Syntax	config sntp {primary [<ipaddr> <ipv6addr>] secondary [<ipaddr> <ipv6addr>] poll-interval <sec 30-99999>}
Description	The config sntp command configures SNTP service from an SNTP server. SNTP must be enabled for this command to function (See enable sntp).
Parameters	<p><i>primary [<ipaddr> <ipv6addr>]</i> – Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the primary SNTP server.</p> <p><i>secondary [<ipaddr> <ipv6addr>]</i> – Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the secondary SNTP server.</p> <p><i>poll-interval <sec 30-99999></i> – The interval between requests for updated SNTP information. The polling interval ranges from 60 seconds (1 minute) to 86,400 seconds (1 day).</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command. SNTP service must be enabled for this command to function (<i>enable sntp</i>).

Example usage:

To configure SNTP settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config sntp primary 10.1.1.1 secondary 10.1.1.2 poll-
interval 60
Command: config sntp primary 10.1.1.1 secondary 10.1.1.2 poll-interval 60

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show sntp

Purpose	To display the SNTP information.
Syntax	show sntp
Description	The show sntp command displays SNTP settings information, including the source IP address, time source and poll interval.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display SNTP configuration information:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show sntp
Command: show sntp

SNTP Information
-----
Current Time Source      : Local
SNTP                    : Disabled
SNTP Primary Server     : 10.1.1.1
SNTP Secondary Server   : 10.1.1.2
SNTP Poll Interval      : 60 sec

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable sntp

Purpose	To enable SNTP server support.
Syntax	enable sntp
Description	The enable sntp command enables SNTP server support. SNTP service must be separately configured (see config sntp). Enabling and configuring SNTP support override any manually configured system time settings.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator and Operator-level users can issue this command. SNTP settings must be configured for SNTP to function (config sntp).

Example usage:

To enable the SNTP function:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable sntp
```

```
Command: enable sntp
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable sntp

Purpose	To disable SNTP server support.
Syntax	disable sntp
Description	The disable sntp command disables SNTP support.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable SNTP support:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable sntp
```

```
Command: disable sntp
```

```
Success!
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config time

Purpose	To manually configure system time and date settings.
Syntax	config time <date> <systemtime>
Description	The config time date command configures the system time and date settings. These will be overridden if SNTP is configured and enabled.
Parameters	<p><date> – Specifies the date, using two numerical characters for the day of the month, English abbreviation for the name of the month, and four numerical characters for the year. For example: 19jan2011.</p> <p><systemtime > – Specifies the system time, using the format hh:mm:ss; that is, two numerical characters each for the hour using a 24-hour clock, the minute and second. For example: 19:42:30.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command. Manually configured system time and date settings are overridden if SNTP support is enabled.

Example usage:

To manually set system time and date settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config time 09jan2012 15:50:50
Command: config time 09jan2012 15:50:50

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config time_zone operator

Purpose	To determine the time zone used in order to adjust the system clock.
Syntax	config time_zone operator [+ hour <gmt_hour 0-13> minute <minute 0-59> - hour <gmt_hour 0-12> minute <minute 0-59>]
Description	The config time_zone operator command adjusts the system clock settings according to the time zone. Time zone settings adjust SNTP information accordingly.
Parameters	<p><i>operator</i> – May be (+) to add or (-) to subtract time to adjust for time zone relative to GMT.</p> <p><i>hour</i> <gmt_hour 0-13> – Specifies the number of hours difference from GMT.</p> <p><i>Minute</i> <minute 0-59> – Specifies the number of minutes added or subtracted to adjust the time zone.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure time zone settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config time_zone operator + hour 2 minute 30
Command: config time_zone operator + hour 2 minute 30

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config dst

Purpose	To configure time adjustments to allow for the use of Daylight Saving Time (DST).
Syntax	config dst [disable [annual s_date <start_date 1-31> s_mth <start_mth 1-12> s_time <start_time> end_date <int 1-31> e_mth <end_mth 1-12> e_time <end_time> offset [30 60 90 120]]]
Description	The config dst command disables or configures Daylight Saving Time (DST). When enabled, this adjusts the system clock to comply with any DST requirement. DST adjustment affects system time for both manually configured time and time set using SNTP service.
Parameters	<p><i>disable</i> – Disables the DST seasonal time adjustment for the Switch.</p> <p><i>annual</i> – Enables DST seasonal time adjustment on an annual basis. Annual mode requires that the DST beginning and ending date be specified concisely. For example, specify to begin DST on April 3 and end DST on October 14. The format for annual mode is as follows, and in the order listed:</p>

- *s_date* <start_date 1-31> - The day of the month to begin DST, expressed numerically.
- *s_mth* <start_mth 1-12> - The month of the year to begin DST, expressed numerically.
- *s_time* <start_time> - The time of day to begin DST in hours and minutes, expressed using a 24-hour clock.
- *end_date* <int 1-31> - The day of the month to end DST, expressed numerically.
- *e_mth* <end_mth 1-12> - The month of the year to end DST, expressed numerically.
- *e_time*<end_time> - The time of day to end DST, in hours and minutes, expressed using a 24-hour clock.

offset [30 | 60 | 90 | 120] – Indicates the number of minutes to add during the summertime. The possible offset times are 30, 60, 90, and 120. The default value is 60.

Restrictions

Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure daylight savings time on the Switch to run from the 2nd Tuesday in April at 3 PM until the 2nd Wednesday in October at 3:30 PM and add 30 minutes at the onset of DST:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config dst annual s_date 2 s_mth 4 s_time 3 end_date 2
e_mth 10 e_time 3 offset 30
```

```
Command: config dst annual s_date 2 s_mth 4 s_time 3 end_date 2 e_mth 10
e_time 3 offset 30
```

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show time

Purpose	To display the current time settings and status.
Syntax	show time
Description	The show time command displays the system time and date configuration, as well as displays the current system time.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show the time currently set on the Switch's System clock:

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show time

Command: show time

Time information

Current Time Source : Local
Current Time : 09 Jan 2012 15:56:02
GMT Time Zone offset : GMT +02:30
Daylight Saving Time Status : Disabled
Offset in Minutes : 60
Annual From : 01 Jan 00:00
To : 01 Jan 00:00

DES-1210-28/ME:5#

ARP COMMANDS

The ARP commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
create ArpSpoofing	ip_address <ipaddr> mac_address <macaddr> [<portlist> all]
show ArpSpoofing	
delete ArpSpoofing	ip_address <ipaddr>
config arp_aging time	<value 0-65535 >
clear arptable	
show arpentry	{information interface_name {system} ip_address <ipaddr> mac_address <macaddr> summary}
show arpentry aging_time	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

create ArpSpoofing	
Purpose	To create the on the Switch.
Syntax	create ArpSpoofing ip_address <ipaddr> mac_address <macaddr> [<portlist> all]
Description	The create ArpSpoofing command sets the maximum amount of time, in minutes, that an ARP entry can remain in the Switch's ARP table, without being accessed, before it is dropped from the table.
Parameters	<i>ip_address <ipaddr></i> – Specifies the IP address of the end node or station. <i>mac_address<macaddr></i> – Specifies the MAC address corresponding to the IP address above. <i>[<portlist> all]</i> – Specifies a port, a range of ports or all ports to be configured for the ARP snooping.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create an ARP Spoofing IP address on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create ArpSpoofing ip_address 10.2.1.1
mac_address 00-00-00-01-01-2 all
Command: create ArpSpoofing ip_address 10.2.1.1 mac_address 00-
00-00-01-01-2 all

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show ArpSpoofing

Purpose	To display the ARP Spoofing information on the Switch.
Syntax	show ArpSpoofing
Description	The show ArpSpoofing displays the information, includes IP address, MAC address and Port list information on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the ARP Spoofing information on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show ArpSpoofing
Command: show ArpSpoofing

IP Address      MAC Address      PortList
10.2.1.1        00:00:00:01:01:02  1-28

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show ArpSpoofing
```

delete ArpSpoofing

Purpose	To delete an IP address and the corresponding MAC address into the Switch's ARP table.
Syntax	delete ArpSpoofing ip_address <ipaddr>
Description	The delete ArpSpoofing command deletes an IP address and the corresponding MAC address into the Switch's ARP table.
Parameters	<i>ip_address <ipaddr></i> – The IP address of the end node or station.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the ARP spoofing configuration:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create ArpSpoofing ip_address 10.2.1.1
mac_address 00-00-00-01-01-2 all
Command: create ArpSpoofing ip_address 10.2.1.1 mac_address 00-
00-00-01-01-2 all

Success!
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config arp_aging time

Purpose	To configure the age-out timer for ARP table entries on the Switch.
Syntax	config arp_aging time <value 0-65535>
Description	The config arp_aging time command sets the maximum amount of time, in minutes, that an ARP entry can remain in the Switch's ARP table, without being accessed, before it is dropped from the table.
Parameters	<value 0-65535> – The ARP age-out time, in minutes. The value may be in the range of 0-65535 minutes, with a default setting of 20 minutes.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure ARP aging time:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config arp_aging time 30
Command: config arp_aging time 30

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

clear arptable

Purpose	To remove all dynamic ARP table entries.
Syntax	clear arptable
Description	The clear arptable command is used to remove dynamic ARP table entries from the Switch's ARP table. Static ARP table entries are not affected.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To remove dynamic entries in the ARP table:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# clear arptable
Command: clear arptable

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show arpentry

Purpose	To displays all ARP entries on the Switch.
Syntax	show arpentry {information interface_name {system} ip_address <ipaddr> mac_address <macaddr> summary}
Description	The show arpentry command displays all ARP entries on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>information</i> – Displays the information of ARP entry. <i>interface_name {system}</i> – Displays the interface name of ARP entry. <i>ip_address <ipaddr></i> – Displays the IP address of ARP entry. <i>mac_address<macaddr></i> – Displays the MAC address of ARP entry. <i>summary</i> – Displays the summary of ARP entry.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display all ARP entries information on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show arpentry information
Command: show arpentry information

ARP Configurations:
-----
Maximum number of ARP request retries is 3
ARP cache timeout is 1800 seconds

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show arpentry aging_time

Purpose	To displays the ARP entry aging time on the Switch.
Syntax	show arpentry aging_time
Description	The show arpentry aging_time command displays the ARP entry aging time on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the ARP entry aging time on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show arpentry aging_time
Command: show arpentry aging_time

ARP Aging Time = 30 (minutes)

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

ROUTING TABLE COMMANDS

The Routing table commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
create iproute	default <ipaddr> {<value 1-254>}
delete iproute	{default}
show iproute	{<ipaddr> static}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

create iproute	
Purpose	Used to create IP route entries to the Switch's IP routing table.
Syntax	create iproute default <ipaddr> {<value 1-254>}
Description	The create iproute command is used to create a default static IP route entry to the Switch's IP routing table.
Parameters	<p><i>default</i> – Specifies to create a default IP route entry.</p> <p><i><ipaddr></i> – The gateway IP address for the next hop router.</p> <p><i><value 1-254></i> – Allows the entry of a routing protocol metric entry, representing the number of routers between the Switch and the IP address above. The default setting is 1.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator and power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To add the default static address 10.90.90.92 to the routing table:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create iproute default 10.90.90.92
Command: create iproute default 10.90.90.92
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete iproute

Purpose	Used to delete an IP route entry from the Switch's IP routing table.
Syntax	delete iproute {default}
Description	The delete iproute command will delete an existing IP route entry from the Switch's IP routing table.
Parameters	{ <i>default</i> } – Specifies to delete a default IP route entry.
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator and power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the default Gateway from the routing table:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete iproute
Command: delete iproute
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show iproute

Purpose	Used to display the Switch's current IP routing table.
Syntax	show iproute {<ipaddr> static}
Description	The show iproute command will display the Switch's current IP routing table.
Parameters	< <i>ipaddr</i> > - Enter the IP address used here. <i>static</i> – Specifies to display all the static routes.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the contents of the IP routing table:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show iproute
Command: show iproute

Routing Table

IP Address/Netmask  Gateway      Interface  Hops  Protocol
-----
Total Entries :0
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

D-LINK UNIDIRECTIONAL LINK DETECTION (DULD) COMMANDS

The D-Link Unidirectional Link Detection (DULD) commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config duld ports	[<portlist> all] {state [enable disable] mode [shutdown normal] discovery_time <sec 5-65535>}
show duld ports	{<portlist> all}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config duld ports	
Purpose	To configure unidirectional link detection on ports.
Syntax	config duld ports [<portlist> all] {state [enable disable] mode [shutdown normal] discovery_time <sec 5-65535>}
Description	Unidirectional link detection provides discovery mechanism based on 802.3ah to discovery its neighbor. If the OAM discovery can complete in configured discovery time, it concludes the link is bidirectional. Otherwise, it starts detecting task to detect the link status.
Parameters	<p><i>[<portlist> all]</i> – Specifies a port, a range of ports or all ports to be configured.</p> <p><i>state [enable disable]</i> – Specifies the unidirectional link detection status to be enabled or disabled.</p> <p><i>mode [shutdown normal]</i> – Specifies the mode the unidirectional link detection will be set to.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>shutdown</i> – If any unidirectional link is detected, disable the port and log an event. ● <i>normal</i> – Only log an event when a unidirectional link is detected. <p><i>discovery_time <sec 5-65535></i> – Enter the discovery time value here. This value must be between 5 and 65535.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator and operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable unidirectional link detection on port 1:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config duld ports 1 state enable
Command: config duld ports 1 state enable
```

```
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show duld ports

Purpose	To show unidirectional link detection information.
Syntax	show duld ports {<portlist> all}
Description	This show duld ports command is used to show unidirectional link detection information.
Parameters	[<portlist> all] – Specifies a port, a range of ports or all ports to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show unidirectional link detection information of port 1:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show duld ports 1
Command: show duld ports 1
```

port	Admin State	Oper Status	Mode	Link Status	Discovery Time(Sec)
1	Enabled	Disabled	Normal	Unknown	10

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Commands

The IPv6 Neighbor Discovery commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
create ipv6 neighbor_cache	ipif System <ipv6_addr> <mac_addr>
delete ipv6 neighbor_cache	[ipif system all] [<ipv6_addr> static dynamic all]
show ipv6 neighbor_cache	[<ipif_name 12> all] [ipv6address <ipv6_addr> static dynamic all]
config ipv6 nd ns ipif System	retrans_time <integer 1-3600>
create ipv6route default	<ipv6addr>
delete ipv6route default	
show ipv6route	
enable ipif_ipv6_link_local_auto System	
disable ipif_ipv6_link_local_auto System	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

create ipv6 neighbor_cache	
Purpose	Used to add a static neighbor on an IPv6 interface.
Syntax	create ipv6 neighbor_cache ipif System <ipv6_addr> <mac_addr>
Description	This create ipv6 neighbor_cache command is used to add a static neighbor on an IPv6 interface.
Parameters	<ipv6_addr> –The IPv6 address of the neighbor. <mac_addr> –The MAC address of the neighbor.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a static neighbor cache entry on the interface System, with an IPv6 address of 3ffc::1 and a MAC address of 00:01:02:03:04:05:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create ipv6 neighbor_cache ipif System 3ffc::1 00:01:02:03:04:05
Command: create ipv6 neighbor_cache ipif System 3ffc::1 00:01:02:03:04:05
```

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete ipv6 neighbor_cache

Purpose	Used to remove a static neighbor on an IPv6 interface.
Syntax	delete ipv6 neighbor_cache [ipif system all] [<ipv6_addr> static dynamic]
Description	This delete ipv6 neighbor_cache command is used to remove a static neighbor on an IPv6 interface.
Parameters	<p><ipv6_addr> –The IPv6 address of the neighbor.</p> <p><i>static</i> – Delete matching static entries.</p> <p><i>dynamic</i> – Delete matching dynamic entries.</p> <p><i>all</i> – All entries including static and dynamic entries will be deleted.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a static neighbor cache entry on the interface System, with an IPv6 address of 3ffc::1:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete ipv6 neighbor_cache 3ffc::1
Command: delete ipv6 neighbor_cache 3ffc::1
```

Success!

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show ipv6 neighbor_cache

Purpose	Used to display the IPv6 neighbor cache.
Syntax	show ipv6 neighbor_cache [<ipif_name 12> all] [ipv6address <ipv6_addr> static dynamic all]
Description	This show ipv6 neighbor_cache command is used to display the neighbor cache entry for the specified interface. You can display a specific entry, all static entries, all dynamic entries, or all entries.
Parameters	<p><ipif_name 12> –The IPv6 interface name.</p> <p><i>all</i> - Displays all interfaces.</p> <p><i>ipv6address <ipv6_addr></i> –The IPv6 address of the neighbor.</p> <p><i>static</i> – Display all static neighbor cache entries.</p> <p><i>dynamic</i> – Display all dynamic entries.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Displays all entries including static and dynamic entries.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show all neighbor cache entries on the switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show ipv6 neighbor_cache ipif all all
Command: show ipv6 neighbor_cache ipif all all

IPv6 Address          Link-layer Addr  State  Interface
-----
Total Entries: 0
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config ipv6 nd ns ipif System

Purpose	Configures the IPv6 ND neighbor solicitation retransmit time , which is the time between the retransmission of neighbor solicitation messages to a neighbor, when resolving the address or when probing the reachability of a neighbor.
Syntax	config ipv6 nd ns ipif System retrans_time <integer 1-3600>
Description	This show ipv6 neighbor_cache command is used to configures the retransmit time of IPv6 ND neighbor solicitation
Parameters	<i>retrans_time <integer 1 - 3600></i> – Neighbor solicitation’s retransmit timer in milliseconds. It has the same value as the RA retrans_time in the config IPv6 ND RA command. If the retrans_time parameter is configured in one of the commands, the retrans_time value in the other command will also change so that the values in both commands are the same. The range if 1 to 3600.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the retrans_time of IPv6 ND neighbor solicitation to be 100:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config ipv6 nd ns ipif System retrans_time 100
Command: config ipv6 nd ns ipif System retrans_time 100

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create ipv6route default

Purpose	Used to create IPv6 route entries to the Switch’s IP routing table.
Syntax	create ipv6route default <ipv6addr>
Description	This create ipv6route default command is used to create a primary and backup IP route entry to the Switch’s IP routing table.
Parameters	<i><ipv6addr></i> – Specify the IPv6 address to be creted.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To add a single static IPv6 entry in IPv6 format:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create ipv6route default 3ffc::1
Command: create ipv6route default 3ffc::1
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete ipv6route default

Purpose	Used to delete a static IPv6 route entry from the Switch's IP routing table.
Syntax	delete ipv6route default
Description	This delete ipv6route default command will delete an existing static IPv6 entry from the Switch's IP routing table.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To o delete a static IPv6 entry from the routing table:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete ipv6route default
Command: delete ipv6route default
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show ipv6route

Purpose	Used to display a static IPv6 route entry from the Switch's IP routing table.
Syntax	show ipv6route
Description	This delete ipv6route command will display an existing static IPv6 entry from the Switch's IP routing table.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To o show a static IPv6 entry from the routing table:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show ipv6route
Command: show ipv6route

IPv6 Prefix: ::/0                Protocol: Static Metric: 1
Next Hop   : 3ffc::1            IPIF   : System

Total Entries: 1 DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable ipif_ipv6_link_local_auto System

Purpose	Used to enable the autoconfiguration of the link local address when no IPv6 address is configured.
Syntax	enable ipif_ipv6_link_local_auto System
Description	This enable ipif_ipv6_link_local_auto System command will automatically create an IPv6 link local address for the Switch if no IPv6 address has previously been configured.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the IP interface IPv6 link-local settings on the switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable ipif_ipv6_link_local_auto System
Command: enable ipif_ipv6_link_local_auto System

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable ipif_ipv6_link_local_auto System

Purpose	Used to disable the autoconfiguration of the IPv6 link local address.
Syntax	disable ipif_ipv6_link_local_auto System
Description	This disable ipif_ipv6_link_local_auto System command will disable the automatic creation of an IPv6 link local address for the Switch. Once this command is entered, any previous IPv6 link local address that has been created for the IP interface selected will be deleted from the switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the IP interface IPv6 link-local settings on the switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable ipif_ipv6_link_local_auto System  
Command: disable ipif_ipv6_link_local_auto System
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

BANNER COMMANDS

The Banner commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config log_save_timing	[log_trigger on_demand time_interval <minutes 1-65535>]
show log_save_timing	
show log	{index <value 1-500> - <value 1-500> module <string 32> severity [warning all informational]}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config log_save_timing	
Purpose	Used to configure the method of saving logs to the Switch's Flash memory.
Syntax	config log_save_timing [log_trigger on_demand time_interval <minutes 1-65535>]
Description	This config log_save_timing command is used to configure the method used in saving logs to the Switch's Flash memory.
Parameters	<p><i>log_trigger</i> – Users who choose this method will have logs saved to the Switch every time a log event occurs on the Switch.</p> <p><i>on_demand</i> – Users who choose this method will only save logs when they manually tell the Switch to do so, using the save all or save log command.</p> <p><i>time_interval <minutes 1-65535></i> – Use this parameter to configure the time interval that will be implemented for saving logs. The logs will be saved every x number of minutes that are configured here.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the time interval as every 30 minutes for saving logs:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config log_save_timing time_interval 30
Command: config log_save_timing time_interval 30

Success!

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```


show log_save_timing

Purpose	Used to show the log save timing.
Syntax	show log_save_timing
Description	This command allows display of the log save timing on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Usage Example:

To show the login banner:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show log_save_timing
Command: show log_save_timing

Saving log method: on_demand
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show log

Purpose	Used to show the log.
Syntax	show log {index <value 1-500> - <value 1-500> module <string 32> severity [warning all informational]}
Description	This command allows display the log.
Parameters	<i>index <value 1-500></i> – Specifies the index of logs to be displayed. <i>module <string 32></i> – Specifies the module of logs to be displayed. <i>severity [warning all informational]</i> – Specifies the severity of logs to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Usage Example:

To show the log on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show log
Command: show log

Index  Time                Log Text
-----
  2    Jan 1 00:00:24    :CLI-6:Successful login through console port( User:
Anonymous )
  1    Jan 1 00:00:10    :SYSTEM-2:System started up
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

COMMAND HISTORY LIST COMMANDS

The Command History List commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
?	
show command_history	
dir	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

?	
Purpose	To display all commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI).
Syntax	?
Description	The ? command displays all of the commands available through the Command Line Interface (CLI).
Parameters	{<command>} – Lists all the corresponding parameters for the specified command, along with a brief description of the command's function and similar commands having the same words in the command.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display all of the commands in the CLI:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# ?

Command: ?

?
cable diagnostic port
clear arptable
clear counters
clear dos_prevention counters
clear flood_fdb
clear igmp_snooping data_driven_group
clear log
config 802.1p default_priority
config 802.1p user_priority
config 802.1x auth_mode ports
config 802.1x auth_parameter ports
config 802.1x auth_protocol
config 802.1x capability ports
config 802.1x feap
config 802.1x guest_vlan ports
config 802.1x init port_based ports
config 802.1x reauth port_based ports
config access_profile ip
config access_profile profile_id
CTRL+C ESC q Quit SPACE n Next Page ENTER Next Entry a
ALL

```

show command_history

Purpose	To display the command history.
Syntax	show command_history
Description	The show command_history command displays the command history.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the command history:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show command_history

Command: show command_history

?
show log
show log_save_timing
show log_save_timing

```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

dir

Purpose	To display all commands.
Syntax	dir
Description	The dir command displays all commands.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display all of the commands:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# dir
Available commands:
?          cable      clear      config
create     delete     disable    download
enable     logout     ping       reboot
reset      save       show       smtp
upload
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

SSH COMMANDS

The SSH commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
enable ssh	
disable ssh	
config ssh algorithm	[3DES MD5 RSA SHA1] [disable enable]
config ssh authmode	[publickey hostbased password] [enable disable]
show ssh authmode	
config ssh server	[authfail <int 2-20> contimeout <sec 120-600> maxsession <int 1-4> rekey [10min 30min 60min never]]
show ssh server	
show ssh algorithm	
config ssh user	<string 15> authmode [hostbased hostname <domain_name 32> hostname_IP <ip_addr> password publickey]
show ssh user authmode	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

enable ssh	
Purpose	To enable SSH.
Syntax	enable ssh
Description	The enable ssh command enables SSH on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable SSH:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable ssh
```

```
Command: enable ssh
```

```
Success.
```

```
The SSH server is enabled.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable ssh

Purpose	To disable SSH.
Syntax	disable ssh
Description	The disable ssh command disables SSH on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable SSH:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable ssh
```

```
Command: disable ssh
```

```
Success.
```

```
The SSH server is disable.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config ssh algorithm

Purpose	To configure the SSH algorithm.
Syntax	config ssh algorithm [3DES MD5 RSA SHA1] [disable enable]
Description	The config ssh algorithm command configures the SSH algorithm setting on the Switch.
Parameters	Select the algorithm to be disabled or enabled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>3DES</i> – Triple Data Encryption Standard encryption algorithm with Cipher Block Chaining. ▪ <i>MD5</i> – Hash for Message Authentication Code (HMAC) MD5 Message Digest (MD5) mechanism. ▪ <i>RSA</i> – Hash for Message Authentication Code (HMAC) mechanism utilizing the RSA encryption algorithm. ▪ <i>SHA1</i> – Hash for Message Authentication Code (HMAC) Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA) mechanism. <p><i>[disable enable]</i> – Enables or Disables the SSH algorithm on the Switch.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure SSH algorithm:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config ssh algorithm 3DES enable
Command: config ssh algorithm 3DES enable

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config ssh authmode

Purpose	To configure the SSH authentication mode setting.
Syntax	config ssh authmode [publickey hostbased password] [enable disable]
Description	The config ssh authmode command configures the SSH authentication mode for users attempting to access the Switch.
Parameters	<i>publickey</i> [enable disable] – Specifies that a publickey configuration set on a SSH server is to be used for authentication. Enables or disables SSH authentication on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the SSH authentication mode:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config ssh authmode password enable
Command: config ssh authmode password enable

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show ssh authmode

Purpose	To display the SSH authentication mode setting.
Syntax	show ssh authmode
Description	The show ssh authmode command displays the current SSH authentication set on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To view the current authentication mode set on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show ssh authmode
```

```
Command: show ssh authmode
```

```
The SSH Authmode :
```

```
-----
Password : Enabled
Publickey : Enabled
Hostbased : Disabled
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config ssh server

Purpose	To configure the SSH server.
Syntax	config ssh server [authfail <int 2-20> contimeout <sec 120-600> maxsession <int 1-4> rekey [10min 30min 60min never]]
Description	The config ssh server command configures the SSH server.
Parameters	<p><i>authfail <int 2-20></i> - Specifies the authfail times. The value may be between 2 and 20 times.</p> <p><i>contimeout <sec 120-600></i> - Specifies the connection timeout. The value may be between 120 and 600 seconds. The default is 600 seconds.</p> <p><i>maxsession <int 1-4></i> – Specifies the maxseeion of ssh server.</p> <p><i>rekey [10min 30min 60min never]</i> – Specifies the rekey time. The possible values are 10min, 30min, 60min and never.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the SSH server:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config ssh server authfail 20 maxsession 1
Command: config ssh server authfail 20 maxsession 1

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show ssh server

Purpose	To display the SSH server setting
Syntax	show ssh server
Description	The show ssh server command displays the current SSH server settings.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the SSH server:


```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show ssh server
```

```
Command: show ssh server
```

```
The SSH Server Configuration :
```

```
Max Session           : 1
Connection Timeout    : 120
Authfail Attempts     : 20
Rekey Timeout         : never
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show ssh algorithm

Purpose	To display the SSH algorithm setting.
Syntax	show ssh algorithm
Description	The show ssh algorithm command displays the current SSH algorithm setting status.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display SSH algorithms currently set on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show ssh algorithm
```

```
Command: show ssh algorithm
```

```
Encryption Algorithm
```

```
-----
DES   : Enabled
3DES  : Enabled
```

```
Data Integrity Algorithm
```

```
-----
MD5   : Enabled
SHA1  : Enabled
```

```
Public Key Algorithm
```

```
-----
RSA   : Disabled
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config ssh user

Purpose	To specify which SSH public key is manually configured.
Syntax	config ssh user <string 15> authmode [hostbased hostname <domain_name 32> hostname_IP <ip_addr> password publickey]
Description	The config ssh crypto command specifies which SSH public key is manually configured.
Parameters	<i><string 15></i> – Specifies the name of SSH user. <i>hostbased hostname <domain_name 32></i> – The username of the remote SSH client. <i>hostname_IP <ip_addr></i> – The IP address of the remote SSH client. <i>[hostbased password publickey]</i> – Specifies which configuration will be set on a SSH server for authentication.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the SSH user:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config ssh user dlink authmode publickey
Command: config ssh user dlink authmode publickey

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show ssh user authmode

Purpose	To display the SSH public key stored on the device.
Syntax	show ssh user authmode
Description	The show ssh user authmode command displays the SSH user stored on the device.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display the SSH public key on the device:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show ssh user authmode
Command: show ssh user authmode

Account is empty!
Total Entries: 0

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

SSL COMMANDS

The SSL commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
enable ssl	{ciphersuite [DH-RSA-3DES-SHA1 DH-RSA-DES-SHA1 RSA-3DES-SHA1 RSA-DES-SHA1 RSA-EXP1024-DES-SHA1 RSA-NULL-MD5 RSA-NULL-SHA1]}
disable ssl	{ciphersuite [DH-RSA-3DES-SHA1 DH-RSA-DES-SHA1 RSA-3DES-SHA1 RSA-DES-SHA1 RSA-EXP1024-DES-SHA1 RSA-NULL-MD5 RSA-NULL-SHA1]}
show ssl	
download ssl certificate	[<ipaddr> <ip6_addr>] certfilename <path_filename 64>

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

enable ssl	
Purpose	To enable the SSL function on the Switch.
Syntax	enable ssl {ciphersuite [DH-RSA-3DES-SHA1 DH-RSA-DES-SHA1 RSA-3DES-SHA1 RSA-DES-SHA1 RSA-EXP1024-DES-SHA1 RSA-NULL-MD5 RSA-NULL-SHA1]}
Description	The enable ssl command enables SSL on the Switch by implementing every combination of listed ciphersuites on the Switch. Entering this command enables the SSL status on the Switch. Enabling SSL disables the web-manager on the Switch.
Parameters	<p>ciphersuite - A security string that determines the exact cryptographic parameters, specific encryption algorithms and key sizes to be used for an authentication session. The user may choose any combination of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● DH-RSA-3DES-SHA1 ● DH-RSA-DES-SHA1 ● RSA-3DES-SHA1 ● RSA-DES-SHA1 ● RSA-EXP1024-DES-SHA1 ● RSA-NULL-MD5 ● RSA-NULL-SHA1 <p>The ciphersuites are enabled by default on the Switch, yet the SSL status is disabled by default. Enabling SSL with a ciphersuite will not enable the SSL status on the Switch.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable SSL on the Switch for all ciphersuites:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable ssl
```

```
Command: enable ssl
```

Note: HTTP will be disabled if SSL is enabled.

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable ssl

Purpose	To disable the SSL function on the Switch.
Syntax	disable ssl {ciphersuite [DH-RSA-3DES-SHA1 DH-RSA-DES-SHA1 RSA-3DES-SHA1 RSA-DES-SHA1 RSA-EXP1024-DES-SHA1 RSA-NULL-MD5 RSA-NULL-SHA1]}
Description	The disable ssl command disables SSL on the Switch and can be used to disable all combinations of listed ciphersuites on the Switch. Note that disabling SSL will not enable WEB access automatically (WEB access will stay disabled), and you'll need to enable it manually.
Parameters	ciphersuite - A security string that determines the exact cryptographic parameters, specific encryption algorithms and key sizes to be used for an authentication session. The user may choose any combination of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● DH-RSA-3DES-SHA1 ● DH-RSA-DES-SHA1 ● RSA-3DES-SHA1 ● RSA-DES-SHA1 ● RSA-EXP1024-DES-SHA1 ● RSA-NULL-MD5 ● RSA-NULL-SHA1
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the SSL status on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable ssl
```

```
Command: disable ssl
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show ssl

Purpose	To view the SSL status and the certificate file status on the Switch
Syntax	show ssl
Description	The show ssl command displays the SSL status and the certificate file status on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To view the SSL status on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show ssl
Command: show ssl

SSL Status                Enabled
RSA-NULL-MD5              0x0001 Enabled
RSA-NULL-SHA1             0x0002 Enabled
RSA-DES-SHA1              0x0004 Enabled
RSA-3DES-SHA1            0x0008 Enabled
DH-RSA-DES-SHA1          0x0010 Enabled
DH-RSA-3DES-SHA1         0x0020 Enabled
RSA-EXP1024-DES-SHA1     0x0040 Enabled

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

download ssl certificate

Purpose	To download ssl certificate file on the Switch.
Syntax	download ssl certificate [<ipaddr> <ip6_addr>] certfilename <path_filename 64>
Description	The download ssl certificate command downloads the SSL file on the Switch.
Parameters	<ipaddr> – Specifies the IPv4 address of SSL file. <ip6_addr> – Specifies the IPv6 address of SSL file. <path_filename 64> –The DOS path and filename of the SSL file, up to 64 characters, on the TFTP server. For example, C:\1210.had.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To download SSL on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# download ssl certificate 10.48.47.22 certfilename
1210.had
Command: download ssl certificate 10.48.47.22 certfilename 1210.had

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

ACCESS AUTHENTICATION CONTROL COMMANDS

The Access Authentication Control commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
create authen_login method_list_name	<string 15>
config authen_login	[default method_list_name <string 15>] method [tacacs+ radius local server_group <string 15> none]
delete authen_login method_list_name	<string 15>
show authen_login	[all default method_list_name <string 15>]
show authen_policy	
create authen_enable method_list_name	<string 15>
config authen_enable	[default method_list_name <string 15>] method {tacacs+ radius local server_group <string 15> none}
delete authen_enable method_list_name	<string 15>
show authen_enable	[all default method_list_name <string 15>]
enable authen_policy	
disable authen_policy	
config application authen	{console http ssh telnet all} [login enable] [default method_list_name <string 15>]
show application authen	
config parameter authen	[attempt <int 1-255> response_timeout <int 0-255>]
show parameter authen	
create server_host authen	[<ipaddr> ipv6address <ipv6addr>] protocol [radius tacacs+] {port <int 1-65535> key [<string 254> none] timeout <int 1-255> retransmit <int 1-255>}
config server_host authen	[<ipaddr> ipv6address <ipv6addr>] protocol [tacacs+ radius] {port <int 1-65535> key [<string 254> none] timeout <int 1-255> retransmit <int 1-255>}
delete server_host authen	[<ipaddr> ipv6address <ipv6addr>] protocol [tacacs+ radius]
show server_host authen	
create server_group authen	<string 15>

Command		Parameter
config server_group	authen	[<string 15> radius tacacs+] [add delete] server_host [<ipaddr> ipv6address <ipv6addr>] protocol [radius tacacs+]
delete server_group	authen	<string 15>
show server_group	authen	{<string 15>}
enable admin		
config local_enable	admin	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

create authen_login method_list_name	
Purpose	To create a user-defined list of authentication methods for users logging on to the Switch.
Syntax	create authen_login method_list_name <string 15>
Description	The create authen_login method_list_name command creates a list of authentication techniques for user login. The Switch can support up to eight method lists, but one is reserved as a default and cannot be deleted. Multiple method lists must be created and configured separately.
Parameters	<string 15> - Defines the <i>method_list_name</i> to be created as a string of up to 15 alphanumeric characters.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create the method list 'Trinity':

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create authen_login method_list_name Trinity
Command: create authen_login method_list_name Trinity

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config authen_login	
Purpose	To configure a user-defined or default <i>method list</i> of authentication methods for user login.
Syntax	config authen_login [default method_list_name <string 15>] method [tacacs+ radius local server_group <string 15> none]
Description	The config authen_login command configures a user-defined or default <i>method list</i> of authentication methods for users logging on to the Switch. The sequence of methods implemented in this command

	<p>affects the authentication result. For example, if a user enters a sequence of methods like <i>tacacs – local</i>, the Switch sends an authentication request to the first <i>tacacs</i> host in the server group. If no response comes from the server host, the Switch sends an authentication request to the second <i>tacacs</i> host in the server group and so on, until the list is exhausted. When the local method is used, the privilege level is dependant on the local account privilege configured on the Switch.</p> <p>Successful login using any of these methods gives the user a ‘user’ priviledge only. If the user wishes to upgrade his or her status to the administrator level, the user must implement the <i>enable admin</i> command, followed by a previously configured password. (See the <i>enable admin</i> part of this section for more detailed information, concerning the <i>enable admin</i> command.)</p>
Parameters	<p><i>default</i> – The default method list for access authentication, as defined by the user. The user may choose one or more of the following authentication methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>tacacs+</i> – Specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the <i>TACACS+</i> protocol from the remote <i>TACACS+ server hosts</i> of the <i>TACACS+ server group</i> list. ▪ <i>radius</i> - Specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the <i>RADIUS</i> protocol from the remote <i>RADIUS server hosts</i> of the <i>RADIUS server group</i> list. ▪ <i>local</i> - Specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the local <i>user account</i> database on the Switch. ▪ <i>server_group <string 15></i> –Specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the server group <i>account</i> database on the Switch. ▪ <i>none</i> – Specifies that no authentication is required to access the Switch. <p><i>method_list_name <string 15></i> – Specifies a previously created method list name defined by the user. One or more of the following authentication methods may be added to this method list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>tacacs+</i> – Specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the <i>TACACS+</i> protocol from a remote <i>TACACS+ server</i>. ▪ <i>radius</i> - Specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the <i>RADIUS</i> protocol from a remote <i>RADIUS server</i>. ▪ <i>local</i> - Specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the local <i>user account</i> database on the Switch. ▪ <i>server_group <string 15></i> –Specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the server group <i>account</i> database on the Switch. ▪ <i>none</i> – Specifies that no authentication is required to access the Switch.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the user defined method list ‘Trinity’ with authentication methods TACACS+, RADIUS and local, in that order.


```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config authen_login method_list_name Trinity method tacacs+
radius local
```

```
Command: config authen_login method_list_name Trinity method tacacs+ radius local
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete authen_login method_list_name

Purpose	To delete a previously configured user defined list of authentication methods for users logging on to the Switch.
Syntax	delete authen_login method_list_name <string 15>
Description	The delete authen_login method_list_name command deletes a list of authentication methods for user login.
Parameters	<i><string 15></i> - The previously created <i>method_list_name</i> to delete.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the method list name 'Trinity':

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete authen_login method_list_name Trinity
```

```
Command: delete authen_login method_list_name Trinity
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show authen_login

Purpose	To display a previously configured user defined method list of authentication methods for users logging on to the Switch.
Syntax	show authen_login [all default method_list_name <string 15>]
Description	The show authen_login command displays a list of authentication methods for user login.
Parameters	<p><i>default</i> – Displays the default method list for users logging on to the Switch.</p> <p><i>method_list_name <string 15></i> - Specifies the <i>method_list_name</i> to display.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Displays all the authentication login methods currently configured on the Switch.</p> <p>The command displays the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Method List Name – The name of a previously configured method list name. • Method Name – Defines which security protocols are implemented, per method list name.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To view all authentication login method list names:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show authen_login all
Command: show authen_login all

Method List Name Priority Method Name Comment
-----
default            1      local      Keyword
Trinity            1      tacacs+    Built-in Group
                   2      radius     Built-in Group
                   3      local      Keyword

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show authen_policy

Purpose	Used to display the system access authentication policy status on the Switch.
Syntax	show authen_policy
Description	The show authen_policy command display the system access authentication policy status on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display the system access authentication policy:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show authen_policy
Command: show authen_policy

Authentication Policy : Disabled

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create authen_enable method_list_name

Purpose	To create a user-defined method list of authentication methods for promoting normal user level privileges to Administrator level privileges on the Switch.
Syntax	create authen_enable method_list_name <string 15>
Description	The create authen_enable method_list_name command creates a list of authentication methods for promoting users with normal level privileges to Administrator level privileges using authentication methods on the Switch. Once a user acquires normal user level privileges on the Switch, he or she must be authenticated by a method on the Switch to gain administrator privileges on the Switch, which is defined by the Administrator. A maximum of eight (8) enable method lists can be implemented on the Switch.

Parameters	<string 15> - Defines the <i>authn_enable method_list_name</i> to be created as a string of up to 15 alphanumeric characters.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a user-defined method list, named 'Permit' for promoting user privileges to Administrator privileges:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create authn_enable method_list_name Permit
Command: create authn_enable method_list_name Permit

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config authn_enable

Purpose	To configure a user-defined method list of authentication methods for promoting normal user level privileges to Administrator level privileges on the Switch.
Syntax	config authn_enable [default method_list_name <string 15>] method {tacacs+ radius local server_group <string 15> none}
Description	<p>The config authn_enable command configures a user-defined list of authentication methods for promoting normal user level privileges to Administrator level privileges using authentication methods on the Switch. Once a user acquires normal user level privileges on the Switch, he or she must be authenticated by a method on the Switch to gain administrator privileges on the Switch, which is defined by the Administrator. A maximum of eight (8) enable method lists can be implemented simultaneously on the Switch.</p> <p>The sequence of methods implemented in this command affects the authentication result. For example, if a user enters a sequence of methods like <i>tacacs+ – radius – local_enable</i>, the Switch sends an authentication request to the first <i>TACACS+</i> host in the server group. If no verification is found, the Switch sends an authentication request to the second <i>TACACS+</i> host in the server group and so on, until the list is exhausted. At that point, the Switch restarts the same sequence with the following protocol listed, <i>radius</i>. If no authentication takes place using the <i>radius</i> list, the <i>local_enable</i> password set in the Switch is used to authenticate the user.</p> <p>Successful authentication using any of these methods gives the user an 'Admin' level privilege.</p>
Parameters	<p><i>default</i> – The default method list for administration rights authentication, as defined by the user. The user may choose one or more of the following authentication methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>tacacs+</i> – Specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the <i>TACACS+</i> protocol from the remote <i>TACACS+ server hosts</i> of the <i>TACACS+ server group</i> list. • <i>radius</i> – Specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the <i>RADIUS</i> protocol from the remote <i>RADIUS server hosts</i> of the <i>RADIUS server group</i> list. • <i>local</i> - Specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the local <i>user account</i> database on the Switch.

- *server_group* <string 15> – Specifies the server group name for authentication.
- *none* – Specifies that no authentication is required to access the Switch.

method_list_name <string 15> – Specifies a previously created *authen_enable method_list_name*. The user may add one or more of the following authentication methods to this method list:

- *tacacs+* – Specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the *TACACS+* protocol from a remote *TACACS+* server.
- *radius* - Specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the *RADIUS* protocol from a remote *RADIUS* server.
- *local* - Specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the local *user account* database on the Switch. The local enable password of the device can be configured using the '**config admin local_password**' command.
- *server_group* <string 15> – Specifies that the user is to be authenticated using the server group account database on the Switch.
- *none* – Specifies that no authentication is required to access the Switch.

Restrictions Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the user defined method list 'Permit' with authentication methods *TACACS+*, *RADIUS* and *local_enable*, in that order.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config authen_enable method_list_name Trinity method
tacacs+ radius local
Command: config authen_enable method_list_name Trinity method tacacs+ radius
local
Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete authen_enable method_list_name

Purpose	To delete a user-defined list of authentication methods for promoting normal user level privileges to Administrator level privileges on the Switch.
Syntax	delete authen_enable method_list_name <string 15>
Description	The delete authen_enable method_list_name command deletes a user-defined list of authentication methods for promoting user level privileges to Administrator level privileges.
Parameters	<string 15> - The previously created <i>authen_enable method_list_name</i> to be deleted.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the user-defined method list 'Permit'

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete authen_enable method_list_name Permit
Command: delete authen_enable method_list_name Permit
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show authen_enable

Purpose	To display the list of authentication methods for promoting normal user level privileges to Administrator level privileges on the Switch.
Syntax	show authen_enable [all default method_list_name <string 15>]
Description	The show authen_enable command deletes a user-defined list of authentication methods for promoting user level privileges to Administrator level privileges.
Parameters	<p><i>default</i> – Displays the default method list for users attempting to gain access to Administrator level privileges on the Switch.</p> <p><i>method_list_name <string 15></i> – The <i>method_list_name</i> to be displayed.</p> <p><i>all</i> – Displays all the authentication login methods currently configured on the Switch.</p> <p>The command displays the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Method List Name – The name of a previously configured method list name. • Method Name – Defines which security protocols are implemented, per method list name.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display all method lists for promoting user level privileges to administrator level privileges.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show authen_enable all
Command: show authen_enable all
```

Method List Name	Priority	Method Name	Comment
default	1	local	Keyword

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable authen_policy

Purpose	To enable the authentication policy on the Switch.
Syntax	enable authen_policy
Description	The enable authen_policy command enables the authentication policy on the Switch.

Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the authentication policy:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable authen_policy
Command: enable authen_policy

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable authen_policy

Purpose	To disable the authentication policy on the Switch.
Syntax	disable authen_policy
Description	The disable authen_policy command disables the authentication policy on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable the authentication policy:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable authen_policy
Command: disable authen_policy

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config authen application

Purpose	To configure various applications on the Switch for authentication using a previously configured method list.
Syntax	config authen application {console http ssh telnet all} [login enable] [default method_list_name <string 15>]
Description	The config authen application command configures Switch applications (console, Telnet, SSH) for login at the user level and at the administration level (<i>authen_enable</i>), utilizing a previously configured method list.
Parameters	<p><i>application</i> – Specifies the application to configure. One of the following four options may be selected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>console</i> – Configures the command line interface login method. • <i>http</i> – Configures the http login method. • <i>ssh</i> – Configures the Secure Shell login method. • <i>telnet</i> – Configures the telnet login methods. • <i>all</i> – Configures all applications as (console, Telnet, SSH) login methods.

login – Configures an application for normal login on the user level, using a previously configured method list.

enable – Configures an application for upgrading a normal user level to administrator privileges, using a previously configured method list.

default – Configures an application for user authentication using the default method list.

method_list_name <string 15> – Configures an application for user authentication using a previously configured *method_list_name*.

Restrictions Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the default method list for the command line interface:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config authen application http login default
Command: config authen application http login default
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show authen application

Purpose	To display authentication methods for the various applications on the Switch.
Syntax	show authen application
Description	The show authen application command displays all of the authentication method lists (login, enable administrator privileges) for Switch configuration applications (console, Telnet, SSH) currently configured on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display the login and enable method list for all applications on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show authen application
Command: show authen application
```

Application	Login Method List	Enable Method List
Console	default	default
Telnet	default	default
SSH	default	default
HTTP	default	default

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config authen parameter

Purpose	To provide user to configure the authentication parameters on the Switch.
Syntax	config authen parameter [attempt <int 1-255> response_timeout <int 0-255>]
Description	The config authen parameter attempt command provides user to configure the authentication parameters on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>attempt</i> <integer 1-255> – Specifies the attempt of authentication parameter on the Switch. The value range is between 1 and 255. <i>response_timeout</i> <integer 0-255> – Specifies the response timeout of authentication parameter on the Switch. The value range is between 0 and 255.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the default method list for the command line interface:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config authen parameter attempt 10
Command: config authen parameter attempt 10

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show authen parameter

Purpose	To display authentication parameters for the various applications on the Switch.
Syntax	show authen parameter
Description	The show authen parameter command displays the authentication parameter on the Switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To display the authentication parameters for all applications on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show authen parameter
Command: show authen parameter

Response Timeout : 30 seconds
User Attempts   : 3
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create authen server_host

Purpose	To create an authentication server host.
Syntax	create authen server_host [<ipaddr> ipv6address <ipv6addr>]

Description	<p>protocol [radius tacacs+] {port <int 1-65535> key [<string 254> none] timeout <int 1-255> retransmit <int 1-255>}</p> <p>The create authen server_host command creates an authentication server host for the TACACS+/RADIUS security protocols on the Switch. When a user attempts to access the Switch with authentication protocol enabled, the Switch sends authentication packets to a remote TACACS+/RADIUS server host on a remote host. The TACACS+/RADIUS server host then verifies or denies the request and returns the appropriate message to the Switch. More than one authentication protocol can be run on the same physical server host but, remember that TACACS+/RADIUS are separate entities and are not compatible with each other. The maximum supported number of server hosts is 16.</p>
Parameters	<p><i>[<ipaddr> ipv6address <ipv6addr>]</i> – The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote server host to add.</p> <p><i>protocol</i> – The protocol used by the server host. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>tacacs+</i> – Specifies that the server host utilizes the TACACS+ protocol. • <i>radius</i> – Specifies that the server host utilizes the RADIUS protocol. <p><i>port <int 1-65535></i> – The virtual port number of the authentication protocol on a server host. The value must be between 1 and 65535. The default port number is 49 for TACACS/TACACS+ servers and 1812 and 1813 for RADIUS servers but the user may set a unique port number for higher security.</p> <p><i>key [<string 254> none]</i> – The authentication key to be shared with a configured TACACS+ or RADIUS server only. The value is a string of up to 254 alphanumeric characters, or <i>none</i>.</p> <p><i>timeout <int 1-255></i> – The time in seconds the Switch waits for the server host to reply to an authentication request. The default value is 5 seconds.</p> <p><i>retransmit <int 1-255></i> – The number of times the device resends an authentication request when the server does not respond. The value is between 1 and 255. This field is inoperable for the TACACS+ protocol.</p>
Restrictions	<p>Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.</p>

Example usage:

To create a TACACS+ authentication server host, with port number 1234, a timeout value of 10 seconds and a retransmit count of 5.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create authen server_host 10.1.1.121 protocol tacacs+ port
1234 timeout 10 retransmit 5
Command: create authen server_host 10.1.1.121 protocol tacacs+ port 1234
timeout 10 retransmit 5

Key is empty for TACACS+ or RADIUS.
Retransmit is meaningless for TACACS+.

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config authn server_host

Purpose	To configure a user-defined authentication server host.
Syntax	config authn server_host [<i>ipaddr</i>] ipv6address <i>ipv6addr</i>] protocol [<i>tacacs+</i> <i>radius</i>] { port <i><int 1-65535></i> key [<i><string 254></i> <i>none</i>] timeout <i><int 1-255></i> retransmit <i><int 1-255></i> }
Description	The config authn server_host command configures a user-defined authentication server host for the TACACS+/RADIUS security protocols on the Switch. When a user attempts to access the Switch with the authentication protocol enabled, the Switch sends authentication packets to a remote TACACS+/RADIUS server host on a remote host. The TACACS+/RADIUS server host then verifies or denies the request and returns the appropriate message to the Switch. More than one authentication protocol can be run on the same physical server host but, remember that TACACS+/RADIUS are separate entities and are not compatible with each other. The maximum supported number of server hosts is 16.
Parameters	<p><i>[ipaddr]</i> <i>ipv6address ipaddr</i> – The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote server host the user wishes to alter.</p> <p><i>protocol</i> – The protocol used by the server host. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>tacacs+</i> – Specifies that the server host utilizes the TACACS+ protocol. • <i>radius</i> – Specifies that the server host utilizes the RADIUS protocol. <p><i>port <int 1-65535></i> – The virtual port number of the authentication protocol on a server host. The value must be between 1 and 65535. The default port number is 49 for TACACS/TACACS+ servers and 1812 and 1813 for RADIUS servers but the user may set a unique port number for higher security.</p> <p><i>key [<string 254> none]</i> – The authentication key to be shared with a configured TACACS+ or RADIUS server only. The value is a string of up to 254 alphanumeric characters, or <i>none</i>.</p> <p><i>timeout <int 1-255></i> – The time in seconds the Switch waits for the server host to reply to an authentication request. The default value is 5 seconds.</p> <p><i>retransmit <int 1-255></i> – The number of times the device resends an authentication request when the server does not respond. The value is between 1 and 255. This field is inoperable for the TACACS+ protocol.</p>
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure a TACACS+ authentication server host, with port number 4321, a timeout value of 12 seconds and a retransmit count of 4.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config authn server_host 10.1.1.121 protocol tacacs+ port 4321 timeout 12 retransmit 4
```

```
Command: config authn server_host 10.1.1.121 protocol tacacs+ port 4321 timeout 12 retransmit 4
```

Retransmit is meaningless for TACACS+.

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete authn server_host

Purpose	To delete a user-defined authentication server host.
Syntax	delete authn server_host [<ipaddr> ipv6address <ipv6addr>] protocol [tacacs+ radius]
Description	The delete authn server_host command deletes a user-defined authentication server host previously created on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><i>server_host</i> [<ipaddr> ipv6address <ipv6addr>] - The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote server host to be deleted.</p> <p><i>protocol</i> - The protocol used by the server host the user wishes to delete. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>tacacs+</i> - Specifies that the server host utilizes the TACACS+ protocol. • <i>radius</i> - Specifies that the server host utilizes the RADIUS protocol.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a user-defined RADIUS authentication server host:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete authn server_host 10.1.1.121 protocol radius
```

```
Command: delete authn server_host 10.1.1.121 protocol radius
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show authn server_host

Purpose	To view a user-defined authentication server host.
Syntax	show authn server_host
Description	<p>The show authn server_host command displays user-defined authentication server hosts previously created on the Switch.</p> <p>The following parameters are displayed:</p> <p>IP Address - The IP address of the authentication server host.</p> <p>Protocol - The protocol used by the server host. Possible results include TACACS+ or RADIUS.</p> <p>Port - The virtual port number on the server host. The default value is 49.</p>

	Timeout - The time in seconds the Switch waits for the server host to reply to an authentication request.
	Retransmit - The value in the retransmit field denotes how many times the device resends an authentication request when the TACACS server does not respond. This field is inoperable for the tacacs+ protocol.
	Key - Authentication key to be shared with a configured TACACS+ server only.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To view authentication server hosts currently set on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show authen server_host
Command: show authen server_host

IP Address  Protocol  Port  Timeout  Retransmit  Key
-----
10.1.1.121  tacacs+  4321  -----  -1

Total Entries : 1

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create authen server_group

Purpose	To create an authentication server host.
Syntax	create authen server_group <string 15>
Description	The create authen server_group command creates an authentication server group for the protocols on the Switch.
Parameters	<string 15> – Defines the authentication group name as a string of up to 15 alphanumeric characters.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create a server group “dlinkgroup”:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create authen server_group dlinkgroup
Command: create authen server_group dlinkgroup

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config authen server_group

Purpose	To configure a user-defined authentication server host.
Syntax	config authen server_group [<string 15> radius tacacs+] [add delete] server_host [<ipaddr> ipv6address <ipv6addr>] protocol [radius tacacs+]
Description	The config authen server_group command configures a user-defined authentication server group for the TACACS+/RADIUS security protocols on the Switch. When a user attempts to access the Switch with the authentication protocol enabled, the Switch sends authentication packets to a remote TACACS+/RADIUS server group on a remote host. The TACACS+/RADIUS server group then verifies or denies the request and returns the appropriate message to the Switch. More than one authentication protocol can be run on the same physical server host but, remember that TACACS+/RADIUS are separate entities and are not compatible with each other. The maximum supported number of server group is 16.
Parameters	<p><string 15> – Defines the authentication group name as a string of up to 15 alphanumeric characters.</p> <p>server_host [<ipaddr> ipv6address <ipv6addr>] – The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote server group the user wishes to alter.</p> <p>[add delete] – Specifies the authentication server host will be add or deleted of the server group.</p> <p>protocol – The protocol used by the server host. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • tacacs+ – Specifies that the server host utilizes the TACACS+ protocol. • radius – Specifies that the server host utilizes the RADIUS protocol.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure a RADIUS authentication server group:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config authen server_group dlinkgroup add server_host
10.1.1.121 protocol radius
Command: config authen server_group dlinkgroup add server_host 10.1.1.121
protocol radius

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete authen server_group

Purpose	To delete a user-defined authentication server host.
Syntax	delete authen server_group <string 15>
Description	The delete authen server_group command deletes a user-defined authentication server group previously created on the Switch.
Parameters	<string 15> – Specifies the authentication server group name to be deleted.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete a user-defined rd1 authentication server group:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete authen server_group dlinkgroup
Command: delete authen server_group dlinkgroup
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show authen server_host

Purpose	To view a user-defined authentication server host.
Syntax	show authen server_group {<string 15>}
Description	The show authen server_group command displays user-defined authentication server groups previously created on the Switch. The following parameters are displayed: Group Name – The name of the server group. IP Address – The IP address of the authentication server group. Protocol – The protocol used by the server group. Possible results include TACACS+ or RADIUS.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To view authentication server hosts currently set on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show authen server_group dlinkgroup
Command: show authen server_group dlinkgroup
```

```
(1) Group Name: dlinkgroup
```

```
(No servers in this group)
```

```
Total Entries : 1
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

enable admin

Purpose	To promote user level privileges to administrator level privileges.
Syntax	enable admin
Description	The enable admin command enables a user to be granted administrative privileges on to the Switch. After logging on to the Switch, users have only 'user' level privileges. To gain access to administrator level privileges, the user may enter this command. The system then prompts for an authentication password. Possible authentication methods for this function include TACACS,

	TACACS+, RADIUS, user defined server groups, local enable (local account on the Switch), or no authentication (none). Because TACACS does not support the enable function, the user must create a special account on the server host which has the username 'enable', and a password configured by the administrator that will support the 'enable' function. This function becomes inoperable when the authentication policy is disabled.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable administrator privileges on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable admin
Command: enable admin

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config admin local_enable

Purpose	To configure the local_enable password for administrator level privileges.
Syntax	config admin local_enable
Description	<p>The config admin local_enable command changes the locally enabled password for the local_enable admin command. When a user chooses the 'local_enable' method to promote user level privileges to administrator privileges, the user is prompted to enter the password configured here.</p> <p>After entering the config admin local_enable command, the user is prompted to enter the old password, then a new password in a string of no more than 15 alphanumeric characters, and finally prompted to enter the new password again for confirmation. See the example below.</p>
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only administrator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the password for the 'local_enable' authentication method:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config admin local_enable
Command: config admin local_enable

Enter the old password:
Enter the case-sensitive new password:*****
Enter the new password again for confirmation:*****
Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

LACP COMMANDS

The LACP commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config lacp port_priority	<portlist> <value 0-65535> [timeout <long short>]
show lacp	{<portlist>}
config lacp_ports	<portlist> mode [active passive]

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config lacp port_priority	
Purpose	To set the priority value of a physical port in an LACP group.
Syntax	config lacp port_priority <portlist> <value 0-65535> [timeout <long short>]
Description	The config lacp port_priority command sets the LACP priority value and administrative timeout of a physical port or range of ports in an LACP group.
Parameters	<p><portlist> - A port or range of ports to be configured.</p> <p><value 0-65535> - Specifies the LACP priority value for a port or range of ports to be configured. The default is 1.</p> <p><timeout> - Specifies the administrative LACP timeout.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>long</i> – Specifies the LACP timeout to be 90 seconds. This is the default. <i>short</i> – Specifies the LACP timeout to be 3 seconds.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure the LACP priority of ports 1-5:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config lacp port_priority 1-5 100 timeout long
Command: config lacp port_priority 1-5 100 timeout long

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show lacp	
Purpose	To display current LACP port mode settings.
Syntax	show lacp {<portlist>}
Description	The show lacp command displays the current LACP mode settings.

Parameters	<p><i><portlist></i> - A port or range of ports whose LACP settings are to be displayed.</p> <p>If no parameter is specified, the system displays the current LACP status for all ports.</p>
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display LACP information for port1~3:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show lacp 1-3
Command: show lacp 1-3

Port Priority Activity Timeout
-----
1    100    Active  Short (3 sec)
2    100    Active  Short (3 sec)
3    100    Active  Short (3 sec)
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config lacp_ports

Purpose	To configure settings for LACP compliant ports.
Syntax	config lacp_ports <portlist> mode [active passive]
Description	The config lacp_ports command is used to configure ports that have been previously designated as LACP ports.
Parameters	<p><i><portlist></i> – Specifies a port or range of ports to be configured.</p> <p><i>mode</i> – Select the mode to determine if LACP ports will process LACP control frames.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>active</i> – Active LACP ports are capable of processing and sending LACP control frames. This allows LACP compliant devices to negotiate the aggregated link so the group may be changed dynamically as needs require. In order to utilize the ability to change an aggregated port group, that is, to add or subtract ports from the group, at least one of the participating devices must designate LACP ports as active. Both devices must support LACP. • <i>passive</i> – LACP ports that are designated as passive cannot process LACP control frames. In order to allow the linked port group to negotiate adjustments and make changes dynamically, at one end of the connection must have “active” LACP ports (see above).
Restrictions	Only Administrator, operator or power user-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure LACP port mode settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config lacp_ports 1 mode active
```

```
Command: config lacp_ports 1 mode active
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

LLDP COMMANDS

The LLDP commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
enable lldp	
disable lldp	
config message_tx_interval lldp	<sec 5-32768>
config message_tx_hold_multiplier lldp	<int 2-10>
config lldp reinit_delay	<sec 1-10>
config lldp tx_delay	<sec 1-8192>
config notification_interval lldp	<sec 5-3600>
show lldp	
show lldp ports	{<portlist>}
show lldp local_ports	{<portlist>} {mode[brief normal detailed]}
show lldp remote_ports	{<portlist>} {mode[brief normal detailed]}
config lldp ports	[<portlist> all] notification [enable disable]
config lldp ports	[<portlist> all] admin_status [tx_only rx_only tx_and_rx disable]
config lldp ports	[<portlist> all] mgt_addr [ipv4 <ipaddr> ipv6 <ipv6addr>] [enable disable]
config lldp ports	[<portlist> all] basic_tlvs [all {port_description system_name system_description system_capabilities}] [enable disable]
config lldp ports	[<portlist> all] dot3_tlvs [all link aggregation mac_phy_configuration_status maximum_frame_size power_via_mdi] [enable disable]
config lldp ports	[<portlist> all] dot1_tlv_pvid [disable enable]
config lldp ports	[<portlist> all] dot1_tlv_protocol_identity [all eapol gvrp lacp stp][disable enable]
config lldp ports	[<portlist> all] dot1_tlv_vlan_name [vlan <vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist>] [disable enable]
show lldp mgt_addr	{ipv4 <ipaddr> ipv6 <ipv6addr>}
show lldp statistics	{ports <portlist>}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

enable lldp

Purpose	To enable LLDP on the switch.
Syntax	enable lldp
Description	The enable lldp command enables the <i>Link Layer Discovery Protocol</i> (LLDP) on the switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable LLDP on the switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# enable lldp
Command: enable lldp

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

disable lldp

Purpose	To disable LLDP on the switch.
Syntax	disable lldp
Description	The disable lldp command disables the <i>Link Discovery Protocol</i> (LLDP) on the switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To disable LLDP on the switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# disable lldp
Command: disable lldp

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config lldp message_tx_interval

Purpose	To define the lldp message tx interval
Syntax	config lldp message_tx_interval <sec 5-32768>
Description	The config lldp message_tx_interval defines the lldp message interval of the incoming messages.
Parameters	<sec 5-32768> – Defines the message interval time. The range is between 5 and 32768.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure LLDP message tx interval on the switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config lldp message_tx_interval 10
Command: config lldp message_tx_interval 10

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config lldp message_tx_hold_multiplier

Purpose	To define the lldp hold-multiplier on the switch.
Syntax	config lldp message_tx_hold_multiplier <int 2-10>
Description	The config lldp message_tx_hold_multiplier command specifies the amount of time the receiving device should hold a <i>Link Layer Discovery Protocol</i> (LLDP) packet before discarding it.
Parameters	<i>message_tx_hold_multiplier (int 2-10)</i> – Specifies the hold time to be sent in the LLDP update packets as a multiple of the timer value. (Range: 2-10). The default configuration is 4.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure LLDP Message tx hold multiplier settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config lldp message_tx_hold_multiplier 2
Command: config lldp message_tx_hold_multiplier 2

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config lldp reinit_delay

Purpose	To define the lldp reinit-delay on the switch.
Syntax	config lldp reinit_delay <sec 1-10>
Description	The lldp reinit_delay seconds command specifies the minimum time an LLDP port will wait before reinitializing LLDP transmission.
Parameters	<i><sec 1-10></i> – Specifies the minimum time in seconds an LLDP port will wait before reinitializing LLDP transmission. The range is 1 – 10 seconds. The default configuration is 2 seconds.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure LLDP reinit delay:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config lldp reinit_delay 1
Command: config lldp reinit_delay 1

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config lldp tx_delay

Purpose	To configure the lldp tx_delay on the switch.
Syntax	config lldp tx_delay <sec 1-8192>
Description	The config lldp tx_delay command specifies the delay between successive LLDP frame transmissions initiated by value/status changes in the LLDP local systems MIB, use the lldp tx_delay command in global configuration mode.
Parameters	<sec 1-8192> – Specifies the minimum time in seconds an LLDP port will wait before reinitializing LLDP transmission. The range is 1 – 8192 seconds. The default configuration is 2 seconds.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure LLDP tx delay:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config lldp tx_delay 1
Command: config lldp tx_delay 1

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config lldp notification_interval

Purpose	To configure the timer of the notification interval used to send notifications to configured SNMP trap receiver(s).
Syntax	config lldp notification_interval <sec 5-3600>
Description	The config lldp notification_interval command globally changes the interval between successive LLDP change notifications generated by the switch.
Parameters	<sec 5-3600> – The range is from 5 second to 3600 seconds. The default setting is 5 seconds.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To change the notification interval:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config lldp notification_interval 10
Command: config lldp notification_interval 10

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show lldp

Purpose	To display the <i>Link Layer Discovery Protocol</i> (LLDP) on the switch.
Syntax	show lldp
Description	The show lldp displays the LLDP configuration on the switch.

Parameters	None.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show LLDP settings:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show lldp
Command: show lldp

LLDP System Information
  Chassis Id Subtype   : MAC Address
  Chassis Id           : 00-AE-BF-CB-2D-8D
  System Name          :
  System Description   : DES-1210-26/ME      6.02.006
  System Capabilities  : Bridge

LLDP Configurations
  LLDP Status          : Enable
  Message Tx Interval  : 10
  Message Tx Hold Multiplier: 2
  Reinit Delay         : 1
  Tx Delay             : 1
  Notification Interval : 5

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show lldp ports

Purpose	To display the <i>Link Layer Discovery Protocol</i> (LLDP) ports configuration on the switch.
Syntax	show lldp ports {<portlist>}
Description	The show lldp ports command displays the information regarding the ports.
Parameters	<portlist> - A port or range of ports to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show the information for port 1:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show lldp ports 1
Port ID                : 1
-----
Admin Status           : TX_and_RX
Notification Status    : Disable
Advertised TLVs Option :
  Port Description      : Disable
  Port Description      : Disable
  Port Description      : Disable
  Port Description      : Disable
Enabled Management Address
  (NONE)
Port VLAN ID           : Disable
Enabled Port_and_Protocol_VLAN_ID
  (None)
Enabled VLAN Name      : (None)
Enabled Protocol_Identity
  (None)
MAC/PHY Configuration/Status : Disable
Power Via MDI          : Disable
Link Aggregation       : Disable
Maximum Frame Size     : Disable
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```

show lldp local_ports

Purpose	To display the <i>Link Layer Discovery Protocol</i> (LLDP) configuration that is advertised from a specific port.
Syntax	show lldp local_ports {<portlist>} {mode[brief normal detailed]}
Description	The show lldp local_ports command displays the configuration that is advertised from a specific port.
Parameters	<portlist> – A port or range of ports to be displayed. {mode[brief normal detailed]} – defines which mode of information want to be displayed, brief, normal or detailed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show the local port information for port 1 with mode brief:

```

DES-1210-28/ME:5# show lldp local_ports 1 mode brief
Command: show lldp local_ports 1 mode brief
Port ID : 1
-----
Port ID Subtype       : Interface Alias
Port ID               : Slot0/1
Port ID Description   : Ethernet Interface
DES-1210-28/ME:5#

```


show lldp remote_ports

Purpose	To display information regarding the neighboring devices discovered using LLDP.
Syntax	show lldp remote_ports {<portlist>} {mode[brief normal detailed]}
Description	The show lldp remote_ports command displays the information regarding neighboring devices.
Parameters	<i><portlist></i> – A port or range of ports to be displayed. <i>[mode[brief normal detailed]]</i> – defines which mode of information want to be displayed, brief, normal or detailed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show the information for remote ports:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show lldp remote_ports 1 mode normal
Command: show lldp remote_ports 1 mode normal

Port ID : 1
-----
Remote Entities Count : 0
(NONE)

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config lldp ports

Purpose	To enable LLDP notification on a port or ports.
Syntax	config lldp ports [<portlist> all] notification [enable disable]
Description	The config lldp ports notification command defines lldp notification per port on the switch.
Parameters	<i>ports [<portlist> all]</i> – Specify a port or ports to be configured. <i>notification [enable disable]</i> – defines is notification is enabled or disabled.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To configure LLDP notification:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config lldp ports 1-3 notification enable
Command: config lldp ports 1-3 notification enable

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config lldp ports

Purpose	To define LLDP admin status on a port or ports.
Syntax	config lldp ports [<portlist> all] admin_status [tx_only rx_only tx_and_rx disable]

Description	The config lldp ports admin status command defines lldp admin status per port on the switch.
Parameters	<i>[<portlist> all]</i> – Specify a port or ports to be configured. <i>Admin status</i> – Defines admin status of ports on the switch. Tx- Tx only Rx – Rx only Both – Tx and RX Disable – admin status disabled.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To configure LLDP admin status

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config lldp ports 2 admin_status disable
Command: config lldp ports 2 admin_status disable
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config lldp ports

Purpose	To define LLDP management address advertisement on a port or ports.
Syntax	config lldp ports [<portlist> all] mgt_addr [ipv4 <ipaddr> ipv6 <ipv6addr>] [enable disable]
Description	The config lldp ports mgt_addr command defines if lldp will advertise the switch's IP address the command is per port on the switch.
Parameters	<i>[<portlist> all]</i> – Specify a port or ports to be configured. <i>mgt_addr [ipv4 <ipaddr> ipv6 <ipv6addr>]</i> – defines whether the management address (IPv4 or IPv6 address) advertisement will be enabled or disabled
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure LLDP management address advertisement:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config lldp ports 1 mgt_addr ipv4 100.1.1.2 enabled
Command: config lldp ports 1 mgt_addr ipv4 100.1.1.2 enabled
```

```
Success.
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config lldp ports

Purpose	To define LLDP management basic TLVs advertisement on a port or ports.
Syntax	config lldp ports [<portlist> all] basic_tlvs [all {port_description system_name system_description

	system_capabilities]] [enable disable]
Description	The config lldp ports basic TLVs command defines if lldp will advertise the switch's basic TLVs the command is per port on the switch.
Parameters	<i>[<portlist> all]</i> – Specify a port or ports to be configured. <i>Basic TLVs:</i> <i>all</i> – Advertisement of all the basic TLVs <i>port description</i> – Advertisement of <i>Port description</i> <i>system name</i> – Advertisement of <i>system name</i> <i>system description</i> – Advertisement of <i>System description</i> <i>system capabilities</i> – Advertisement of system capabilities
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To configure LLDP Basis TLVs

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config lldp ports 1 basic_tlvs all enable
Command: config lldp ports 1 basic_tlvs all enable
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config lldp ports

Purpose	To define LLDP management basic TLVs advertisement on a port or ports.
Syntax	config lldp ports [<portlist> all] dot3_tlvs [all link aggregation mac_phy_configuration_status maximum_frame_size power_via_mdi] [enable disable]
Description	The config lldp ports dot3 TLVs command defines if lldp will advertise the mac_phy_configuration_status the command is per port on the switch.
Parameters	<i>[<portlist> all]</i> – Specify a port or ports to be configured. <i>dot3_tlvs</i> – defines if the advertisement is enabled or disabled. The possible values are: link_aggregation, mac_phy_configuration_status, maximum_frame_size, power_via_mdi or all.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure LLDP mac_phy_configuration status:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config lldp ports 2 dot3_tlvs mac_phy_configuration_status
enable
Command: config lldp ports 2 dot3_tlvs mac_phy_configuration_status enable
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config lldp ports

Purpose	To define LLDP management basic TLVs advertisement on a port or ports.
---------	--

Syntax	config lldp ports [<portlist> all] dot1_tlv_pvid [disable enable]
Description	The config lldp ports dot1 TLVs command defines if lldp will advertise the mac_phy_configuration_status the command is per port on the switch.
Parameters	[<portlist> all] – Specify a port or ports to be configured. [enable disable] - Defines if the advertisement is enabled or disabled.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure LLDP TLV PVID:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config lldp ports all dot1_tlv_pvid disable
Command: config lldp ports all dot1_tlv_pvid disable

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config lldp ports

Purpose	To define LLDP management basic TLVs advertisement on a port or ports.
Syntax	config lldp ports [<portlist> all] dot1_tlv_protocol_identity [all eapol gvrp lacp stp][disable enable]
Description	The config lldp ports dot1 TLVs command defines if lldp will advertise the mac_phy_configuration_status the command is per port on the switch.
Parameters	[<portlist> all] – Specify a port or ports to be configured. dot1_tlv_protocol_identity – Defines if the advertisement is enabled or disabled. The possible values are: eapol, gvrp, lacp, stp or all.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure LLDP ports configuration status:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config lldp ports all dot1_tlv_protocol_identity eapol enable
Command: config lldp ports all dot1_tlv_protocol_identity eapol enable

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config lldp ports

Purpose	To define LLDP management basic TLVs advertisement on a port or ports.
Syntax	config lldp ports [<portlist> all] dot1_tlv_vlan_name [vlan <vlan_name 20> vlanid <vidlist>] [disable enable]
Description	The config lldp ports dot1 TLVs command defines lldp admin status per port on the switch.
Parameters	[<portlist> all] – Specify a port or ports to be configured. vlan <vlan_name 20> –The name of the VLAN to be configured. dot1_tlv_vlan_name – Defines if the advertisement is enabled or disabled. vlanid <vidlist> –The vid of the VLAN to be configured.

Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.
--------------	--

Example usage:

To configure LLDP mac_phy_configuration status:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config lldp ports all dot1_tlv_vlan_name vlanid 1 disable
Command: config lldp ports all dot1_tlv_vlan_name vlanid 1 disable
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show lldp mgt_addr

Purpose	To display the <i>Link Layer Discovery Protocol</i> (LLDP) configuration that is advertised from a specific port.
Syntax	show lldp mgt_addr {ipv4 <ipaddr> ipv6 <ipv6addr>}
Description	The show lldp mgt_addr command displays the information regarding the IPv4 or IPv6 address.
Parameters	<i>ipv4 <ipaddr> ipv6 <ipv6addr></i> – Specifies the lldp IPv4 or IPv6 address to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show the LLDP management address advertisement:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show lldp mgt_addr
Command: show lldp mgt_addr
```

```
Address : 1
```

```
-----
Subtype           : IPv6
Address           : fe80::2c8:e7ff:fe88:5c95
IF Type          : ifIndex
OID              : 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1
Advertising Ports : (NONE)
```

```
Total Address : 1
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show lldp statistics

Purpose	To display the <i>Link Layer Discovery Protocol</i> (LLDP) statistics for the specified ports.
Syntax	show lldp statistics {ports <portlist>}
Description	The show lldp statistics command displays the statistics of LLDP on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>{ports <portlist></i> – Specifies the ports to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show the LLDP statistics for port 15:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show lldp statistics ports 15
Command: show lldp statistics ports 15

Port ID : 15
-----
lldpStatsTxPortFramesTotal      : 0
lldpStatsRxPortFramesDiscardedTotal : 0
lldpStatsRxPortFramesErrors    : 0
lldpStatsRxPortFramesTotal     : 0
lldpStatsRxPortTLVsDiscardedTotal : 0
lldpStatsRxPortTLVsUnrecognizedTotal : 0
lldpStatsRxPortAgeoutsTotal    : 0

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

ACCESS CONTROL LIST COMMANDS

The Access Control List commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
create access_profile	[ethernet {vlan source_mac <macmask> destination_mac <macmask> 802.1p ethernet_type} ip { source_ip_mask <netmask> destination_ip_mask <netmask> dscp [[icmp { type code } igmp { type } tcp { src_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> dst_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> flag_mask } udp { src_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> dst_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> } protocol_id_mask <0x0-0xff> }] packet_content_mask {offset1 [I2 I3 I4] <value (0-31)> <hex (0x0-0xffff)> offset2 [I2 I3 I4] <value (0-31)> <hex (0x0-0xffff)> offset3 [I2 I3 I4] <value (0-31)> <hex (0x0-0xffff)> offset4 [I2 I3 I4] <value (0-31)> <hex (0x0-0xffff)> } ipv6 { class source_ipv6_mask <ipv6mask> destination_ipv6_mask <ipv6mask> } tcp { src_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> dst_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> } udp { src_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> dst_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> } icmp { type code }]] profile_id <value 1-50>]
config access_profile	profile_id <value (1-50)> [add access_id [auto_assign <value (1-250)>] [ethernet {vlan <vlanid (1-4094)> source_mac <macaddr> destination_mac <macaddr> 802.1p <value (0-7)> ethernet_type <hex (0x0-0xffff)> } ip {source_ip <ipaddr> destination_ip <ipaddr> dscp <value (0-63)> icmp {type <value (0-255)> code <value (0-255)>} igmp {type <value (0-255)>} tcp {src_port <value (0-65535)> dst_port <value (0-65535)> urg ack psh rst syn fin} udp {src_port <value (0-65535)> dst_port <value (0-65535)>} protocol_id <value(0-255)>}] packet_content [offset1 <hex (0x0-0xffffffff)> offset2 <hex (0x0-0xffffffff)> offset3 <hex (0x0-0xffffffff)> offset4 <hex (0x0-0xffffffff)>] ipv6 [class <value 0-255> source_ipv6 <ipv6addr> destination_ipv6 <ipv6addr> tcp [src_port <value 0-65535> dst_port <value 0-65535>] udp [src_port <value 0-65535> dst_port <value 0-65535>] icmp [type<value 0-255> code <value 0-255>]] [port [<portlist> all] [permit {replace_priority_with <value (0-7)> replace_dscp_with <value (0-63)> rx_rate {no_limit <value (64-1024000)>}} mirror deny]] delete access_id <value (1-250)>]
delete access_profile	profile_id <value 1-50>
show access_profile	{profile_id <value 1-50>}
create cpu_access_profile	[ethernet {vlan source_mac <macmask> destination_mac <macmask> 802.1p ethernet_type} ip {source_ip_mask <netmask> destination_ip_mask <netmask> dscp [[icmp {type code} igmp {type} tcp {src_port_mask <hex (0x0-0xffff)> dst_port_mask <hex (0x0-0xffff)> flag_mask } udp {src_port_mask <hex (0x0-0xffff)> dst_port_mask <hex (0x0-0xffff)>} protocol_id_mask <hex (0x0-0xff)>]}] ipv6 {class source_ipv6_mask <ipv6mask> destination_ipv6_mask <ipv6mask>}] profile_id <value 1-3>
config cpu_access_profile	[profile_id <value (1-3)] [add access_id [auto_assign <value (1-5)>]] [ethernet {vlan <vlanid (1-4094)> source_mac <macaddr> destination_mac <macaddr> 802.1p <value (0-7)> ethernet_type <hex (0x0-0xffff)>} ip {source_ip <ipaddr> destination_ip <ipaddr> dscp <value (0-63)> [icmp {type <value (0-255)> code <value (0-255)> } igmp {type <value (0-255)>} tcp {src_port <value (0-65535)> dst_port <value (0-65535)> urg ack psh rst syn fin} udp {src_port <value (0-65535)> dst_port <value (0-65535)> protocol_id <value(0-255)>} ipv6 {class source_ipv6 <ipv6addr> destination_ipv6 <ipv6addr>} [port

Command	Parameter
	[<portlist> all] [permit deny] delete access_id <value (1-5)>]
delete access_profile	cpu profile_id <value 1-3>
show access_profile	cpu {profile_id <value 1-3>}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

create access_profile	
Purpose	To create an access profile on the Switch by examining the Ethernet part of the packet header. Masks entered are combined with the values the Switch finds in the specified frame header fields. Specific values for the rules are entered using the config access_profile command, below.
Syntax	create access_profile [ethernet {vlan source_mac <macmask> destination_mac <macmask> 802.1p ethernet_type} ip { source_ip_mask <netmask> destination_ip_mask <netmask> dscp [icmp { type code } igmp { type } tcp { src_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> dst_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> flag_mask } udp { src_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> dst_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> } protocol_id_mask <0x0-0xff>]} packet_content_mask {offset1 [I2 I3 I4] <value (0-31)> <hex (0x0-0xffff)> offset2 [I2 I3 I4] <value (0-31)> <hex (0x0-0xffff)> offset3 [I2 I3 I4] <value (0-31)> <hex (0x0-0xffff)> offset4 [I2 I3 I4] <value (0-31)> <hex (0x0-0xffff)> } ipv6 { class source_ipv6_mask <ipv6mask> destination_ipv6_mask <ipv6mask> [tcp { src_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> dst_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> } udp { src_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> dst_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff> } icmp { type code }]} profile_id <value 1-50>]
Description	The create access_profile command creates a profile for packets that may be accepted or denied by the Switch by examining the Ethernet part of the packet header. Specific values for rules pertaining to the Ethernet part of the packet header may be defined by configuring the config access_profile command for Ethernet, as stated below.
Parameters	<p><i>ethernet</i> - Specifies that the Switch examines the layer 2 part of each packet header with emphasis on one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vlan</i> – Specifies that the Switch examine the VLAN part of each packet header. • <i>source_mac <macmask></i> – Specifies a MAC address mask for the source MAC address. This mask is entered in the following hexadecimal format: 000000000000-FFFFFFFFFFFF. • <i>destination_mac <macmask></i> – Specifies a MAC address mask for the destination MAC address in the following format: 000000000000-FFFFFFFFFFFF. • <i>802.1p</i> – Specifies that the Switch examine the 802.1p priority value in the frame's header. • <i>ethernet_type</i> – Specifies that the Switch examine the Ethernet type value in each frame's header. <p><i>ip</i> - Specifies that the Switch examines the IP fields in each packet</p>

with special emphasis on one or more of the following:

icmp – Specifies that the Switch examines the Protocol field in each frame's IP header, and that the value must be 1 (Internet Control Message Protocol- ICMP) for the action to take place.

- *type* – Specifies that the Switch examines each frame's ICMP Type field.
- *code* – Specifies that the Switch examines each frame's ICMP Code field.

igmp – Specifies that the Switch examine each frame's protocol field and it must be 2 (Internet Group Management Protocol-IGMP) for the action to take place.

- *type* – Specifies that the Switch examine each frame's IGMP Type field.

tcp – Specifies that the Switch examines each frames protocol field and its value must be 6 (Transmission Control Protocol-TCP) for the action to take place.

- *src_port_mask* <hex 0x0-0xffff> – Specifies a TCP port mask for the source port.
- *dst_port_mask* <hex 0x0-0xffff> – Specifies a TCP port mask for the destination port.
- *flag_mask* – Specifies the appropriate flag_mask parameter.

udp – Specifies that the Switch examines each frame's protocol field and it's value must be 17 (User Datagram Protocol-UDP) in order for the action to take place..

- *src_port_mask* <hex 0x0-0xffff> – Specifies a UDP port mask for the source port.
- *dst_port_mask* <hex 0x0-0xffff> – Specifies a UDP port mask for the destination port.

packet_content_mask – Specifies the frame content mask.

[*offset1* | *offset2* | *offset3* | *offset4*] – Specifies the mask pattern offset of frame.

ipv6 – Specifies that the Switch examines the IPv6 fields in each packet with special emphasis on one or more of the following:

class – Examine the class field of the IPv6 header.

source_ipv6_mask <ipv6mask> – Specifies the IPv6 address mask for the source IP.

destination_ipv6_mask <ipv6mask> – Specifies the IPv6 address mask for the destination IP.

tcp – Specifies that the Switch examines each frames protocol field and its value must be 6 (Transmission Control Protocol-TCP) for the action to take place.

- *src_port_mask* <hex 0x0-0xffff> – Specifies a TCP port mask for the source port.
- *dst_port_mask* <hex 0x0-0xffff> – Specifies a TCP port mask for the destination port.

udp – Specifies that the Switch examines each frame's protocol field and it's value must be 17 (User Datagram Protocol-UDP) in order for the action to take place..

- *src_port_mask* <hex 0x0-0xffff> – Specifies a UDP port mask for the source port.
- *dst_port_mask* <hex 0x0-0xffff> – Specifies a UDP port mask for the destination port.

	<p><i>icmp</i> – Specifies that the Switch examines the Protocol field in each frame’s IP header , and that the value must be 1 (Internet Control Message Protocol- ICMP) for the action to take place.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>type</i> – Specifies that the Switch examines each frame’s ICMP Type field. • <i>code</i> – Specifies that the Switch examines each frame’s ICMP Code field. <p><i>profile_id</i> <value 1-50> – Specifies an index number between 1 and 50 that identifies the access profile being created with this command.</p>
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To create an Ethernet access profile:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create access_profile ethernet vlan 802.1p profile_id 1
Command: create access_profile ethernet vlan 802.1p profile_id 1
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config access_profile

Purpose	To create an access profile on the Switch by examining the Ethernet part of the packet header. Masks entered are combined with the values the Switch finds in the specified frame header fields. Specific values for the rules are entered using the config access_profile ethernet command, below.
Syntax	config access_profile profile_id <value (1-50)> [add access_id [auto_assign <value (1-250)>] [ethernet { vlan <vlanid (1-4094)> source_mac <macaddr> destination_mac <macaddr> 802.1p <value (0-7)> ethernet_type <hex (0x0-0xffff)> } ip { source_ip <ipaddr> destination_ip <ipaddr> dscp <value (0-63)> icmp { type <value (0-255)> code <value (0-255)>} igmp { type <value (0-255)>} tcp { src_port <value (0-65535)> dst_port <value (0-65535)> urg ack psh rst syn fin } udp { src_port <value (0-65535)> dst_port <value (0-65535)>} protocol_id <value(0-255)>}] packet_content [offset1 <hex (0x0-0xffffffff)> offset2 <hex (0x0-0xffffffff)> offset3 <hex (0x0-0xffffffff)> offset4 <hex (0x0-0xffffffff)>] ipv6 [class <value 0-255> source_ipv6 <ipv6addr> destination_ipv6 <ipv6addr> tcp [src_port < value 0-65535> dst_port < value 0-65535>] udp [src_port < value 0-65535> dst_port < value 0-65535>] icmp [type <value 0-255> code <value 0-255>]] [port [<portlist> all] [permit { replace_priority_with <value (0-7)> replace_dscp_with <value (0-63)> rx_rate { no_limit <value (64-1024000)>}}] mirror deny]] delete access_id <value (1-250)>]
Description	The config access_profile ethernet command defines the rules used by the Switch to either filter or forward packets based on the Ethernet part of each packet header.
Parameters	<i>profile_id</i> <value 1-50> – Specifies the access profile id to be configured with this command. This value is assigned to the access profile when it is created with the create access_profile command. The lower the profile ID, the higher the priority the rule will be given.

[add | delete] access_id <value 1-65535> - Adds or deletes an additional rule to the above specified access profile. The value specifies the relative priority of the additional rule. Up to 65535 rules may be configured for the Ethernet access profile.

- *auto_assign* – Configures the Switch to automatically assign a numerical value (between 1 and 65535) for the rule being configured.

ethernet – Specifies that the Switch examine only the layer 2 part of each packet to determine if it is to be filtered or forwarded based on one or more of the following:

- *vlan <vlanid 1-4094>* – Specifies that the access profile applies only to this previously created VLAN.
- *source_mac <macaddr>* – Specifies that the access profile applies only to packets with this source MAC address. MAC address entries may be made in the following format: 000000000000-FFFFFFFFFFFF.
- *destination_mac <macaddr>* – Specifies that the access profile applies only to packets with this destination MAC address. MAC address entries may be made in the following format: 000000000000-FFFFFFFFFFFF
- *802.1p <value 0-7>* – Specifies that the access profile applies only to packets with this 802.1p priority value.
- *ethernet_type <hex 0x05dd-0xffff>* – Specifies that the access profile applies only to packets with this hexadecimal 802.1Q Ethernet type value in the packet header.

ports <portlist> - The access profile for Ethernet may be defined for each port on the Switch.

- *mirror* – Specifies the action to mirror before being forwarded by the Switch.
- *replace_dscp_with <value 0-63>* – Specifies a value to be written to the DSCP field of an incoming packet that meets the criteria specified in the first part of the command. This value will over-write the value in the DSCP field of the packet.
- *rx_rate <value 64-1024000>* – Specifies the rate limit to limit Rx bandwidth for for the profile being configured. This rate is implemented using the following equation – 1 value = 64kbit/sec. (ex. If the user selects a rx rate limit of 10 then the ingress rate is 640kbit/sec.) The user may select a value between 64- 1024000 or no limit. The default setting is no limit.

deny – Specifies that packets that do not match the access profile are not permitted to be forwarded by the Switch and will be filtered.

ip – Specifies that the Switch examine the IP fields in each packet to determine if it will be either forwarded or filtered based on one or more of the following:

- *source_ip <ipaddr>* – Specifies that the access profile applies only to packets with this source IP address.
- *protocol_id <value 0-255>* – Specifies that the Switch examine the Protocol field in each packet and if this field contains the value entered here, apply the appropriate rules.
- *destination_ip <ipaddr>* – Specifies that the access profile applies only to packets with this destination IP address.
- *dscp <value 0-63>* – Specifies that the access profile

applies only to packets that have this value in their Type-of-Service (DiffServ code point, DSCP) field in their IP packet header.

- *icmp* – Specifies that the Switch examine the protocol field in each frame's header and it should match Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP).
- *type* – Specifies that the Switch examine each frame's ICMP Type field.
- *code* – Specifies that the Switch examine each frame's ICMP Code field.
- *igmp* – Specifies that the Switch examine each frame's protocol and it should match Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) field.
- *type* – Specifies that the Switch examine each frame's IGMP Type field.
- *tcp* – Specifies that the Switch examine each frame's protocol and it should match Transport Control Protocol (TCP) field.
- *src_port <value 0-65535>* – Specifies that the access profile applies only to packets that have this TCP source port in their TCP header.
- *dst_port <value 0-65535>* – Specifies that the access profile applies only to packets that have this TCP destination port in their TCP header.
- *flag {+ | -} {urg | ack | psh | rst | syn | fin }* – Specifies the appropriate flag parameter. All incoming packets have TCP flag bits associated with them which are parts of a packet that determine what to do with the packet. The user may deny packets by denying certain flag bits within the packets.
To specify flag bits that should be "1" type + and the flag bit name, to specify bits that should be "0" type - and the flag bit name.
- *udp* – Specifies that the Switch examine the protocol field in each packet and it should match User Datagram Protocol (UDP).
- *src_port <value 0-65535>* – Specifies that the access profile applies only to packets that have this UDP source port in their header.
- *dst_port <value 0-65535>* – Specifies that the access profile applies only to packets that have this UDP destination port in their header.

ipv6 – Specifies that the Switch examines the IPv6 fields in each packet with special emphasis on one or more of the following:

class <value 0-255> – Examine the class field of IPv6 header. The range is 0 to 255.

source_ipv6 <ipv6addr> – Specifies that the access profile applies only to packets with this source IPv6 address.

destination_ipv6 <ipv6addr> – Specifies that the access profile applies only to packets with this destination IPv6 address.

tcp – Specifies that the Switch examines each frames protocol field and its value must be 6 (Transmission Control Protocol-TCP) for the action to take place.

- *src_port <value 0-65535>* – Specifies the TCP source port range. The range is between 0 and 65535.

- *dst_port* <value 0-65535> – Specifies the TCP destination port range. The range is between 0 and 65535.

udp – Specifies that the Switch examines each frame's protocol field and its value must be 17 (User Datagram Protocol-UDP) in order for the action to take place.

- *src_port* <value 0-65535> – Specifies the UDP source port range. The range is between 0 and 65535.
- *dst_port* <value 0-65535> – Specifies the UDP destination port range. The range is between 0 and 65535.

icmp – Specifies that the Switch examines the Protocol field in each frame's IP header, and that the value must be 1 (Internet Control Message Protocol- ICMP) for the action to take place.

- *type* <value 0-255> – Specifies that the Switch examines each frame's ICMP Type field. The range is between 0 and 255.
- *code* <value 0-255> – Specifies that the Switch examines each frame's ICMP Code field. The range is between 0 and 255.

port [<portlist> | *all*] - The access profile for IP may be defined for each port on the Switch.

permit – Specifies that packets that match the access profile are permitted to be forwarded by the Switch.

- *mirror* – Specifies the action to mirror before being forwarded by the Switch.
- *replace_dscp_with* <value 0-63> – Specifies a value to be written to the DSCP field of an incoming packet that meets the criteria specified in the first part of the command. This value will over-write the value in the DSCP field of the packet.

rx_rate <value 64-1024000> – Specifies the rate limit to limit Rx bandwidth for for the profile being configured. This rate is implemented using the following equation – 1 value = 64kbit/sec. (ex. If the user selects a rx rate limit of 10 then the ingress rate is 640kbit/sec.) The user may select a value between 64- 1024000 or no limit. The default setting is no limit.

Restrictions

Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure a rule for the Ethernet access profile:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config access_profile profile_id 2 add access_id 2 ip
protocol_id 2 ports 2 deny
```

```
Command: config access_profile profile_id 2 add access_id 2 ip protocol_id
2 ports 2 deny
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete access_profile

Purpose	To delete a previously created access profile
Syntax	delete access_profile profile_id <value 1-50>
Description	The delete access_profile command deletes a previously created access profile on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>profile_id <value 1-50></i> – Specifies the access profile to be deleted.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the access profile with a profile ID of 1:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete access_profile profile_id 1
Command: delete access_profile profile_id 1

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show access_profile

Purpose	To display the currently configured access profiles on the Switch.
Syntax	show access_profile {profile_id <value 1-50>}
Description	The show access_profile command displays the currently configured access profiles.
Parameters	<i>profile_id <value 1-50></i> – Specifies the access profile to be displayed. This value is assigned to the access profile when it is created with the create access_profile command. If the <i>profile_id</i> parameter is omitted, all access profile entries are displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the currently configured access profiles which profile id is 1 on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show access_profile profile_id 1
Command: show access_profile profile_id 1

Access Profile Table

Access Profile ID: 1      Type: Ethernet
-----
Mask Option:
VLAN 802.1p
-----

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

create cpu_access_profile

Purpose	To create an access profile on the Switch by examining the Ethernet part of the packet header. Masks entered are combined with the values the Switch finds in the specified frame header fields. Specific values for the rules are entered using the config access_profile command, below.
Syntax	create cpu_access_profile [ethernet {vlan source_mac <macmask> destination_mac <macmask> 802.1p ethernet_type} ip {source_ip_mask <netmask> destination_ip_mask <netmask> dscp [icmp {type code} igmp {type} tcp {src_port_mask <hex (0x0-0xffff)> dst_port_mask <hex (0x0-0xffff)> flag_mask} udp {src_port_mask <hex (0x0-0xffff)> dst_port_mask <hex (0x0-0xffff)>} protocol_id_mask <hex (0x0-0xff)>}] ipv6 {class source_ipv6_mask <ipv6mask> destination_ipv6_mask <ipv6mask>}] profile_id <value 1-3>
Description	The create cpu_access_profile command is used to create CPU access list rules on the Switch.
Parameters	<p><i>ethernet</i> - Specifies that the Switch examines the layer 2 part of each packet header with emphasis on one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>vlan</i> – Specifies a VLAN mask. • <i>source_mac <macmask></i> – Specifies the source MAC mask. • <i>destination_mac <macmask></i> – Specifies the destination MAC mask. • <i>802.1p</i> – Specifies 802.1p priority tag mask. <p><i>ethernet_type</i> – Specifies the Ethernet type mask.</p> <p><i>ip</i> - Specifies that the Switch examines the IP fields in each packet with special emphasis on one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>type</i> – Specifies that the Switch examine each frame's ICMP Type field. • <i>code</i> – Specifies that the Switch examine each frame's ICMP code field. • <i>type</i> – Specifies that the Switch examine each frame's IGMP Type field. <p><i>tcp</i> – Specifies that the Switch examines each frames protocol field and its value must be 6 (Transmission Control Protocol-TCP) for the action to take place.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>src_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff></i> – Specifies the TCP port mask for the source port. • <i>dst_port_mask <hex 0x0-0xffff></i> – Specifies the TCP port mask for the destination port. • <i>flag_mask</i> - Specifies the appropriate flag. <p><i>udp</i> – Specifies that the Switch examines each frame's protocol field and it's value must be 17 (User Datagram Protocol-UDP) in order for the action to take place.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>src_port_mask <0x0-0xffff></i> – Specifies the UDP port mask for the source port. • <i>dst_port_mask <0x0-0xffff></i> – Specifies the UDP port mask for the destination port mask. • <i>protocol_id_mask <0x0-0xffff></i> – Specifies the protocol id

<p>mask.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>source_ip_mask</i> <netmask> – Specifies the source IPv4 mask. • <i>destination_ip_mask</i> <netmask> – Specifies the destination IPv4 mask. <p><i>dscp</i> – Specifies that the Switch examines the DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) field in each frame's header.</p> <p><i>ipv6</i> - Specifies that the Switch examines the IPv6 fields in each packet with special emphasis on one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>class</i> – Examine the class field of the IPv6 header. • <i>source_ipv6_mask</i> <ipv6mask> – Specifies the source IPv6 mask. • <i>destination_ipv6_mask</i> < ipv6mask > – Specifies the destination IPv6 mask. <p><i>profile_id</i> <value 1-3> – Specifies the cpu access profile to be displayed.</p> <p>Restrictions Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.</p>

Example usage:

To create a CPU IP access profile:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# create cpu access_profile ip source_ip_mask 20.0.0.0
destination_ip_mask 10.0.0.0 dscp icmp type profile_id 2
Command: create cpu access_profile ip source_ip_mask 20.0.0.0
destination_ip_mask 10.0.0.0 dscp icmp type profile_id 2

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

config cpu_access_profile

Purpose	To configures the settings of cpu access profiles.
Syntax	config cpu_access_profile [profile_id <value (1-3)>] [add access_id [auto_assign <value (1-5)>]] [ethernet {vlan <vlanid (1-4094)> source_mac <macaddr> destination_mac <macaddr> 802.1p <value (0-7)> ethernet_type <hex (0x0-0xffff)>} ip {source_ip <ipaddr> destination_ip <ipaddr> dscp <value (0-63)> [icmp {type <value (0-255)> code <value (0-255)> } igmp {type <value (0-255)>} tcp {src_port <value (0-65535)> dst_port <value (0-65535)> urg ack psh rst syn fin} udp {src_port <value (0-65535)> dst_port <value (0-65535)> protocol_id <value(0-255)>} ipv6 {class source_ipv6 <ipv6addr> destination_ipv6 <ipv6addr>} [port [<portlist> all] [permit deny]] delete access_id <value (1-5)>]
Description	The config cpu_access_profile command configures the settings of cpu access profiles.
Parameters	<p><i>profile_id</i> <value 1-3> – Specifies the cpu access profile to be configured.</p> <p>[add delete] – Add or delete the profile id.</p> <p><i>access_id</i> [<value 1-5> auto_assign] – Specifies the access id value or use auto assign.</p> <p><i>ethernet</i> – Specifies that the Switch examine only the layer 2 part of</p>

each packet to determine if it is to be filtered or forwarded based on one or more of the following:

- *802.1p* <value 0-7> – Specifies the 802.1p value. The range is between 0 and 7.
- *destination_mac* <macaddr> – Specifies the destination MAC address.
- *ethernet_type* – Specifies the Ethernet type mask.
- <portlist> – Specifies the port or ports to be configured.
- *source_mac* <macaddr> – Specifies the source MAC address.

vlan <vlanid 1-4094> – Specifies the VLAN id.

ip – Specifies that the Switch examine the IP fields in each packet to determine if it will be either forwarded or filtered based on one or more of the following:

- *destination_ip* <ip_addr> – Specifies the destination IP address.
- *dscp* <value 0-63> – Specifies the DSCP value.

icmp – Specifies that the Switch examines the Protocol field in each frame's IP header , and that the value must be 1 (Internet Control Message Protocol- ICMP) for the action to take place.

- *code* <value 0-255> –Specifies that the Switch examine each frame's ICMP code field.
- *type* <value 0-255> –Specifies that the Switch examine each frame's ICMP Type field.

igmp – Specifies that the Switch examine each frame's protocol field and it must be 2 (Internet Group Management Protocol-IGMP) for the action to take place.

- *igmp_type* <value 0-255> – Specifies the IGMP type.

<portlist> – Specifies the port or ports to be configured.

protocol_id <value 0-255> – Specifies the protocol id.

source_ip <ip_addr> –Specifies that the cpu access profile applies only to packets with this source IP address.

Tcp – Specifies that the Switch examines each frames protocol field and its value must be 6 (Transmission Control Protocol-TCP) for the action to take place

- *dst_port* <value 0-65535> –Specifies that the cpu access profile applies only to packets that have this TCP destination port in their header.
- *flag* <string> – Specifies the appropriate flag parameter.
- *src_port* <value 0-65535> –Specifies that the cpu access profile applies only to packets that have this TCP source port in their header.

udp – Specifies that the Switch examines each frame's protocol field and it's value must be 17 (User Datagram Protocol-UDP) in order for the action to take place.

- *dst_port* <value 0-65535> – Specifies that the CPU access profile applies only to packets that have this UDP destination port in their header.

src_port <value 0-65535> – Specifies that the CPU access profile applies only to packets that have this UDP source port in their header.

ipv6 - Specifies that the Switch examines the IPv6 fields in each

packet with special emphasis on one or more of the following:

- *class* – Examine the class field of the IPv6 header.
- *source_ipv6* <ipv6addr> – Specifies the source IPv6 address.
- *destination_ipv6* < ipv6addr > – Specifies the destination IPv6 address.

Restrictions

Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure a rule for the CPU IP access profile:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config cpu access_profile profile_id 2 add access_id
auto_assignip destination_ip 10.48.100.2 ports 1-3 permit
```

```
Command: config cpu access_profile profile_id 2 add access_id auto_assign
ip destination_ip 10.48.100.2 ports 1-3 permit
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

delete cpu_access_profile

Purpose	To delete a previously created cpu access profile.
Syntax	delete cpu_access_profile profile_id <value 1-3>
Description	The delete cpu_access_profile command deletes a previously created access profile on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>profile_id</i> <value 1-3> – Specifies the cpu access profile to be deleted.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operate-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To delete the CPU access profile with a profile ID of 1:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# delete cpu_access_profile profile_id 1
```

```
Command: delete cpu_access_profile profile_id 1
```

Success.

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show cpu_access_profile

Purpose	To view the CPU access profile entry currently set in the Switch.
Syntax	show cpu_access_profile {profile_id <value 1-3>}
Description	The show cpu_access_profile command is used view the current CPU interface filtering entries set on the Switch.
Parameters	<i>profile_id</i> <value 1-3> – Enter an integer between 1 and 3 that is used to identify the CPU access profile to be deleted with this command. This value is assigned to the access profile when it is

	created with the create cpu_access_profile command.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To show the CPU filtering state on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show cpu_access_profile
Command: show cpu_access_profile

Access Profile Table

Access Profile ID: 1      Type: Ethernet
-----
Mask Option:
VLAN
-----
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

TRAFFIC SEGMENTATION COMMANDS

The Traffic Segmentation commands in the Command Line Interface (CLI) are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config traffic_segmentation	<portlist> forward_list [null <portlist>]
show traffic_segmentation	{<portlist>}

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config traffic_segmentation	
Purpose	To configure traffic segmentation on the Switch.
Syntax	config traffic_segmentation <portlist> forward_list [null <portlist>]
Description	The config traffic_segmentation command configures traffic segmentation on the Switch.
Parameters	<i><portlist></i> – A port or a port channel for which the current traffic segmentation configuration on the Switch is to be displayed. <i>forward_list</i> – Specifies a port or a port channel to receive forwarded frames from the source ports specified in the portlist, above.
Restrictions	Only administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To configure ports 1~5 to be able to forward frames to port 5~8:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config traffic_segmentation 1-5 forward_list 5-8
Command: config traffic_segmentation 1-5 forward_list 5-8

Success.

DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show traffic_segmentation	
Purpose	To display the current traffic segmentation configuration on the Switch.
Syntax	show traffic_segmentation {<portlist>}
Description	The show traffic_segmentation command displays the current traffic segmentation configuration on the Switch.
Parameters	<i><portlist></i> – A port or a port channel for which the current traffic segmentation configuration on the Switch is to be displayed.
Restrictions	None.

Example usage:

To display the current traffic segmentation configuration of ports 1 to 3 on the Switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show traffic_segmentation 1-3
Command: show traffic_segmentation 1-3

Port Forward Portlist
-----
1 3-5
2 3-5
3 3-5
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

SAFEGUARD COMMANDS

The **Safeguard** commands in the **Command Line Interface (CLI)** are listed (along with the appropriate parameters) in the following table.

Command	Parameter
config safeguard_engine	state [enable disable]
show safeguard_engine	

Each command is listed in detail, as follows:

config safeguard_engine

Purpose	To define the safeguard engine on the switch.
Syntax	config safeguard_engine state [enable disable]
Description	To define the safeguard_engine on the switch.
Parameters	<i>state [enable disable]</i> – enable and disable Safeguard engine on the Switch.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To enable the safeguard engine on the switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# config safeguard_engine state enable
Command: config safeguard_engine state enable

Success.
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

show safeguard_engine

Purpose	To show the safeguard engine status on the switch.
Syntax	show safeguard_engine
Description	To show the safeguard engine on the switch.
Parameters	None.
Restrictions	Only Administrator or operator-level users can issue this command.

Example usage:

To show the safeguard engine status on the switch:

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5# show safeguard_engine  
Command: show safeguard_engine
```

```
Safe Guard : Enabled
```

```
DES-1210-28/ME:5#
```

DEVICE SPECIFICATIONS

This appendix contains the device specifications, and contains the following topics:

- Technical Specifications
- Supported Transceivers

Technical Specifications

Performance	
Transmission Method	Store-and-forward
RAM Buffer	384Kbytes per device
Packet Filtering/ Forwarding Rate	Full-wire speed for all connections. DES-1210-10/ME: 4.2 million packets per second DES-1210-26/ME: 9.5 million packets per second DES-1210-28/ME: 9.5 million packets per second
MAC Address Learning	Automatic update. Supports 8K MAC address.
Priority Queues	4 Priority Queues per port.
Forwarding Table Age Time	Max age: 10–600 seconds. Default = 300.

Physical and Environmental	
AC Inputs	DES-1210-10/ME: 24W AC Input: 100 – 240 VAC, 50-60 Hz DES-1210-26/ME: 24W AC Input: 100 – 240 VAC, 50-60 Hz DES-1210-28/ME: 24W AC Input: 100 – 240 VAC, 50-60 Hz
Power Consumption	DES-1210-10/ME: Maximum power consumption: 9.235Watts Standby power consumption: 6.39Watts DES-1210-26/ME: Maximum power consumption: 15.5Watts Standby power consumption: 7.05Watts DES-1210-28/ME: Maximum power consumption: 15.9Watts Standby power consumption: 7.06Watts
DC Fans	DES-1210-10/ME: Fanless DES-1210-26/ME: Fanless DES-1210-28/ME: Fanless
Operating Temperature	-5 to 50 degrees Celsius
Storage Temperature	-40 to 70 degrees Celsius
Humidity	Storage: 5% to 90% non-condensing
Dimensions	11-inch, 1U Rack-mount size: - DES-1210-10/ME: 280 mm x 180 mm x 44 mm 19-inch, 1U Rack-mount size: - DES-1210-26/ME: 440mm x 140mm x 44 mm 19-inch, 1U Rack-mount size:

Physical and Environmental	
	- DES-1210-28/ME: 440mm x 140mm x 44 mm
Weight	DES-1210-10/ME: 1.47 kg DES-1210-26/ME: 2.05 kg DES-1210-28/ME: 2.05 kg
EMI	FCC, CE, CE LVD, UL/cUL
Safety	CSA International

General	
Standards	IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T Ethernet IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX Fast Ethernet IEEE 802.3z Gigabit Ethernet IEEE 802.1Q Tagged VLAN IEEE 802.1P Tagged Packets IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T IEEE 802.3x Full-duplex Flow Control ANSI/IEEE 802.3 NWay auto-negotiation
Protocols	CSMA/CD
Data Transfer Rates Ethernet: Fast Ethernet: Gigabit Ethernet:	Half-duplex Full-duplex 10 Mbps 20 Mbps 100 Mbps 200 Mbps 2000 Mbps (Full duplex only)
Topology	Star

Network Cables	
10BASE-T:	UTP Category 3, 4, 5 (100 meters max.) EIA/TIA- 568 150-ohm STP (100 meters max.)
100BASE-TX:	UTP Cat. 5 (100 meters max.) EIA/TIA-568 150-ohm STP (100 meters max.)
1000BASE-T:	UTP Cat. 5e (100 meters max.) UTP Cat. 5 (100 meters max.) EIA/TIA-568B 150-ohm STP (100 meters max.)
Number of Ports:	DES-1210-10/ME: 8 x 10/100 Mbps ports 2 x combo 10/100/1000Based-T/100/1000 SFP ports DES-1210-26/ME: 24 x 10/100 Mbps ports 2 x combo 10/100/1000Based-T/100/1000 SFP ports DES-1210-28/ME: 24 x 10/100 Mbps ports 2 x 100/1000Mbps SFP ports 2 x combo 10/100/1000Based-T/100/1000 SFP

Supported Transceivers

Supported SFP Transceivers:

Module	Description	Maximum Distance
DEM-210	SFP Transceiver for 100BASE-FX, Single-mode fiber module	15km
DEM-211	SFP Transceiver for 100BASE-FX, Multi-mode fiber module	2km
DEM-310GT	SFP Transceiver for 1000BASE-LX, Single-mode fiber module	10km
DEM-311GT	SFP Transceiver for 1000BASE-SX, Multi-mode fiber module	550m
DEM-312GT2	SFP Transceiver for 1000BASE-SX, Multi-mode fiber module	2km
DEM-314GT	SFP Transceiver for 1000BASE-LHX, Single-mode fiber module	50km
DEM-315GT	SFP Transceiver for 1000BASE-ZX, Single-mode fiber module	80km

Supported WDM Transceivers:

Module	Description	Maximum Distance
DEM-210R	WDM Transceiver for 100BASE-FX WDM transceiver, Single-mode fiber module	20km
DEM-220T	WDM Transceiver for 100BASE-FX WDM transceiver, Single-mode fiber module	20km
DEM-330T/R	WDM Transceiver for Gigabit WDM transceiver, Single-mode fiber module	10km
DEM-331T/R	WDM Transceiver for Gigabit WDM transceiver, Single-mode fiber module	40km